This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

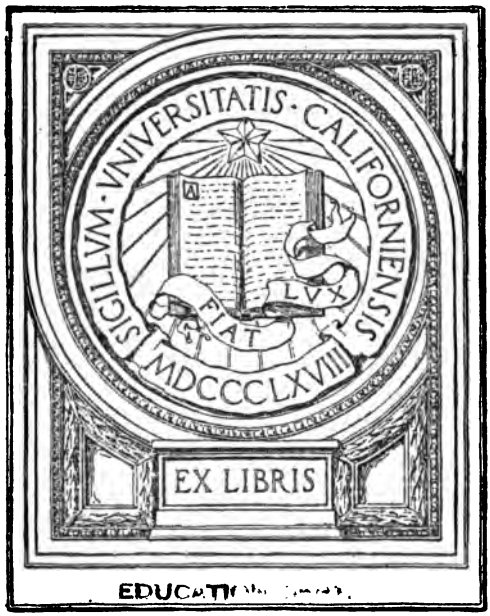
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Classified Reading

C.C. Van Liew
R. 17

IN MEMORIAM
C.C.Van Liew



EDUCATION

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

CLASSIFIED READING

Books for the School the Library and the Home
with a Full Bibliography of Education

BY ISABEL LAWRENCE

1898:
PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR
Normal School St. Cloud Minn.

Copyright 1898
By Isabel Lawrence

EDUCATIONAL

TO THE ALUMNI OF THE NORMAL SCHOOL
AT ST. CLOUD, MINN.
IN WHOSE SERVICE THIS WORK WAS
ORIGINALLY UNDERTAKEN, IT
IS LOVINGLY DEDICATED
BY THE AUTHOR

544261

PREFACE

With each wave of progress in education, timely books for the schoolroom have appeared; but in the inevitable set-back of the tide most of these have sunk never to rise again. Geographical readers, language lessons, stories of myths, nature study reading books, and physiographical studies, have all been upon the crest.

It is always difficult to test the value of a book at the time of its popularity, but the years do the work well for us, and pedagogical days pass so rapidly that even a few months may suffice to bury from sight forever some book of the time which perhaps really lived only in the breath of the publisher.

The books which retain a permanent place in schoolroom favor, are the real science which has been simplified without being weakened, the literature which gives atmosphere and concrete setting to the abstract names and localities of geography or lends its images to the thrilling epochs of history, and the literature of life which educates and broadens beyond all other means

Much contemporary work is of this vital character, but the greater number of valuable books for the teacher are not among recent publications. The School Classic derives its life from the immortality of the literature it presents. The value of the school edition is in inverse proportion to the number of notes, the extent of adaptation and abridgment, and, for the old masters must be handled with due reverence, the childishness of the binding.

Every hour of the day in every grade of the public schools, may be made fuller and richer in its results, by the use of the right books by teachers and pupils. This addition to the teacher's power has become so widely recognized that nothing is more common than demands like the following:—

Where shall I find the best material about Africa for my fourth grade? Please give me a list of books on physiography. What shall I read in order to form a vivid historical picture of the times of Richard III? Where can I get recent studies of children's drawing? What shall our club read in

psychology or history of education? What stories will lead my primary grade to love books?

This volume has been prepared to meet this evident want. The needs of the busy teacher have been consulted everywhere in the arrangement; hence the books needed in teaching a subject are gathered under that subject without regard to the miscellaneous character of the grouping. No other catalogue would have placed side by side with books of travel in the South,—"On the Old Plantation" by Joel Chandler Harris, "Ole Virginia" by Thomas Nelson Page, "Yemassee" by Simms, "The Prophet of Great Smoky Mountain" and "The Young Mountaineers" by Miss Murfree, Cable's "Bonaventura," and Longfellow's "Evangeline." Yet every good teacher of geography knows how much more of the atmosphere of the sunny South will penetrate her class if all these books are upon her table during the study of that section of the country.

Again, no other catalogue will give with the histories of Queen Elizabeth and her times, even the biographies of Drake and Raleigh, and surely not "Kenilworth" or "Westward Ho" or "Guavas the Tinner" by S. Baring-Gould, "English Wayfaring Life" by Jusserand, "Literature of the Age of Elizabeth" by E. P. Whipple, or Rolfe's "Shakespeare the Boy." Still more remote would seem Roger Ascham's "Scholemaster," Bacon's Essays, or even Shakespeare's dramas, yet these and many more books of these different classes are all needed if the the teacher would touch the real life and thought of the period studied.

Not only have books helpful in various subjects been classed together under those subjects, but books have been roughly classified under grades. However, the best books do not readily lend themselves to this latter sort of classification, so it has been constantly suggested that the children's interests must govern. "The best is not too good for the youngest child," says Warner. Literature, like life, may be intensely interesting to children who by no means comprehend its full import. Deprivation because there is a lack of full appreciation, is about as reasonable in the former case as in the latter.

The wide margins are not for ornament, but for use. The librarian or teacher may greatly increase the value of the book by the addition of critical notes, and references to new books properly classified. So convenient have these margins seemed to the author that use has already been made of them, as may be noted in the lengthened pages of Child Study. The early pages of the book were plated before some of the recent studies of children had appeared. These studies have been inserted as indicated. The value of space for such additions to a bibliography is evident. *I. L.*

Normal School, St. Cloud, July 1, 1898.

CONTENTS

		PAGE
A.	PEDAGOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY	7-37
I.	TEN PREFERRED STANDARDS	7-9
II.	CURRENT REPORTS	9-10
III.	BOOKS FOR PRIMARY TEACHERS	10-12
IV.	GENERAL PEDAGOGY	12, 13 and 17, 18
V.	HERBARTIAN BOOKS	7, 8, and 14-16
VI.	HISTORY OF EDUCATION	7 and 18-25
VII.	PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY	26-31
VIII.	ATTENTION, MEMORY AND WILL	31, 32
IX.	GENERAL BOOKS ON EDUCATION AND LIFE	9 and 33-36
B.	CHILD STUDY	37-77
I.	PERIODICALS	37-39
II.	GENERAL	39-42
III.	DEVELOPMENT BY PERIODS	42-52
	1. The Infant	43-45
	2. The Child	45, 46
	3. The Adolescent	46, 47
	4. Culture Epochs	47, 48
IV.	HYGIENE—Fatigue, Motor Phenomena, Nerve Signs	48-52
V.	SIGHT	52, 53
VI.	HEARING	53
VII.	INTELLECT	53-54b
VIII.	CHILDREN'S INTERESTS	54b-57
	1. General	54b
	2. Interests in Number	55
	3. Interests in Nature Study	55, 56
	4. Children's Stories and Reading	56-57
IX.	CHILDREN'S AMBITIONS AND HOPES	57
X.	EMOTIONS	57, 58
XI.	SUPERSTITIONS	58, 59
XII.	SOCIAL SENSE	59
XIII.	SUGGESTION AND IMITATION	59, 60
XIV.	MORALS AND RELIGION	60-62a
XV.	PLAY	63, 64
XVI.	DRAWING	65
XVII.	LANGUAGE	66, 67
XVIII.	EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN	67
XIX.	AUTOBIOGRAPHIES	68-74
XX.	GENERAL BOOKS ON CHILDREN	74-77

C. GEOGRAPHY - - - - - - - 78-166
I. METHODS AND MATTER FOR TEACHERS - - 78-84
II. ILLUSTRATED BOOKS - - - - - 85-88
III. GEOLOGY AND PHYSIOGRAPHY - - 88-90 and 400-404
IV. ASTRONOMICAL PHASE OF GEOGRAPHY - 90, 91 and 390-394
V. METEOROLOGY, SOILS AND AGRICULTURE 91, 92, 399, 400, 404-406
VI. THE OCEAN - - - - - - - 93,94
VII. INDUSTRIAL PHASE OF GEOGRAPHY - - - 95-96
VIII. ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC SCENES AND EXPLORATIONS 97-101
IX. BOOKS FOR FIRST AND SECOND GRADES - - 101-103
X. BOOKS FOR THIRD AND FOURTH GRADES - - 103-106
XI. BOOKS FOR FIFTH AND SIXTH GRADES - - 106-110
XII. BOOKS OF GENERAL GEOGRAPHICAL INTEREST 110-112
XIII. BOOKS FOR SEVENTH AND EIGHTH GRADES AND TEACHERS OF ALL GRADES. CLASSIFIED UNDER PLACES. 112-165
1. *North America* - - - - - - 112-127
a General - - - - - - - 112, 113
b New England - - - - - - 113-115
c New York and Pennsylvania - - - 115-117
d The South - - - - - - 117-113
e The Great Lakes and the West - - 120-123
f California - - - - - - 123, 124
g Alaska - - - - - - 123, 125
h Mexico and Central America - - 125, 126
i West Indies - - - - - 126, 127
j British Possessions - - - - - 127
2. *South America* - - - - - 128-130
3. *Europe* - - - - - - - 130-152
a General - - - - - - - 130-133
b British Isles - - - - - - 133-139
c Iceland - - - - - - 140
d France - - - - - - 140-142
e Scandinavia - - - - - 142, 143
f Holland - - - - - - 143, 144
g Central Europe - - - - 144-146
h Spain - - - - - 146, 147
i The Mediterranean - - - 147
j Italy - - - - - - - 147-149
k Greece and Turkey - - - - 149, 150
l Russia - - - - - - 150-152
4. *Asia* - - - - - 152-158
a General - - - - - 152
b Palestine - - - 152, 153
c Arabia and Central Asia - - 153, 154
d Siberia - - - - - - 154
e China, Corea and Japan - - - - 155, 156

f Himalayas, India, and Burmah - - 156, 157
g Siam, Malay Peninsula, Ceylon, and Java - 157, 158
5. *Africa* - - - - - 158-162
a General - - - - - - - 158
b South Africa - - - - - - 159
c Central Africa - - - - 159-161
d Barbary States—the Nile, and Egypt - 161, 162
6. *Islands of the Ocean* - - - - - - 163-165
7. *Oceanica* - - - - - - - 165
D. HISTORY - - - - - - - - 166-298
I. METHOD - - - - - - - 166-168
II. BOOKS FOR FIRST FOUR GRADES - - - 169-172
III. BOOKS FOR FIFTH AND SIXTH GRADES - - 172-179
IV. BOOKS FOR SEVENTH AND EIGHTH GRADES - 179-298
1. *Books of General Historical Interest* - - 170-183
2. *General History* - - - - - 183-215
a Ancient India (Story of Buddha) - - 183
b Ancient Egypt (Story of a Mummy) - - 183, 184
c Persia, Chaldea, etc. (Story of Nebuchadnezzar) 184, 185
d Ancient Greece (Stories of Thermopylæ and Socrates) 185-188
e Ancient Palestine (Story of Christ) - - 188, 189
f Rome to the Time of Charlemagne (Julius Cæsar) 189-195
g Mahomet and Charlemagne - - - 195-198
h Crusades to Columbus - - 198-201 and 221, 222
i Discoverers in the World's History (Story of Columbus) - - 202, 203 and 229, 230 and 253-255
j From the Reformation to the French Revolution (Martin Luther) - - - - 203-208
k The French Revolution (Story of Marie Antoinette) 208-210
l Napoleon - - - - - - 210-212
m History of Russia and Poland (Story of Sobieski) 212
n Switzerland, Germany and Austria to the Present Time (Story of Bismarck) - - - 213-215
3. *History of England* - - - - - 216-248
a General Books - - - - - 216-218
b Early Britons (Story of the Druids) - - - 219
c Saxons (Story of Alfred the Great) - - 219-220
d Normans (Story of William the Conqueror) - 220, 221
e Plantagenets (Stories of Richard the Lion Hearted and Robin Hood - - - - 221-224
f Scotland at This Period (Story of Bruce) - - 225
g Lancaster and York (Warwick, the Kingmaker) 225-227
h The Tudors (Story of Henry VIII) - - 227-229
i Elizabeth - - - - - - - 229 232
j Puritan Revolution (Story of Cromwell) - 232-236

k Period from 1660-1714 (Story of Marlborough) - 236-238
l The Georges (Story of George III) - - 238-243
m Period from 1820 to Present Time (Story of Victoria) 244-248
n Story of British India - - - - 246-248
4. *American History* - - - - - 248-298
a General - - - - - - 248-252
b Helps in Elementary Civil Government and Sociology 252, 253
c Period of Discovery and Exploration - - 253-255
d Colonial History - - - - 256-267
1 General - - - - - - 256
2 New England - - - - - 256-266
3 New York and Pennsylvania - - - - 261, 262
4 Southern Colonies - - - - 262, 263
5 Canada, the North West and the French and Indian War 264-267
e The Revolution - - - - 267-275
1 Washington - - - - - - 273-275
f Building the Nation - - - - 275-283
g War of 1812 - - - - - - 280 282
h The Indian - - - - - 283-285
i Slavery - - - - - - 285-287
j Civil War - - - - - 288-298
1 Stories of the War - - - - - 296, 297
2 The South - - - - - 297, 298

E. ENGLISH - - - - - - - 299-350
I. METHOD OF PRIMARY READING - - - 299, 300
II. LANGUAGE AND METHOD - - - - 300, 301
III. GRAMMAR—Method and Matter - - - 301-303
IV. STUDY OF LITERATURE—Method - - - 303, 304
V. THE MYTH - - - - - - 304, 305
VI. AIDS IN THE STUDY OF AUTHORS - - - 306-308
VII. STANDARD LITERATURE IN SERIES - - 308-310
VIII. COLLECTIONS OF LITERATURE - - - 310-315
IX. READING MATTER FOR FIRST GRADE - - 315-317
X. READING MATTER FOR SECOND GRADE - - 317-319
XI. LITERATURE FOR FIRST AND SECOND GRADES - 319-321
XII. READING MATTER FOR THIRD AND FOURTH GRADES 321-323
XIII. LITERATURE FOR THIRD AND FOURTH GRADES 323-325
XIV. BOOKS FOR PRIMARY LIBRARY—Grades First to Fourth 325-331
XV. READING MATTER FOR FIFTH AND SIXTH GRADES 331, 332
XVI. LITERATURE FOR FIFTH AND SIXTH GRADES - 333, 334
XVII. READING, LITERATURE; SEVENTH AND EIGHTH GRADES 334-340
XVIII. BOOKS FOR THE LIBRARY—Fifth to Eighth Grades 340-350

F. NATURE STUDY - - - - - - 351-406
I. GENERAL—Method and Matter - - - 351-353
II. READING MATTER FOR FIRST GRADE - - 353, 354

III. READING MATTER FOR SECOND GRADE - 354-356
IV. READING MATTER FOR THIRD AND FOURTH GRADES 356-359
V. BOOKS FOR TEACHERS AND PUPILS FROM THE FIFTH TO THE EIGHTH GRADES - - - - 360-406
1. *General* - - - - - - 360-362
2. *Mammals* - - - - - - 363-366
3. *Marine Life and Lower Forms of Animals* - 366-369
4. *Birds* - - - - - - - 369-372
5. *Insects* - - - - - - 372-377
6. *Physiology* - - - - - - 377, 378
7. *Botany* - - - - - - 92 and 378-389
8. *Astronomy* - - - - 90, 91 and 390-394
9. *Chemistry* - - - - - 394, 395
10. *Physics* - - - - - - - 395-400
a Air and Water - - - - - 399, 400
11. *Geology and Physiography* - - 88-90 and 400-404
12. *Mineralogy, Rocks and Soils* - 88-90, 91, 92 and 404-406
G. MISCELLANY - - - - - - 407-414
I. MANUAL TRAINING, INCLUDING DRAWING - 407-410
II. PHYSICAL CULTURE AND GAMES - - - 410, 411
III. MUSIC - - - - - - 411, 412
IV. REFERENCE BOOKS - - - - - 412, 413
V. MATHEMATICS AND BUSINESS - - - 414

PEDAGOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY

TEN PREFERRED STANDARDS

The following ten books represent psychology, history of education, practical method, and more than one system of philosophy, —every department, in fact, of teachers' interests except that of experimental psychology and child-study— a line which is considered important enough to have a separate bibliography of its own. With additions from that department, these books ought to make a very good library for a scholarly, thoughtful teacher. They are worth owning because they will bear repeated study.

1. **Apperception**—*Dr. Karl Lange.* Translated by the Herbart Club.

   D. C. HEATH & CO. 1894. pp. 279. - $1.00

   Simple and practical; the best help yet given on the essentials of the recitation. See pages 200-228. If a teacher can own but one book on pedagogy, this is the book to be preferred.

2. **Educational Reformers**—*Herbert Quick.*

   C. W. BARDEEN. Reading-Club Edition pp. 231. $1.00

   D. APPLETON & CO., I. E. Series - - $1.50

   The most fascinating history of education, full of suggestion.

3. **Theory and Practice of Teaching**—*Edward Thring.*

   THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 262 - - $ .90

   Mr. Thring has an attractive style which may be either poetical or pungent. Chapters on Snores, Running the Goose Down, and Attention, are attacks on prevalent evils. The book is full of good texts for teachers' meetings.

4. Education of Man.—*Froebel.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 1887. pp. 332 - $1.50

Read sections thirteen and fourteen of Chapter I. on the attitude of the teacher in discipline, and you will be convinced that no book will better repay the careful study which this demands. Compare the method of discipline suggested with Emerson's thought from "The Oversoul,"—"If I am merely willful, the child gives me a Rowland for an Oliver, sets his will against mine, one for one, and leaves me, if I please, the degradation of beating him by my superiority of strength. But if I renounce my will and act for the soul, setting that up as umpire between us two, out of his young eyes looks the same soul; he reveres and loves with me."

5. Symbolic Education.—*Susan Blow.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 1894. pp. 251 - $1.50

A study of educational principles as valuable in the university as in the kindergarten, though or because its illustrations are in the child.

6. Science of Education.—(Translated from the German with biographical introduction by Henry M. and Emmie Felkin.) *Herbart.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. 1893. pp. 268 - $1.00

Full of nuggets. Those who find one, keep on searching and find the book quite inexhaustible. In connection with this, read—

Introduction to the Pedagogy of Herbart—*Chr. Ufer*, translated by *J. C. Zinzer, M. S.*

7. Psychology.—*Dr. John Dewey.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 1894. pp. 427 - $1.50

Not easy reading, but as one studies it, the mists and fogs investing popular ideas of mind are blown away as if by a keen fresh breeze.

8. Aristotle.—*Thomas Davidson.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 1892. pp. 251. - $1.00

This is not simply a discussion of Aristotle's theories. It is a fair and broad view of all Greek education, showing the intimate relation between the Greek's education and the whole of his life, and calling attention to the tendency toward harmonious development which is the main lesson from Greece to us.

In connection with this read —

Health and Education.—*Charles Kingsley.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 1874. pp. 400 - - - $1.75

Mr. Kingsley is much impressed with the Greek ideal and shows us our shortcomings in this respect. Note chapter on "Thrift" as suggestive of economy of power and time in the schoolroom.

9. Science of Education.—*Rosenkranz.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 1894. pp. 292. - $1.50

A standard rock in education, on which all must stand before attempting investigating voyages.

10. Wilhelmeister's Apprenticeship and Travels. — *Goethe.* Translated by Thomas Carlyle, with critical introduction by Edward Dowden.

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 2 vol. 16 mo. Each - 75c

Some of our best thinkers claim that in Wilhelmeister are foreshadowed all of our latest discoveries in education. The true poet always sees far ahead the truths which others must painfully prove. At all events, our foremost workers are now quoting very freely from Goethe.

CURRENT REPORTS

The following is a list of some of the current reports needed if the teacher keeps pace with the discussions of the day:

11. Report of the Committee of Ten.

NEW ENGLAND PUBLISHING CO. - - 20c

12. Report of the Committee of Fifteen.

NEW ENGLAND PUBLISHING CO. - - 20c

13. Year Book of the Herbartian Club, with its supplements issued yearly, by

CHARLES MCMURRY, Univ. of Chicago. Each issue 50c

Especially valuable is the supplement to the First Year Book, containing Dr. Dewey's article on "Interest and Will."

This ought to lead the reader to a better understanding of interest and effort, and settle forever the quarrels resulting from one-sided views of mind. It will also arouse inquiry as to how our pupils are performing the tasks assigned them, and help us to secure whole-souled in place of divided attention.

The First Year Book ('95) chiefly discussed Concentration, with one article on Culture Epochs.

The First Supplement gave the discussions on this subject at the National Educational Association at Denver.

The Second Year Book has some discussions on Concentration, and much about Culture Epochs, including a very valuable article by Dr. Lukens on "A Difference Between Race and Individual Development."

14. Proceedings of the National Educational Association. Particularly those of '93 at Chicago, '95 at Denver, '96 at Buffalo. Address, Pres. Irwin Shepard, Winona, Minn., Cor. Secretary of the N. E. A.

Articles in these Proceedings will be referred to under Child-Study.

BOOKS FOR PRIMARY TEACHERS

15. Waymarks for Teachers.—*Sarah L. Arnold.*

SILVER, BURDETT & CO. 1894. pp. 276. - $1.25

One can say of this what can be said of few educational books; it is so simple that the most ignorant teacher will profit by it; it is of immediate help, and yet built so solidly that it will not easily be outgrown.

16. In the Child World.—*Emilie Poulsson.*

MILTON BRADLEY CO. Large 8 vo. pp. 443 $2.00

This is a veritable treasure-house. It is full of delightful stories and other literature for children, with suggestions for collateral reading by their teachers. Simple studies of animals, plants, and trees are here connected with literature.

17. Kindergarten Guide.—*Maria Kraus-Boelte.*

Vol. I. For gifts. pp. 453. Paper, $2.00; clc. $2.75
Vol. II. For occu. pp. 450. Paper, $2.25; clo. $3.00

E. STEIGER & CO. - - - NEW YORK

An illustrated guide for self-instruction in kindergarten methods and principles.

18. The Republic of Childhood.—*Kate Douglas Wiggin and Nora Archibald Smith.*

Vol. I, Gifts; Vol. II, Occupations; Vol. III, Kindergarten Principles and Practice.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Each - $1.00

Every primary teacher needs a copy of a kindergarten guide. There is no marked difference between kindergarten children and first grade primary children. There is no way of teaching number in the first grades superior to that of continuing kindergarten methods. Notice the number work with the fifth gift as a help in teaching fractions. The study of Froebel's principles indeed still remains the most valuable help to the primary teacher both in understanding her children and in discovering the best methods of training.

19. Bound Volumes of the Kindergarten Magazine.

KINDERGARTEN LITERATURE CO. Vol. III-IV. Each $5

These are becoming scarce and are therefore growing higher-priced.

Vol. III. contains a series of papers on "Kindergarten Management" by Constance Mackenzie. These are of great value to a young primary teacher. There is another series of

articles by Anna E. Bryan on "Application of Kindergarten Principles to Sunday School Work." This is the best help yet published for primary Sunday school work.

Vol. IV., among the many other valuable helps, contains a series of very suggestive articles by Miss Sarah Griswold on "Primary Morning Exercises."

20. Quincy Methods. Notes by Lelia E. Patridge.

E. L. KELLOGG & CO. - - - $1.75

The spirit of this book makes it one of the best helps for the primary teacher. Devices grow old, but there is enough real insight into the needs of children to keep this book alive for many years to come. A teacher who is not blinded by trying to follow the letter, cannot fail to get a clearer idea of the everlasting principles of education from these simple concrete instances.

BOOKS FOR LIBRARIES

It is desirable that all teachers should have access to libraries containing the following books. The cheaper editions are mentioned for those who cannot afford higher-priced copies. It will pay to examine better editions, however, before buying for school and public libraries. In many cases fitness to one's own special needs will secure some of these books a place in the private library.

21. Lectures on Teaching.—*Joseph Payne.*

C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth. 16 mo. pp. 281. - $1.00

Perhaps the most valuable of any general lectures upon the subject. Read the lecture on "Play," for a study of children.

22. Bound Volume of the Practical Teacher. Vol. VIII. '84 to '85, edited by *Col. F. W. Parker.*

E. L. KELLOGG & CO.

This contains Joseph Payne's "Visit to German Schools;" valuable suggestions on Arithmetic Method by Supt. Balliet of Springfield; Method in Geography by Col. Parker, etc.

23. Apperception, or "A Pot of Green Feathers." —*T. G. Rooper.*

C. W. BARDEEN. 1891. 16 mo. pp. 59. - 50c

This is an easy introduction to the study of how the child learns. Read it before Lange's Apperception.

24. Object Teaching on Words and Things.—*Rooper.*

C. W. BARDEEN. 16 mo, pp. 56. - 50c

It is interesting to see Mr. Rooper's ideas carried out in this definite concrete form. The final test of theories is their practical benefit. The lesson upon the Duck is one of the very few good typical lessons wrought out in detail in any book on teaching.

25. Theory and Practice of Teaching.—*David P. Page.*

C. W. BARDEEN. pp. 448. - - $1.00

AMERICAN BOOK CO. Edited by *W. H. Payne.* $1.00

This is a standard which cannot be spared from any library of books on education. The spirit both of the words and of the life of David P. Page has exerted an incalculable influence for good among the teachers of the United States.

26. Talks on Pedagogics. An outline of the theory of concentration. By *Col. F. W. Parker.*

E. L. KELLOGG & CO. pp. 491. - $1.20

This book discusses concentration, with the child as the center. It is in fact a full volume of methods in different subjects. Blows such as only Col. Parker can strike fall heavily on isolated work; figure studying, apart from numbering; reading without seeking thought; oral reading without trying to make the hearer understand; grammatical analysis whose immediate end is not clearer comprehension of the thought analyzed; any form of expression whatever, separated from the motive to express. Lastly, such "unnatural, uneducative drudgery" is considered the cause of poor discipline, frequent punishment, and harmful rewards.

27. Introduction to Herbart's Science and Practice of Education. Translated by Mr. and Mrs. Felkin. With an introduction by Oscar Browning.

D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 207. - $1.00

From this book one may obtain a preliminary view of Herbart's doctrine, and of the definite scheme by which he would make education serve the end he proposes—morality. Education is thus pre-eminently a matter of ethics, and much emphasis is placed upon the three stages of the formative period—the lowest, in which authority must be used; the next, in which various methods of training become the disciplinary means; and the highest which is exempt even from discipline.

28. Introduction to the Pedagogy of Herbart.—*Christian Ufer.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 131. - 90c

So clear and easy is this exposition of Herbart that it makes admirable reading for classes of students studying method. The book is divided into chapters on Psychology, Ethics, and Pedagogy. Concentration, Culture Epochs, and Formal Steps of Instruction are all discussed.

29. Outlines of Pedagogics.—*Prof. W. Rein.* Translated by C. C. and Ida J. Van Liew.

Cloth. 16 mo. pp. 232. Manila, 50c; Cloth, $1.25

C. W. BARDEEN & CO. - - SYRACUSE

Dr. Rein's application of the principles of Herbart to pedagogy must rank first in interest to those who remember that most of the American books on this subject are written by men who draw their inspiration from him. The practice school at Jena has been the source of a decided movement in American education. Those who study that movement should begin with Dr. Rein's ideas.

30. General Method.—*Dr. Charles A. McMurry.*

PUBLIC SCHOOL PUBLISHING CO. Cloth. pp. 224. 75c

The points emphasized are: Morality, the aim of education;

analysis of the lesson into the formal Herbartian steps; and concentration of studies, with literature and history as the center.

31. **The Method of Recitation.**—A sequel to General Method.—*Dr. Charles A. McMurry and Dr. Frank McMurry.*

PUBLIC SCHOOL PUB. CO. 1897. Cloth. pp. 250. $1.00

This book emphasizes the essential movements of mind in its progress from particular to general. The subject is not treated abstractly, but many lessons are worked out in detail as illustrations of the general principles of all method.

32. **Essentials of Method.**—*Charles DeGarmo.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. 1891. pp. 119 - 65c

This book is one of the earliest attempts to illustrate the method of the Herbartians. Lessons are here outlined very fully. The faults and merits of a system can be studied best in this form.

33. **Course of Study for Eight Grades.**—*Dr. Charles A McMurry.*

PUBLIC SCHOOL PUBLISHING CO. 1895. pp. 152. 50c

Courses of study are not universal truths to be followed, but rather concrete examples much more suggestive and much more easily criticised than general theories in the air. Dr. McMurry states that his course is influenced "not a little by the doctrine of concentration." It is, therefore, a very suggestive book to those who are attempting to modify their work in accordance with this doctrine.

Notice that numbers 1, 6, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, and 33, are all exponents of Herbartian doctrines. If more books are desired on this subject, the teacher is referred for books in German to lists given in Rein's Outlines of Pedagogics, and Herbart and the Herbartians. Two other books in English may be recommended to those who wish to devote more careful study to the doctrines of Herbart.

34. Manual of Empirical Psychology.—*Dr. G. A. Lindner.* Translated by Dr. Charles DeGarmo.

D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 274. - $1.00

The psychology based on experience is the only psychology which can serve as a foundation of Herbartian pedagogy. This book is valuable in the study of Herbart. It is no less helpful to any one studying the experimental psychology of the day. It ought also to be a direct help in solving the problem of the schoolroom.

35. A Text-Book on Psychology.—*J. F. Herbart.* Translated by Margaret K. Smith, with an introduction by W. T. Harris.

D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 200 - - $1.00

Mental facts can only be communicated through figurative language, and figurative language must appeal to sensuous images. Herbart's images are motor, and his statements may appear absurd to those accustomed to other views of psychology. If one can divest himself of previous ideas and submit to Herbart's guidance, he will get a view of the phenomena of mind, at once unique, simple and true.

36. Lectures on Teaching.—*J. G. Fitch.*

C. W. BARDEEN. Reading Club Edition. pp. 436. $1.25

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 393 - - $1.00

Note the discussion of the Socratic method. When in this country, Dr. Fitch was appalled by the detailed courses of study imposed on our teachers. He questioned whether this plan would not produce teachers unable to think for themselves. Dr. Fitch is the author of the much-quoted phrase, "Teaching is the noblest of professions, but the sorriest of trades."

37. Art of securing Attention.—*J. G. Fitch.*

C. W. BARDEEN. Paper. 16 mo. pp. 53. - 15c

38. Art of Questioning.—*J. G. Fitch.*

C. W. BARDEEN. Paper. 16 mo. pp. 36. - 15c

39. **Science of Education**—*Alexander Bain.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 1881. pp. 453 - $1.75

The opening chapters on discrimination and agreement are especially recommended. In the appendix is a very practical article on "Passing Explanation of Terms" in reading.

40. **Contributions to the Science of Education.**—*W. H. Payne.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 358. - - $1.25

The teacher who reads W. H. Payne, Joseph Payne, Col. Parker, and Herbartian literature, will have ample opportunity to weigh very different views of education.

41. **Philosophy of Teaching.**—*Arnold Tompkins.*

GINN & CO. pp. 280. - - - $1.25

In the chapter on Unification of Aims, Mr. Tompkin's illustration of what is practical in education, contrasting teaching a rule foi measuring cord wood with teaching the principle for measuring by the cubic unit, is the best argument on the subject in the English language. The theories are Hegelian, but there is an attempt to bring them down to the solid earth. Notice the following quotation: "It is said that philosophy can bake no bread, but that she can secure to us God and immortality. This ought to be sufficient. But she can bake bread, and must do so, or miss God and immortality."

42. **The Meaning of Education, and Other Essays.**—*Nicholas Murray Butler.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.25

42½. **Psychologic Foundations of Education.**—*W. T. Harris.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

43. **The Theory of Education.**—*W. T. Harris.*

C. W. BARDEEN. pp. 54. - - - 15c

Dr. Harris has more than once, incidentally, in discussions thrown light upon his method of writing. His essays are the

product of repeated revision, and every paragraph is packed with scholarly thought. The philosophy of Kant and Hegel influences his view of education. His standpoint is, therefore, different from that of the experimental psychologists, his belief in the transcendental will being one of the main points of conflict with them and with the Herbartians.

44. **Education.**—*Herbert Spencer.*

C. W. BARDEEN. pp. 231. - - $1.00

The young student must not fail to read this fascinating book. Its views are constantly referred to by present writers. That science rather than the classics should be the main matter of education, is the burden of the treatise.

45. **Science and Education.**—*Thomas Henry Huxley.*

D. APPLETON & CO. Cloth. 12 mo. - $1.25

Mr. Huxley writes as charmingly on education as he does on science. The attitude of a scientist toward education is usually considered more practical than that of the philosopher. Educational reading should cover both views.

46. **The Teacher.**—*Jacob Abbott.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 354. - - $1.00

We have not yet outgrown this thoughtful view of a teacher's duties. Young teachers will find very sensible advice in this book.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

See No. 2. given in first list.

47. **History of Pedagogy.**—*Gabriel Compayré.* Translated and edited by W. H. Payne. Introduction, Notes, References, and an Index.

D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 618. - $1.75

The merits of this book have been well tested. It has long been the standard history of education.

48. **The History of Modern Education.**— *Samuel G. Williams.*

C. W. BARDEEN. 1896. Cloth. 16 mo. pp. 395. 15 portraits. - - - - $1.50

A very valuable book, simple and readable. One important feature is its reviews of books which should be read in connection with it.

49. **The Educational Ideal.**—*James Phineas Munroe.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 278 - $1.00

The history of education is here presented as a series of epochs, each epoch represented by a man. This is one of the most interesting ways of studying history, and is a particularly fitting method for the study of educational history where revivals have been almost uniformly under the leadership of individuals. The difficulty in presenting this phase of the subject lies in making evident the trend of education from epoch to epoch. In this, the author has heen very successful.

50. **Sketches from the History of Education.**—*W. N. Hailmann.*

Pamphlet. pp. 39. - - - 20c

A brief sketch of the subject which emphasizes Dr. Hailmann's philosophy of education.

51. **A Short History of Education.** Being a reprint of the article on Education, from the ninth edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica. Edited with Introduction, Bibliography, Notes and References by *W. H. Payne.*

C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth. 16 mo. pp. 105. - 50c

Reading clubs who must work with slight expense, will find this a good outline for each one to own. There should, of course, be access to a library for the study of suggested topics.

COURSE OF READING

The following course of reading is suggested to accompany the reading of some general history of education:

Under Greek and Roman education see No. 8, page 9.

52. **Alexandria and Her Schools.**—*Charles Kingsley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 132. - - $1.00

53. **Pre-Christian Education.** — *S. S. Laurie.* An Historical Survey.
THE MACMILLAN CO. Crown 8 vo. - $3.50
The book is not a history of philosophy, but a history of the rise and development of forces that were actually found operative in the people as a whole, and which the author considers had most to do with the development of systems of education. The book is divided into sections in which the different races are considered somewhat separately. This gives clearness, possibly at the expense of an understanding of interrelations.

54. **The Dialogues of Plato.** Translated into English with Analyses and Introductions by *B. Jowett, M. A.*, Master of Baliol College.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 4 vol. Crown 8 vo. $8.00
This is a beautiful edition of Plato, much to be coveted in any teacher's library. Particular parts which may well be studied in teachers' clubs to the exclusion of profitless discussion of devices are the following: The dialogues of Socrates with Charmides and Lysis; his handling of the young man Euthydemus and his geometry lessson given to the slave of Meno; the Phædo with its account of the death of Socrates; the discussion of education in the introduction to the Republic. Read essay on Socrates in Representative Men by Emerson, and also the essay on Socrates in Heroes and Hero-Worship by Carlyle.

55. **The Schoolmaster.**—*Roger Ascham* (1515-1568).
CASSELL & CO. pp. 200. - Paper, 10c; cloth, 25c

56. **Essays by Michel de Montaigne** (1533-1592.) Translated by *E. Hazlitt.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Cloth. 2 vol. Each vol. - $1.00

57. **Education of Children.**—*Montaigne.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Cloth. - - 50c

58. **John Amos Comenius** (1592-1611).—His Life and Educational Works—*S. S. Laurie.*
C. W. BARDEEN. pp. 272. - - $1.00

59. **The Place of Comenius.**—*Nicholas Murray Butler.*
C. W. BARDEEN. 16 mo. pp. 20. - - 15c

60. **Life of Comenius**—*Ossian H. Lang.*
E. L. KELLOGG & CO. Paper. - - 15c

61. **Orbis Pictus.**—*John Amos Comenius.*
C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth. 8 vo. pp. 197. - $3.00
151 illustrations of original edition of 1658.
This is a beautiful edition of the oldest children's picture-book. Jean Paul loved it when a child, and used to color the pictures "from life."

62. **The School of Infancy.**—*John Amos Comenius*; an essay on education of youth during the first six years. Edited with an Introduction, Notes, and a Bibliography of the Comenian literature.
D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 116. - $1.00

63. **A Small Tractate of Education.**—*John Milton* (1608-1674).
C. W. BARDEEN. Paper. 16 mo. pp. 26. - 15c

64. **Conduct of the Understanding.**—*John Locke* (1632-1704). Bohn's Library. Two volumes,—Locke's complete philosophical works.

THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $2.00

65. **Life of Rousseau** (1712-1778).—*John Morley.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 2 vol. Crown 8 vo. Each 75c

66. **Rousseau and Education According to Nature.**—*Thomas Davidson.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. pp. 253. $1.00

67. **Emile; or, Concerning Education.**—*Jean Jacques Rousseau.* Translated by Jules Steeg.

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 157. Paper, 25c; cloth, 90c.

D. APPLETON & CO. A different edition - $1.50

Miss Blow's opening chapters of Symbolic Education are good to read in connection with Emile. There is no better commentary.

68. **Pestalozzi: His Aim and Work** (1746-1824).—*Roger DeGuimps.* Translated by J. Russell, with an introduction by Herbert Quick. With Portrait, Bibliography, and Index.

C. W. BARDEEN. pp. 336. - - - $1.50

69. **Hermann Pestalozzi: His Life, Work and Influence.**—*Hermann Krüsi.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 248. - - $1.00

The different phases presented by 68 and 69 make it desirable for the student of Pestalozzi's life to read both. The simple earnestness of this great man's life and the enthusiasm of a heart fired by an intense love of real, not ideal children, cannot fail to bring inspiration to the reader of these volumes. In connection with these read

My Educational Recollections—*Hermann Krüsi.* Translated by his son, Hermann Krüsi in Nos. VI and VII of Studies in Education, Leland Stanford, '97.

70. **How Gertrude Teaches Her Children.**—*H. Pestalozzi.*

C. W. BARDEEN. pp. 320. - - - $1.50

71. **Leonard and Gertrude.** Translated by Eva Channing, with introduction by G. Stanley Hall.

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 193. Paper, 25c; cloth, 90c

This is a quaint little story, full of wisdom, but more than all betraying the author's sympathy with children. The little Samoan boy, when thanked by R. L. Stevenson for his "forethought," corrected the expression, which was in his native language, to "love." So Pestalozzi's forethought for children always means his love.

72. **Levana with the Autobiography of Jean Paul Richter** (1763-1825)

D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 451. - $1.40

It is Jean Paul who said, "I love God and little children." One chapter of Levana is unique. It describes teaching a school to see analogies. It suggests a line of training in wit and fancy. untouched in any other book on education.

73. **Herbart and the Herbartians.** (Herbart 1776-1841.)—*Dr. Charles DeGarmo.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

See Nos. 1 and 6. One impressive fact in Herbart's educational life is that it began with the close study of two individual children. See Dr. VanLiew's article on the child-study of Herbart in Transactions of Illinois Society for Child-Study, Vol II, No. 2.

74. **Autobiography of Frœbel** (1782-1852).

C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth. 12 mo. pp. 183 - $1.50

E. L. KELLOGG & CO. Paper. - - 50c

75. **Reminiscences of Friedrich Frœbel.**—*Baroness von Marenholz-Bulow.*

LEE & SHEPARD. pp. 359. - - $1.50

See Page 8, "Education of Man."

76. **Frœbel and Education by Self-Activity.**—*H. Courthope Bowen.* American edition edited by Nicholas Murray Butler.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Cloth. pp. 200. $1.00

This contains a review of the books written by Frœbel.

77. **The Student's Frœbel.**—*Wm. H. Herford.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 128. - 75c

78. **For Jacotot** (1770 - 1840) See Joseph Payne's lectures.

79. **Rosmini** (1797-1855). Ruling principle of method applied to education. — *Antonio Rosmini Serbati.* Translated from the Italian by Mrs. William Grey.

D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 389. - $1.50

"The mind forms ideas when the intelligent subject feels the want of them and not a moment sooner." Rosmini's method is of the logical and philosophical type, yet the above quotation shows that he would not make a bad Herbartian, at least as far as the doctrine of interest is concerned.

80. **Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold** (1795-1842).—*Arthur Pennrhyn Stanley.*

CHAS. SCRIBNER'S SONS. 2 vol. in one. pp. 490. $2.50

81. **Same as 80.**

WARD, LOCK & BOWDEN. 12 mo. pp. 548. - 75c

82. **Same as 80.** Abridged by James H. Carlyle with Johnson's Memoir of Ascham.

C. W. BARDEEN & CO. 16 mo. pp. 252. - $1.00

The last edition contains all that is valuable to the usual reader. Thomas Hughes says of Dr. Arnold: "We listened to Dr. Arnold as all boys in their better moods will listen to a man whom we felt to be, with all his heart and soul and strength, fighting against whatever was mean and unmanly and unrighteous in our little world—a warm living voice of one who was fighting for us by our sides, and calling on us to help him and ourselves and one another." We read Dr. Arnold's life to find the secret of the wonderful influence of this great teacher, nor need we be disappointed.

83. **Thomas Arnold and the Contemporary Educational Movement in England,** together with a sketch of the educational influence of Matthew Arnold.—*J. G. Fitch.* Great Educator Series.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

84. **Horace Mann.**—*W. T. Harris.*

C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth. pp. 34. - 25c

85. **Life and Educational Works of S. S. Laurie.**

C. W. BARDEEN. 16 mo. pp. 272. Paper, 50c: clo. $1.00

86. **German Psychology of To-day,**— *Thomas Ribot.* Translated from the French by James Mark Baldwin. Preface by James McCosh.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 307. - $2.00

This discusses Herbart, Lotze, Wundt, Fechner, Helmholz, and others. It is a very valuable book to make one acquainted with the trend of German experimental psychology.

87. **Lessons in Psychology.**—*J. P. Gordy.*

HINDS & NOBLE. pp. 401 1891. - - $1.25

An easy and valuable reading-book for beginners. It presents pedagogy as well as psychology.

88. Applied Psychology.—*J. A. McLellan and Dr. John Dewey.*

EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. pp. 350. - $1.25

Outlines of method derived from established principles of mind, simple, readable, and its method usable every day in the classroom.

89. Inductive Psychology.—*E. A. Kirkpatrick.*

E. L. KELLOGG & CO. 1897. pp. 208. - 80c

A very suggestive and simple study of the subject. The method leads both to the study of one's self and to that of children. The chapter on attention is one of the best.

90. Psychology and Psychic Culture. — *Reuben Post Halleck.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. 12 mo. pp. 368. Illus. $1.25

This book will be readily comprehended by a class of young students. It presents clearly those views of the nervous system which are necessary to the comprehension of modern psychology and child-study. Mr. Halleck is a master of the art of clear presentation, and the refreshing originality of his illustrations makes the book decidedly interesting.

91. Practical Lessons in Psychology.—*Dr. W. O. Krohn.*

WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. 1896. pp. 410. - $1.25

Those who may find Romanes, Wundt, and Ziehen rather difficult and abstract, or to whom Donaldson is a little hard, find in Dr. Krohn's book a perfectly simple and even entertaining discussion of the Nervous System, Habit, and Child-Study. The application to teaching is direct and practical. The cuts illustrating the nervous system are among the best published.

92.—Handbook of Psychology.—*James Mark Baldwin.*

Vol. I, Senses and Intellect. pp. 343. - $1.80

Vol. II, Feeling and Will. pp. 394. - 2.00
HENRY HOLT & CO.

93. **Essentials of Psychology.**—*James Mark Baldwin.*
HENRY HOLT & CO pp 372. - - $1.50
There is no author who has presented all psychological problems so exhaustively as has Professor Baldwin. The Handbook is a good encyclopædia of reference on all phases of the science. The Essentials of Psychology is simpler and better for study. Both give a very good idea of modern psychology which is a very different science from the metaphysical studies of the past.

94. **Principles of Psychology.** Advanced Course.—*William James.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. Vol I, pp. 689; Vol. II, pp. 704. $4.80

95. **Principles of Psychology.** Briefer Course.—*William James.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. pp. 478. - - $1.60
A book full of problems vital to the teacher's work, more suggestive of method than any book on method, and withal, absorbingly interesting to the very teacher who used to find metaphysical psychologies dry and unprofitable. Moreover, the book brings inspiration for further study. Read the chapter on Habit, and note criticism of the same in Halleck's "Central Nervous System."

96. **The Growth of the Brain.**—*Prof. H. H. Donaldson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 1895. pp. 374. - $1.25
It is the fashion in educational circles to talk glibly of brain cells, association tracks, etc., when the speaker's knowledge is really what George Eliot would call a "vast faculty for ignorance." Let the young teacher be discreetly silent on what he knows nothing about, or else let him through the careful study of some such book as this, really understand what is known of the structure of the nervous system, and the phenomena of brain growth. Professor Donaldson's final chapter on education is especially valuable.

97. General Physiology of Muscles and Nervous System.—*Dr. J. Rosenthal.*

D. APPLETON & CO. International Scientific Ser. $1.50

A good book to study with Donaldson's, as the reader of the latter will find some physiology necessary for reference.

98. Physiology of the Senses.—*John Gray McKendrick and William Snodgrass*, Glasgow University.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 340. $1.50

This is one of the most important authorities referred to by Professors Donaldson and Halleck. A thorough student will be glad to secure this book. While it is exact, it is by no means abstruse. The general introduction is especially valuable for psychology classes, as it deals with the nervous system and sensation.

99. A Course of Experimental Psychology.—*Edmund C. Sanford*, Clark University.

Part I. "Sensation and Perception."

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 183. - - - 90c

Part II, yet in press, will deal with more complex mental processes.

This is a much needed classroom assistant to the teacher of psychology. Experiments are given and authorities referred to at every step. Child-study demands a knowledge of how to test senses, particularly sight, hearing, and dermal touch. This book furnishes direct aid in this line of work, and thus will be valuable in any teacher's library.

100. Thinking, Feeling and Doing.—*E. W. Scripture*, Yale College.

FLOOD & VINCENT. 12 mo. pp. 304. - $1.50

This is a popular exposition of experimental work in psychology with many illustrations making the directions very explicit and simple.

101. Outlines of Physiological Psychology. — *Dr. George T. Ladd.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $2.00

102. Outlines of Psychology.—*Wilhelm Wundt.* Translated by Charles Hubbard Judd.

GUSTAV E. STECHERT. Cloth. - - $1.75

This is a very desirable book for reference in psychology classes. It is simpler than Wundt's lectures on "Human and Animal Psychology."

103. The Central Nervous System. — *Reuben Post Halleck.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 258 - - $1.00

A book like Professor Donaldson's, written on the theory that education consists in modifications of the nervous system. Professor Halleck's suggestion that sensations may be cultivated through repeated reproductions of images, even though the original perception is not repeated, is new and valuable.

104. Cosmic Philosophy.—*John Fiske.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 2 vol. pp. 465-523. $6.00

Read chapter on Mental Evolution in Vol. II, in connection with Study of the Nervous System.

105. The Will to Believe, and Other Essays in Popular Philosophy.—*William James.*

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Large Cr. 8 vo. pp. 332. $2.00

106. Animal Intelligence. *George John Romanes.*

D. APPLETON & CO. International Scientific Ser. $1.50

107. Mental Evolution in Man. Origin of Human Faculty.—*George John Romanes.*

D. APPLETON & CO. Cloth. 8 vo. - $3.00

OPEN COURT PUBLISHING CO.

Mr. Romanes discusses in his first book the development of

intelligence in animals. In this, he attempts to show how human faculty has been evolved in successive stages from animal faculty. One prominent distinction is made between what the author calls "recepts," products of a rudimentary abstraction which is non-voluntary, and concepts made voluntarily. Recepts are common to man and animals, and are accompanied by sign or gesture language. It is the gradual development of recepts into concepts which forms the center of Mr. Romanes's thought.

108. Inquiries into Human Faculty and Development. —*Francis Galton.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 380. - - $2.00

109. Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology.—*Wilhelm Wundt.* Translated from the German by J. E. Creighton and E. B. Titchener.

THE MACMILLAN CO. 1894. 8 vo. pp. 454. $4.00

The study of psychology from the standpoint of natural science, is a very different study from the subject viewed from its philosophical side. Wundt's presentation is clear and gives a good foundation for the study of the other books on this subject mentioned below.

110. Introduction to Physiological Psychology.—*Dr. Theodor Ziehen,* Professor at Jena. Translated by C. C. Van Liew and Dr. Otto Beyer.

SWAN, SONNENSCHEIN & CO. - - LONDON

Ziehen should be studied as well as Wundt, for they represent two widely differing interpretations of some of the phenomena of the nervous system.

111. Mental Development in Child and Race.—*J. Mark Baldwin.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 496. - - $2.60

Patient study of this book will result in a good idea of what

theories scientific child-study is tending to establish. Chapters on Imitation and Suggestion are the most practical in the book.

112. Habit and Its Importance in Education.—*Dr. Paul Radestock.* Translated by F. A. Caspari. With an introduction by Dr. G. Stanley Hall.

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 107. - - 75c

The fullest and best discussion of this all-important subject. The relations of psychology to physiology are especially emphasized. Read in connection with this the remarkable chapter on Habit in James's Psychology.

113. The Secret of a Clear Head.—*J. Mortimer Granville.*

D. LOTHROP & CO. pp. 108. - - 50c

In this book is another chapter on Habit, which is well worth study. It is devoted to warning us of the dangers of pushing habit beyond its legitimate limits. The possibility of reeling off whole books and sermons which are the product of automatism rather than intelligence, "must give us pause."

114. Psychology of Attention.—*Thomas Ribot.*

OPEN COURT PUBLISHING CO. Paper, 25c; cloth, 75c

Professor Ribot handles his subject in the light of modern ideas which have this advantage over ancient metaphysics that they afford practical help to the teacher. The chapter on the pathology of attention is especially interesting. Here is real assistance in dealing with volatile attention or with attention which changes its focus too slowly; children afflicted with either of these opposite maladies become serious problems in the schoolroom.

115. Diseases of the Memory.—*Thomas Ribot.* Translated from the French by William Huntington Smith.

D. APPLETON & CO. International Scientific Ser. $1.50

This book is even more helpful in the schoolroom than the one on Attention.

116. Connection Between Thought and Memory.—*Dr. Herman Lukens.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 179 - - $1.00

No book which thoughtfully discusses presentation of thought in the schoolroom can be recommended as superior to this.

117. Memory; What It Is, and How to Improve It.—*Kay.*

D. APPLETON & CO. International Educational Ser. $1.50

118. The Secret of a good Memory,—*Dr. J. Mortimer Granville.*

D. LOTHROP & CO. pp. 96. - - 60c

This bock works from the standpoint of experience, tests individual memories as to the character of the images favored, and gives many practical hints as to ways of remembering,—the most valuable of which is probably this, "If the will is to control the act of recovering, it must be directly concerned in that of storing."

119. How to Train the Memory.—*R. H. Quick.*

E. L. KELLOGG & CO. Manila. - - 15c

Mr. Quick is always sensible and entertaining. The value of his advice lies in the fact that he never suggests anything that he has not himself tested. One can't help envying the boys who were fortunate enough to be pupils of Mr. Quick.

120. Diseases of the Will.—*Thomas Ribot.*

OPEN COURT PUBLISHING CO. Paper, 25c; cloth, 75c

With this read—

Discussion of Interest and Will.—*Dr. John Dewey,* in Supplement II of First Herbartian Year Book.

121. Diseases of the Personality.—*Thomas Ribot.*

OPEN COURT PUBLISHING CO. Paper, 25c; cloth, 75c

122. Literature and Life.—*E. P. Whipple.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. pp. 344. - $1.50

In this, read the essay on Intellectual Health and Disease.

123. Common Mind Troubles.—*Dr J. Mortimer Granville.*

D. LOTHROP & CO. pp. 102. - - 50c.

As we begin to study children individually, we find a great need of books like the last four, for we find that we must deal with children and youth who are more or less defective. They are our problems, and both Ribot and Granville are very efficient helps toward the solution of many a puzzling case in the schoolroom.

124. Stray Notes on Class Teaching. A Lecture.—*R. Herbert Quick.*

OLIVER & BOYD. EDINBURGH. Pamphlet. pp. 12. 10c

This is in Mr. Quick's most delightful vein. It deals chiefly with discipline and is one of the best articles to be read with young teachers who are in training. Notice this definition of order: "The only thing needed for order is this, that the mind and will of the master should be absolutely supreme, that he should be, as it were, the brains of the body, and the most distant muscle in it should feel what he thinks and do what he wishes. Where there is this *rapport* between the head and the body, there is true order; where the connection is imperfect, the order is imperfect."

125. The Character, Discipline and Methods of Teaching Political Economy.—*J. Lawrence Laughlin.*

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. April and May, 1885.

These articles are recommended without reference to the subject Professor Laughlin had in mind, as an admirable concrete discussion of the best methods of teaching advanced work in high schools and colleges—a subject rarely treated in educational literature.

126. Addresses.—*Edward Thring.* With fine portrait.

C. W. BARDEEN. pp. 203. Uncut edges - $1.50

These addresses were published after Mr. Thring's death.

They include the address to the teachers of Minnesota. In the first address we find the secret of Mr. Thring's success in helping teachers—his experience with schools in the Gloucester suburbs. "How on earth was the Cambridge-Honor man with his brain world to get at the minds of those little laborers' sons, with their unfurnished heads?" He goes on to tell what he learned of those children. We are reminded of Amos Barton, in the Shepperton Poor House, and his inability to learn under like circumstances. It is difficult to keep from filling pages with quotations from these addresses. Don't fail to read them.

127. Power through Repose.—*Annie Payson Call.*

ROBERTS BROTHERS. pp. 169. - - $1.00

Miss Call has suggestions here on physical training which every nervous teacher and every teacher of nervous children will do well to read. Miss Call in her piquant style merely brings common sense to bear upon the state of shallow emotion and worry sometimes found in our schools, which is so ruinous to the most refined and sensitive natures committed to their charge. The book has already worked wonders in changing the attitude and character of many a girl disposed to consider her state of nervous worry a very praiseworthy indication of conscientiousness and to cultivate it accordingly.

128. Intellectual Life.—*Philip Gilbert Hamerton.*

ROBERTS BROTHERS. Square 12 mo. - $2.00
HURST & CO. Library Edition. - - 50c

"We get no higher by walking, unless we walk *up hill.*" Experience per se is of no value to a teacher. Read Hamerton for similar nuggets. Teaching deals so intimately with human nature, that books of this character are often more suggestive than those which deal with pedagogy more directly.

129, Success and Its Conditions. A Volume of Essays.—*E. P. Whipple.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. pp. 333. - $1.50

Essays on The Vital and Mechanical, Grit, and Mental and

Moral Pauperism are admirable educational essays. The rare quality of the English in these essays will create an appetite for more of Whipple's books. Nothing can be finer than the essay on Grit.

130. **Character and Characteristic Men.**—*E. P. Whipple.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. pp. 324. - $1.50
This contains an essay on Intellectual Character and one on Agassiz, both educational.

131. **Mechanism in Thought and Morals,**—*Oliver Wendell Holmes.* In *Pages from an Old Volume in Life.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. pp. 101. - $1.50
Read this with Whipple's essay on The Vital and Mechanical. A keen teacher can learn more of method from these two essays than from any two volumes treating directly of pedagogy.

132. **Children's Rights.**—*Kate Douglas Wiggin.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 1893. pp. 235. $1.00
A bright, readable book, full of sympathy with child nature.

133. **Studies in Primary Education.**—*Mary Putnam Jacobi.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.00
These are valuable studies because the author is searching for her theories through experience.

134. **Evolution of Dodd.**—*William Hawley Smith.*
RAND, MCNALLY & CO. - - - 50c
A pleasing story with a moral for teachers.

144. **Roderick Hume.** The Story of a New York Teacher.—*C. W. Bardeen.*
C. W. BARDEEN. 16 mo. pp. 319. Manila, 50c; cloth, $1.25
An interesting novel and a useful book for young teachers because it presents phases of life which must be dealt with when the

young teacher begins work. Here are suggested conditions never mentioned in the training school, which may produce failure although they have little to do with general ability to teach.

136. Education and the Higher Life.—*Right Reverend J. L. Spalding.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

Essays on Ideals, Self-Culture, Love of Excellence, Growth and Duty, Right Human Life. Bishop Spalding presents a high spiritual ideal of culture, one which if present in the purpose of every teacher would render useless the formal and separate teaching of morals.

137. Early Training of Children.—*Mrs. Frank Malleson.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 127. Paper, 25c; cloth, 75c

This is a good book to recommend to mothers in mothers' clubs. Of course teachers should read it, too.

138. Home, Kindergarten, and Primary School Education in Their Vital Relations to Each Other.—*Elizabeth P. Peabody.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 226. - - $1.00

Another book for mothers and teachers.

139. Gentle Measures in Training the Young.—*Jacob Abbott.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 1871. 12 mo. pp. 330. $1.00

We are just beginning to appreciate the wisdom of Jacob Abbott. No book more fully illustrates the spirit of the new education than this, although it is a quarter of a century old.

CHILD STUDY

PERIODICALS

Throughout the list of articles on Child Study, references are constantly made to the following periodicals:—

1. **Studies in Education.** June, '96-'97. Ten numbers for $1.50. Address Earl Barnes, Stanford University, California.

One dollar spent for these numbers will give you more return than several dollars spent for any other of the books or pamphlets recommended. Prof. Barnes has an unusual faculty for sifting the wheat from the chaff, and of comprehending and suiting the needs of the teacher of average ability.

2. **Pedagogical Seminary.** (Begun in 1891.) Volumes of four numbers each. $1.50 per copy. $5.00 per volume. Vol. I and II are becoming scarce and high-priced. Address Dr. G. Stanley Hall, Clark University, Worcester, Mass.

This contains the greatest number of valuable studies yet printed. The reviews of educational literature alone are worth the price of the magazine.

3. **The American Journal of Psychology.** Published quarterly. Subscription for the year, $5.00. Single copies, $1.50. Address Dr. G. Stanley Hall, Clark University, Worcester, Mass.

Most of the articles given here are quite abstruse, and valuable only to those thoroughly versed in the latest results of experimental psychology. However, a number of very important practical studies of children have been published in the later numbers, and more are to be published. References to these studies will be given in the following pages.

4. **North Western Journal of Education.** Published monthly. Per year, $1.50. Address J. H. Miller, Lincoln, Nebraska.

This has a very good child study department conducted by *G. Luckey*. Child study numbers were published July, 1896 and 1897. These numbers can be secured for 25c each. Vol. VII beginning July, '96, is valuable now, as well as the current numbers.

5. **Transactions of the Illinois Society for Child Study.** Werner School Book Co. Vol. I, Nos. I, 2, 3, and 4; Vol. II, Nos. I and 2; Vol. III, No. I. Pamphlets. Per number, 50c.

Vol. I, Nos. I, 2, and 3 contain valuable syllabi. Vol. II, No. 2 is the largest and most important of the set. Vol. III, No. I, contains the report of the week's congress in Chicago, April, '97.

6. **Kindergarten Magazine.** Monthly. $2.00 per year. Kindergarten Literature Co. Chicago.

7. **Babyhood.** $1.00 per year. 5 Beckman Street, New York.

8. **Interstate School Review.** Weekly. 5c per copy. Danville, Ill.

9. **Inland Educator.** 12 numbers per year, $1.00. Terre Haute, Ind.

10. **Mind and Body.** Freidinker Publishing Co. Milwaukee, Wis.

11. **Educational Review.** $3.00 per year. Henry Holt & Co. New York.

12. **Mind.** A Quarterly Review. 12 Shillings. Williams & Norgate, Covent Garden, London.

13. **Education.** Monthly. $3.00 per year. 50 Bromfield Street, Boston.

14. **Child Study Monthly.** Monthly. $1.00 per year. Werner School Book Co. Chicago.

15. **School Education.** Child Study number, July, '96, 25c. Minneapolis, Minn.

16. **Normalia.** Child Study number, June '96 and '97, 10c. State Normal School. St. Cloud, Minn.

GENERAL

1. CHILD STUDY THE BASIS OF AN EXACT EDUCATION.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Forum. Vol. XVI. pp. 93-94 and 429-441.

2. CHILD STUDY AS RELATED TO THE WORK OF INSTRUCTION. —*C. C. Van Liew.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. 1. No. 1.

3. A PRELIMINARY SKETCH OF THE HISTORY OF CHILD STUDY IN AMERICA.—*Sara E. Wiltse.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 2. p. 189.

4. SKETCH OF HISTORY OF CHILD STUDY IN UNITED STATES FOR 1896.—*Sara E. Wiltse.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. IV. No. 1.

5. METHODS OF STUDYING CHILDREN.—*Earl Barnes.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 1.

6. SUGGESTIONS ON CHILD STUDY.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. p. 335.

7. SUGGESTIONS ON THE STUDY OF CHILDREN.—*Prof. William L. Bryan.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 1.

8. **Practical Child Study.**—*A. D. Cromwell.*
W. M. WELCH & CO. Cloth. pp. 133 - 75c

9. **How to Organize Round Tables.**—*Mrs. Ellen R. Jackman.*
WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. pp. 37 - - 25c
This is exactly what is needed for mothers' clubs. Mr. Jackman's suggestions to parents as to how to judge a school, are directly to the point.

10. BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF CHILD STUDY.—*Earl Barnes and C. J. C. Bennett.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. Vol. I. No. 2.

11. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CHILD STUDY.—*Louis N. Wilson.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 4. pp. 541-590.

12. THE AIMS AND STATUS OF CHILD STUDY.—*E. W. Scripture.* Educational Review. Vol. VIII. p. 236.

13. CHILD STUDY, A NEW DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.—*Oscar Chrisman.* Forum. Vol. XVI. p. 728.

14. **Studies from Yale Psychological Laboratory.**—*E. W. Scripture.*
YALE UNIVERSITY. Vol. I, II, and III. Each $1.00

15. THE NEW PSYCHOLOGY AS A BASIS OF EDUCATION.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Forum. Vol. XVII. p. 710.

16. METHODS, STATUS, AND PROSPECTS OF THE CHILD STUDY OF TO-DAY.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. II. No. 2.

17. SUGGESTIONS FOR A PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION.—*A. Caswell Ellis.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 2.

18. TEST ON SCHOOL CHILDREN.—*E. W. Scripture.* Educational Review. January, 1893.

19. IS CHILD STUDY PRACTICAL FOR THE TEACHER.—*G. T. W. Patrick.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1895. Denver.

20. SOME RESULTS OF CHILD STUDY IN ILLINOIS AND THEIR VALUE TO TEACHERS IN SERVICE.—*Dr. W. O. Krohn.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1895. Denver.

21. TOPICAL SYLLABI FOR CHILD STUDY. Old and New Series. —*Drs. G. Stanley Hall and H. T. Lukens,* Clark University, Worcester, Mass.

22. Transactions of Illinois Society of Child Study. Vol. I., Nos. 2 and 3 contain a bibliography of child study. Lists are also to be found in the Pedagogical Seminary. Tracy's Psychology of Childhood and Child and Childhood in Folk Lore contain very valuable lists.

23. A SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION FOR CHILD STUDY.—*W. H. Burnham.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol II. p. 191.

24. STUDY OF CHILDREN AT THE STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, WORCESTER, MASS.—*W. H. Burnham.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. p. 343.

25. Observation and Study of Children. — *Mrs. Helen Adler.*

NEW YORK. 1891.

26. METHODS OF CALCULATING RESULTS IN CHILD STUDY.—*Dr. J. Allen Gilbert.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.

27. RESULTS OF CHILD STUDY.—*Dr. Krohn, Dr. Dewey, Earl Barnes, J. Mark Baldwin* and others. Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 4. Entire number.

28. PLEA FOR CHILD STUDY.—*Prof. Wm. L. Bryan.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1893. p. 777.

29. HOW TO INTERPRET LIFE OF A CHILD. Kindergarten Magazine. Vol. VIII. No. 10.

30. INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOLOGY.—*Wellesley.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VI. No. 4.

31. MENTAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS. — *J. McK. Cattell.* Mind. Vol. XV. p. 373.

32. SOCIAL ASPECTS OF CHILD STUDY.—*Prof. David Kinley.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 1.

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

A sound foundation for this study should be laid in the reading of books on the nervous system and on experimental psychology. An easy course of this reading would be Dr. Krohn's "Elements of Psychology," or James's; followed by Scripture's "Thinking, Feeling and Doing," and Donaldson's "Building of the Brain;" or Halleck's "Psychic Culture," followed by his "Education of the Central Nervous System." See pages 26-29 under Pedagogy and Psychology.

A more difficult course might include beside the above:—Wundt's "Outlines of Psychology," Ziehen's "Introduction to Physiological Psychology," also Sanford's, and the works of Romanes, Ribot, Galton, and J. Mark Baldwin. "Physiology of the Senses," McKendrick and Snodgrass; Rosenthal's "General Physiology of Muscles and Nervous System." See pages 28-31 under Pedagogy and Psychology.

THE INFANT

1. **Psychology of Childhood.**—*Tracy.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 160 - - 90c

We must begin with the psychology of childhood, not that of the adult mind, if we would succeed in learning how to observe children. This book should be owned by the teacher who wishes to engage in child study, as it gives the latest results in clear and simple form. The study of the infant is farther advanced than the study of school children. Dr. Hall thinks that the study of infants will influence profoundly our philosophy of education, while the study of school children will be more practical.

2. **The Senses and the Will.**—*Dr. Preyer.* (Part I of "The Mind of the Child.")

D. APPLETON & CO. International Educational Ser. $1.50

3. **The Development of the Intellect.** — *Dr. Preyer.* (Part II of "The Mind of the Child.")

D. APPLETON & CO. International Educational Ser. $1.50

4. **The Infant Mind.**—*Dr. Preyer.*

D. APPLETON & CO. International Educational Ser. $1.50

These books of Dr. Preyer's present scientific data in the study of the first five years of a child's life with his conclusions therefrom. No. 3 is later and presents new verifications and more deliberate reflection. If not interested in the details (scientific data are always dry to any one but the investigator), read over Dr. Preyer's conclusions and reserve the statistics to be compared later with your own investigations.

5. **The Intellectual and Moral Evolution of the Child.** —*Gabriel Compayré.* Translated by Mary E. Wilson.

D. APPLETON & CO. International Educational Ser. $1.50

This comprehends the first four years of a child's life. "The

scientific interest is not in fixing dates at which a child is able to do things, but in finding the order of mental development."

6. **First Three Years of Childhood.**—*B. Perez.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. pp. 292. - - $1.50

Nos. 6 and 7 are careful observations of little children.

7. **Notes on the Development of a Child.**—*Millicent W. Shinn.* University of California. Berkely, Cal. - - - - - 50c.

Miss Shinn has a paper on the "First Two Years of a Child" in the N. E. A. proceedings at Chicago in '93. p. 773.

7½. **Mental Development of a Child.**—*Kathleen Moore.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 150. - - $1.00

8. **Studies of Childhood.**—*James Sully.*

D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $2.50

These papers were published in Popular Science Monthly in the years '93 and '94, and are chiefly valuable for comparison with one's own statistics.

9. **Hereditary Genius.**—*Francis Galton.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 390. - - $2.50

A study of the extent to which genius is hereditary.

MAGAZINE ARTICLES

1. FIRST FIVE HUNDRED DAYS OF A CHILD'S LIFE.—*Mrs. Winfield S. Hall.* Child Study Monthly. Vol II. Nos. 6 to 10.

2. GROWTH OF CHILDREN.—*Peckham.* Vol. I. Annual Report. State Board of Health. Wisconsin. 1881.

3. GROWTH OF CHILDREN. Science. Vol. XI. p. 28.

4. REMARKS ON RHYTHM IN EDUCATION.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1894.

5. ORDER OF PHYSICAL GROWTH IN THE CHILD. — *Bayard Holmes.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. II. No. 2.

6. ONE YEAR WITH A LITTLE GIRL.—*Oscar Chrisman.* Educational Review. January, 1895.

7. A BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF AN INFANT.—*Charles Darwin.* Mind. 1877. Vol. II. p. 285.

8. THE BABY'S MIND.—*Elizabeth S. Brown, M. D.* Series in Babyhood. July, 1890, to Nov., 1890.

9. NOTES ON THE STUDY OF INFANTS.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. I. p. 127.

10. SUGGESTION IN INFANCY. — *J. Mark Baldwin.* Science. Feb. 27, 1891.

11. DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN. Darwinism in the Nursery.—*L. Robinson.* Popular Science Monthly. Vol. XL. p. 674.

12. NOTES ON AN INFANT.—*Champneys.* Mind. Vol. VI. p. 104

13. TRANLATION OF PREYER'S DIRECTIONS FOR CONDUCTING A DAY BOOK RECORDING THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CHILD FROM BIRTH. — *Dr. W. O. Krohn.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 1.

14. INFANT STUDY IN THE CLASS ROOM.—*Adelaide E. Wyckoff.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. No. 3.

15. RECORD OF INFANT LIFE.—*Ludeman.* Syracuse.

16. SOME ASPECTS OF THE SENSE OF SELF.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol IX. No. 3. pp. 351-395.

16½. GROWTH OF CHILDREN.—*Frederic L. Burk.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. IX. No. 3. pp. 250-326.

CHILDHOOD

1. CONTENTS OF CHILDREN'S MINDS ON ENTERING SCHOOL.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. I. No. 2. In book form by E. L. Kellogg & Co. 25c.

2. STUDY OF CHILD ON ENTERING SCHOOL.—*C. C. Van Liew.* (Questions to Parents.) Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.

3. CHILD STUDY THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF THE PARENTS.—*Mrs. Lida McMurry.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 3.

4. CHILD STUDY WITH CO-OPERATION OF PARENTS. — *Dr. C. C. Van Liew.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1895. Denver.

5. STORY OF THE BOYHOOD OF GREAT MEN.—*A. H. Yoder.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 1.

ADOLESCENCE

1. STUDY OF ADOLESCENCE.—*W. H. Burnham.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. I. p. 174.

2. FEELINGS AND IDEAS OF SEX IN CHILDREN.—*Earl Barnes.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. p. 199.

3. A STUDY OF ADOLESCENCE. — *Sara E. Wiltse.* Child Study Monthly. Vol. II. No. 4.

4. INVESTIGATIONS IN PUBESCENCE. — *A. H. Yoder.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. II. No. 2.

5. THE PSYCHOLOGY AND PEDAGOGY OF ADOLESCENCE.—*E. G. Lancaster.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 1.

6. STUDY OF BOYS DURING THE ADOLESCENT PERIOD OF LIFE. —*J. K. Stableton.* North Western Monthly. Vol. VIII. Nos. 4-10.

7. CARE OF THE ADOLESCENT GIRL.—*Mary Putnam Jacobi.* Mother's Voice. New York. January, 1898.

8. BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS INTENDED TO GIVE SEX INFORMATION.—*Earl Barnes.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 8.

The problem is here stated with great clearness. The bibliography is very full, and the critical comments on each book particularly helpful.

Some books designed to help parents and teachers in regard to this subject, which may be recommended are:

(1.) **A Song of Life.**—*Margaret Warner Morley.* (For Children.)
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 1891. pp. 155. - $1.25

(2.) **Life and Love.**—*Margaret Warner Morley.* (For Older People.)
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 1895. pp. 214. - $1.25

(3.) **Almost Fourteen.**—*Mortimer A. Warren.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. pp. 131. - - $1.00

Dr. Mary Wood-Allen's Books. (In form of letters.)

(4.) **The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling.** (For Children.) pp. 275. - - - $1.00

(5.) **Almost a Man.** (For Boys.) pp. 39. - 25c

(6.) **Child Confidence Rewarded.** (For Parents.) pp. 19. - - - - - 10c

(7.) **Teaching Truth.** (For Parents.) pp. 24. 25c
WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING CO. ANN ARBOR. MICHIGAN.

Dr. Lyman Sperry's Books.

(8.) **Confidential Talks with Young Men.** pp. 175. 75c

(9.) **Confidential Talks with Young Women.** pp. 60. 75c

(10.) **What Young People Should Know.** The Reproductive Function in Man and Lower Animals.—*Burt G. Wilder.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. pp. 212. - - $1.50

CULTURE EPOCHS

1. THE EDUCATIONAL THEORY OF CULTURE EPOCHS. — *Dr. C. C. Van Liew.* First Herbartian Year Book.
See Nos. 9, 29, 30, 111, under Pedagogy and Psychology. "Mental Devel-

opment in Child and Race," J. Mark Baldwin. "Science of Education." Rosenkranz, "Outlines of Pedagogics," Rein. "General Method," McMurry.

2. A POINT OF DIFFERENCE BETWEEN RACE AND INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT.—*Herman T. Lukens.* Second Herbartian Year Book.

This is an article well worthy of attention. It throws light on the work of the early school years, and suggests some very important changes in the course of study for those years.

3. CULTURE EPOCHS, CHILD AND RACE.—*Arnold Tompkins.* Child Study Monthly. Vol. I. No. 5.

4. CULTURE EPOCHS.—*Discussed by Levi Seeley, Dr. Dewey, Dr. Hinsdale and others.* Second Herbartian Year Book.

5. THE SAVAGERY OF BOYHOOD.—*John Johnson, Jr.* Popular Science Monthly. 1881. Vol. XXXI. pp. 796-800.

6. RUDIMENTARY SOCIETY AMONG BOYS.—*John Johnson, Jr.* Overland Monthly. October, 1883 and July, 1884.

Development of society of boys compared with that of Aryan Race.

HYGIENE—Fatigue, Motor Phenomena, Nerve Signs

1. **Mental Faculty.**—*Dr. Francis Warner.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 212. - - 90c

2. **The Children and How to Study Them.**—*Dr. Francis Warner.*

KEGAN, PAUL & CO. LONDON. pp. 108 - 75c

This little book of lectures is full of suggestions as to the observation of nerve signs and the real meaning of activity of body in its relation to brain. "You should no more wantonly arrest a a child's activity without due cause, than throw a stone at an animal without cause, or destroy a flower because you do not see any use in it."

3. **Physical Expression; Its Modes and Principles.**—*Dr. Francis Warner.*
D. APPLETON & CO. International Educational Ser. $1.75

4. **Studies from Yale Psychological Laboratory.**—*E. W. Scripture.*
YALE UNIVERSITY. Vol. I, II, and III. Each $1.00

5. **Thinking, Feeling, and Doing.**—*E. W. Scripture.*
FLOOD & VINCENT. - - - - $1.50

See books on Nervous System. Nos. 96, 97, 103 and 105 under Pedagogy and Psychology.

MAGAZINE ARTICLES

1. NERVOUS CHILDREN AND HOW TO HELP THEM.—*Grace C. Kempton.* Interstate School Review. October, 1895.
See "Power Through Repose," No. 127 under Pedagogy and Psychology.

2. NEW DISEASES OF SCHOOL CHILDREN.—*Dr. W. O. Krohn.* Child Study Monthly. Vol, I. No. 10.

3. SCHOOL HYGIENE.—*W. H. Burnham.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. p. 9.

4. ESSENTIALS OF SCHOOL HYGIENE. — *Dr. D. F. Lincoln.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 3.

5. THE SCHOOL - FATIGUE QUESTION IN GERMANY. — *H. T. Lukens.* Educational Review. Vol. XIV. No. 3. Mar., '98.

5½. STUDY OF SOME OF THE CONDITIONS OF MENTAL ACTIVITY.—*John A. Bergstrom.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VI. No. 2. pp. 247-274.

6. FATIGUE.—*F. B. Dresslar.* Pedagogical Semimary. Vol. II. p. 102.

7. FATIGUE BY MUSCLE LABOR.—*H. Ballin.* Mind and Body. March and April, 1895.

8. THE FATIGUE OF THE SCHOOL HOUR. Studies from Laboratory of Leland Stanford.—*Marion Holmes.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 2.

9. STUDIES IN FATIGUE.—*Moore.* Studies from Yale. Vol. III.

10. A PRELIMINARY STUDY OF SOME OF THE MOTOR PHENOMENA OF MENTAL EFFORT.—*Ernest H. Lindley.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VII. No. 4.

11. COMPARATIVE OBSERVATIONS OF THE INVOLUNTARY MOVEMENTS OF ADULTS AND CHILDREN.—*Milo Asem Tucker.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VIII. No. 3.

12. THE EFFECT OF FATIGUE ON VOLUNTARY MUSCULAR CONTRACTION.—*Warren P. Lombard, M. D.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. III. No. 1.

13. REMARKS ON REPLIES BY TEACHERS TO QUESTIONS RESPECTING MENTAL FATIGUE.—*Sir Francis Galton.* Journal Anthropological Institute. 1888. p. 157.

14. REVIEW OF DIE ERMUDUNG. *A. Mosso,* Leipsic. 1892. Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. p. 267.

15. STUDY OF FATIGUE. Normalia. St. Cloud Normal School. March, 1896. Price 10 cents.

16. INTELLECTUAL HABITS OF CORNELL STUDENTS. — *Earl Barnes.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 5.

17. ACCURATE TESTS FOR CHILD STUDY.—*E. W. Scripture.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.
Tests on dermal pressure here given may be used for fatigue.

18. THE CRIMINAL CROWDING OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS.—*J. H. Penniman.* Forum. May, 1895.

19. CROWDED SCHOOLS AS PROMOTERS OF DISEASE.—*H. D. Chapin.* Forum. May, 1895.

20. SOME PHYSIOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN THE ARRANGEMENTS OF A SYSTEM OF SCHOOL GYMNASTICS.—*Hans Ballin.* Mind and Body. May, 1895.

21. CAUSES AND PREVENTION OF LATERAL CURVATURE OF THE SPINE, AND NEAR-SIGHTEDNESS.—*Dr. Edward Luehr.* Mind and Body. September, 1894.

22. HABITUAL POSTURES OF SCHOOL CHILDREN.—*Dr. W. O. Krohn.* Child Study Monthly. October, 1895.

23. HABITUAL POSTURES OF SCHOOL CHILDREN.—*Eliza M. Mosher.* Educational Review. Vol. IV. No. 4.

24. ORIGIN OF RIGHT AND LEFT HANDEDNESS.—*Dr. J. Mark Baldwin.* Science. October 31, 1890.

25. ORIGIN OF RIGHT-HANDEDNESS.—*J. Mark Baldwin.* Popular Science Monthly. Vol XLIV. p. 606.

26. LEFT-HANDEDNESS.—*F. Tracy.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. II. No. 2.

27. MIRROR WRITING AND LEFT-HANDEDNESS.—*M. Strack.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. No. 2.

28. KINDERGARTEN AND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.—*Dr. C. C. Van Liew.* Educational Review. February, 1895.
Development of nervous and muscular system considered practically with relation to the work of young children.

29. TESTS ON SCHOOL CHILDREN.—*E. W. Scripture.* Educational Review. January, 1893.

30. BILATERAL SYMMETRY OF FUNCTION.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall and E. M. Hartwell.* Mind. Vol. IX. pp. 99-101.

30½. SOME MENTAL AUTOMATISMS.—*E. H. Lindley and G. E. Partridge.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 1.

31. AIMLESS ACTIVITY IN CHILDREN.—*Thaddeus L. Bolton.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.

32. OBSERVATION AND STUDY OF MOVEMENT AND MENTAL STATUS.—*Dr. Francis Warner.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1893. Chicago. p. 750.

33. DEVELOPMENT OF VOLUNTARY MOTOR ABILITY.—*William L. Bryan.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. V. No. 2.

34. PRELIMINARY STUDY OF MOTOR ABILITY.—*John A. Hancock.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 1.

35. RECHERCHES SUR LES MOUVEMENTS CHEZ QUELQUES JEUNES ENFANTS.—*Binet.* Review Philosophique. Mars, 1890.

36. CHILDREN'S APPETITES AND FOODS.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* To appear in Pedagogical Seminary or American Journal of Psychology.

SENSE OF SIGHT

Care of Eyes

1. **How to Take Care of Our Eyes.** With advice to parents and teachers in regard to the management of eyes of children.—*H. C. Angell.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Illustrated. - 50c

2. **The Eye and Its Care.**—*Frank Allport, M. D.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. $1.00

3. **Hygiene of the Eye.**—*Dr. Herman Cohn.*
LONDON. 1886.

4. DEFECTIVE VISION IN SCHOOL CHILDREN.—*S. Risley.* Educational Review. April, 1892.

4½. TESTS FOR DEFECTIVE VISION IN SCHOOL CHILDREN.—*Frank Allport.* Educational Review. Vol. XIV. No. 2. p. 150.

4¾. EYE DEFECTS IN STUDENTS AND CHILDREN. — *Edgar James Swift.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 2.

5. EYE-TESTS OF CHILDREN.— *G. M. West.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. IV. p. 595.

6. COLOR SENSE; ITS ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT.— *Gilbert.* Studies from Yale Psychological Laboratory. Vol. I.

7. COMPARATIVE OBSERVATIONS ON THE INDIRECT COLOR RANGE OF CHILDREN, ADULTS AND ADULTS TRAINED IN COLOR.—*G. W. A. Luckey.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VI. No. 4.

8. REPORT ON COLOR BLINDNESS.—*B. Joy Jeffreys.* School Document. No. 13. Boston.

9. ON THE COLOR VOCABULARY OF CHILDREN.—*H. Wolfe.* University of Nebraska Studies. July, 1890.

SENSE OF HEARING

1. THE HEARING OF CHILDREN.—*Oscar Chrisman.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. p. 397.
The bibliography of the subject given in this article will assist those who wish more references.

2. DEAFNESS AND CARE OF THE EARS.—*A. M. Fanning.* Popular Science Monthly. December, 1892. p. 211.

3. ONE BOY'S DEBT TO CHILD STUDY. Child Study Monthly. February, 1896.

4. EXPERIMENTS ON THE MUSICAL SENSITIVENESS OF CHILDREN.—*Gilbert.* Studies from Yale Psychological Laboratory. Vol. I. p. 80.

INTELLECT—REPRESENTATION

1. INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES IN THE IMAGINATION OF CHILDREN.—*W. H. Burnham.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. No. 2.

2. DIFFERENCES IN CHILDREN FROM THE TEACHER'S POINT OF VIEW.—*J. Mark Baldwin.* Inland Educator. August and December, 1895.
The sensory and motor types contrasted.

3. EYE-MINDEDNESS AND EAR-MINDEDNESS.—*Jos. Jastrow.* Popular Science Monthly. 1888. Vol. XXXIII. No. 5.

4. **The Secret of a Good Memory.**—*J. Mortimer Granville.*

D. LOTHROP & CO. 16 mo. pp. 96. - 65c.

This contains a study and suggestions for experiment on eye- and ear-mindedness.

5. EYE- AND EAR-MINDEDNESS. Normalia. Child Study number, 1896. State Normal School, St. Cloud.

6. EYE- AND EAR-MINDEDNESS.—*William L. Bryan.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1893. Chicago. p. 779.

7. SOME ASSOCIATION TRACKS IN READING AND SPELLING.—*Supt. Thomas M. Balliet.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1893. Chicago. p. 756.

8. SOUND BLINDNESS.—*Sara E. Wiltse.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. I. p. 702.

9. TESTS OF SENSES AND FACULTIES.—*Cattell.* Educational Review. March, 1893.

10. **The Place of the Story in Early Education.**— *Sara E. Wiltse.*

GINN & CO. 8 vo. pp. 137. - - 50c

The last chapter on Mental Imagery has a study of representation.

11. A TEST OF MEMORY IN SCHOOL CHILDREN.—*John C. Shaw.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. IV. No. 1. p. 597.

12. A STATISTICAL STUDY OF MEMORY AND ASSOCIATION.—*Joseph Jastrow.* Educational Review. December, 1891.

13. GROWTH OF MEMORY IN SCHOOL CHILDREN.—*Thaddeus L. Bolton.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. IV. No. 3.

14. MENTAL ASSOCIATION INVESTIGATED BY EXPERIMENT.—*Cattell and Bryant.* Mind. 1889. Vol. XIV. p. 230.

Important and suggestive.

15. **Association.**—*Mary Whiton Calkins.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Paper. pp. 56. - 50c

16. SOME PHASES OF CHILD STUDY IN THE HOME.—IMAGINATION.—*Jean Sherwood Rankin.* Child Study Monthly. Vol. III. No. 6.

17. STUDY OF IMAGINATIONS.—*George V. Dearborn.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. 9. No. 2. p. 137.

18. VISUAL MEMORY.—*Ellen Bliss Talbot.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VIII. No. 3. p. 414.

19. SOME JUDGMENTS ON THE SIZE OF FAMILIAR OBJECTS.—*H. K. Wolfe.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. IX. No. 2. pp. 137-166.

20. REVERIE.—*G. E. Partridge.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 4. pp. 445-475.

21. THE LIFE HISTORY OF CERTAIN IMAGINARY COMPANIONS. Reminiscent Study. *Clara Vostrovsky.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 3.

22. CONSTITUTIONAL BAD SPELLERS.—*Adelaide E. Wyckoff.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. No. 3, and Proceedings N. E. A. 1893. Chicago. p. 762.

23. SOME RECORDS OF THE THOUGHTS AND REASONINGS OF CHILDREN.—*H. W. Brown.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. No. 3.

CHILDREN'S INTERESTS

1. PERCEPTION DES ENFANTS.—*Alfred Binet.* Revue Philosophique. December, 1890. Reviewed in Pedagogical Seminary.

2. A STUDY OF CHILDREN'S INTERESTS.—*Earl Barnes.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 6.

3. A COMPARATIVE STUDY ON CHILDREN'S INTERESTS.—*Edward R. Shaw.* Child Study Monthly. July-August No., 1896.

The same line of investigation is followed in the three studies just mentioned.

4. REMINISCENT STUDY. Children's Interest in Plants.—*Katherine A. Chandler.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 6.

5. REMINISCENT STUDY. Children's Collections.—*Earl Barnes.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 4

6. REMINISCENT STUDY. Memories of Things Read.—*Agnes Sinclair Holbrook.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 2.

7. THE HISTORIC SENSE AMONG CHILDREN—*Mary Sheldon Barnes.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. Nos. 2 and 3.

8. GEOGRAPHIC INTERESTS OF CHILDREN.—*Effie M. Ward.* Education. Dec., '97. Vol. XVIII. pp. 235-240.

9. CHILDREN'S INTERESTS.—*G. W. A. Luckey.* North Western Monthly. Vol. VII. pp. 67, 96, 133, 156, 221, 245, 306 and 335.

CHILDREN'S INTEREST IN NUMBER

10. A STUDY OF PUZZLES. — *Ernest H. Lindley.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VIII. No. 4. p. 1.

11. GENESIS OF NUMBER FORMS.—*D. E. Phillips.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VIII. No. 4.

12. STATISTICAL STUDY OF PSEUDO CHROMESTHESIA AND OF MENTAL FORMS.—*Mary W. Calkins.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. V., No. 4.

13. A STUDY OF MATHEMATICAL CONSCIOUSNESS.—*Wellesley.* Educational Review. Vol. VIII. p. 269.

14. NUMBER AND ITS APPLICATION.—*D. E. Phillips.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. p. 221.

15. SOME REMARKS ON THE PSYCHOLOGY OF NUMBER.—*John Dewey.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 3. Jan., '98.

16. SOME REMARKS ON NUMBER AND ITS APPLICATION.—*D. E. Phillips.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 4.

17. DEVELOPMENT OF THE NUMBER SENSE.—*Mrs. E. F. Tucker.* North Western Monthly. Vol. VII. pp. 70, 101, 158, 248, 302 and 333.

INTERESTS IN NATURE

18. THE SCIENTIFIC METHOD WITH CHILDREN.—*Henry Lincoln Clapp.* Popular Science Monthly. Vol. XLIV. p. 57.

18½. STUDY OF CHILDREN'S INTERESTS IN SCIENCE. Normalia. St. Cloud. Nov., '97.

19. THE STUDY OF CHILDREN'S INTEREST.—*Elmer E. Brown.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.

20. LOVE OF NATURE AS THE ROOT OF TEACHING AND LEARNING THE SCIENCES.—*W. A. Hoyt.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 2.

21. CHILD'S LOVE OF NATURE.—*W. A. Hoyt.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1894.

22. STUDY OF CHILDREN'S INTEREST IN NATURE STUDY.— *Dr. Colin A. Scott.* Chicago Normal School.

Books Helpful in the Study.

Symbolic Education, page 8. Essay on "Interest and Will," by Dr. Dewey. Second Supplement First Herbartian Year Book.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

1. A STUDY OF CHILDREN'S OWN STORIES.— *Clara Vostrovsky.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 1.

Nearly every number of Studies in Education contains some stories written or told by children, with comments. The collection thus made is of great value. Miss Vostrovsky's paper suggests one of the most practical lines of child study and furnishes the teacher with a criterion by which to try books and stories prepared for children.

2. **Old Time Stories.**—*E. Louise Smythe.*
WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. pp. 136. - 35c

3. **The Story of Washington.**—*Jessie R. Smith.*
REPUBLICAN PRINTING HOUSE. pp. 30. - 15c

These reading books for first, second and third grades are really child studies. The stories and expressions are the children's own work in reproduction. Notice that every sentence expresses a new event.

4. STUDY OF A CHILD'S BOOK. (Slovenly Peter.)—*Ora Boring.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. p. 303.

5. STUDY OF CHILDREN'S READING.—*Emily Harris.* Proceedings of the Minnesota Educational Association. No. 34. '96-7.

6. READING OF CHILDREN.—*Agnes Repplier.* Atlantic Monthly. Vol. LIX. p. 23.

7. HOW A STORY AFFECTED A CHILD.—*Oscar Chrisman.* Child Study Monthly. Vol. II. No. 11. April, 1897.
See reply to this in Child Study Monthly. June-July, 1897.

8. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE. Normalia. St. Cloud, Minn. April, 1898.

9. HOLYOKE SCHOOL CHILDREN'S CHRISTMAS ANNUAL. — *P. W. Search.* Holyoke. p. 96. 25c.

10. INTERESTS OF CHILDREN IN READING. — *Clark Wissler.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 4.

CHILDREN'S AMBITIONS AND HOPES

1. PRELIMINARY STUDY OF CHILDREN'S HOPES.— *J. P. Taylor.* Exhibit No. 18, Child Study Department of Education, New York.

2. CHILDREN'S AMBITIONS.—*Hattie Mason Willard.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 7.

3. WHAT CHILDREN WANT TO DO WHEN THEY ARE MEN AND WOMEN.—*Prof. Charles H. Thurber.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. II. No. 2.
Complete report of this study may be obtained of Prof. Thurber, University of Chicago, by enclosing two-cent stamp for postage.

4. PRELIMINARY STUDY OF CHILDREN'S IDEALS. Normalia. June, 1897. State Normal School. St. Cloud.

5. Answers to the question "WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO WHEN YOU ARE GROWN UP?" obtained from Kindergarten Children. —*Anne E. Allen.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. II. No. 2.

EMOTIONS

1. THE EMOTIONAL LIFE OF CHILDREN. Wellesley College Psychological Studies.—*Mary E. Calkins.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 2.

2. STUDY OF FEARS.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VIII. No. 2.
The best and most complete study of the subject.

3. **Fear.**—*Angelo Mosso.* Translated from the Italian. LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 1896. pp. 278 - $2.00

4. FEARS IN CHILDHOOD AND YOUTH. Questionare.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.

5. **Expression of the Emotions in Animals and Man.** —*Charles Darwin*
D. APPLETON & CO. 1873. pp. 374. - $1.50

6. BASHFULNESS IN CHILDREN.—*J. Mark Baldwin.* Educational Review. Vol. VIII. p. 434.
See Mental Development, p. 30.

7. REMINISCENT STUDY. Fear in Childhood.—*Agnes Sinclair Holbrook.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. Vol. I. No. 1.

8. STUDY OF FEAR.—*Dr. Colin A Scott.* Pamphlet. Chicago Normal School. Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. III. No. 1.
This includes a study of children's drawings of the object feared.

9. QUESTIONAIRE ON ANGER.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 3.

10. QUESTIONAIRE ON CRYING AND LAUGHING.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 3.

10¼. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF TICKLING, LAUGHING AND THE COMIC.—*G. Stanley Hall.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. IX. No. 1.

10½. REMARKS ON TICKLING AND LAUGHING.—*H. M. Stanley.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. IX. No. 2.

11. STUDY OF ANGER.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* To appear soon in either Pedagogical Seminary or American Journal of Psychology.

SUPERSTITIONS

1. REMINISCENT STUDY. Children's Attitude Toward Ghosts.—*Louise Maitland.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. Vol. I. No. 5.

2. A STUDY OF CHILDREN'S SUPERSTITIONS.—*Clara Vostrovsky.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. Vol. I. No. 4.

3. CHILDREN AND GHOSTS.—*Louise Maitland.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. Vol. I. No. 2.

THE SOCIAL SENSE

1. **Social and Ethical Interpretations in Mental Development.**—*J. Mark Baldwin.*
   THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 574. - - $2.60

2. TEASING AND BULLYING.—*Frederick L. Burk.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. IV. No. 3.

3. QUESTIONAIRE ON AFFECTION AND ITS OPPOSITE STATES. —*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Topical Syllabi. 1894-1895. Clark University.

SUGGESTION (including imitation) LEADING TO VOLITION

1. ORIGIN OF VOLITION IN CHILDHOOD.—*J. Mark Baldwin.* Science. Vol. XX. p. 286.
   See "Mental Development," page 30 by the same author.

2. **Child Observations.** State Normal School, Worcester, Mass. Edited by *Ellen M. Haskell.*
   D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 300. - - $1.50
   This is largely on imitation.

3. SUGGESTION IN INFANCY.—*J. Mark Baldwin.* Science. February 27, 1891.

4. IMITATION.—*Caroline Frear.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. IV. No. 3.

4¼. IMITATION IN DEVELOPMENT OF MOTOR MEMORY. — *Reuben Post Halleck.* North Western Monthly. Vol. VIII. No. 9. April, 1898.

4½. SOME EDUCATIONAL BEARINGS OF THE PRINCIPLE OF IMITATION.—*C. C. VanLiew.* North Western Monthly. Vol. VIII. No. 5.

5. THE SUGGESTIBILITY OF CHILDREN. — *Maurice H. Small.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. IV. No. 2.
   By far the best and most complete study of the subject.

6. IMITATION IN CHILDREN.—*Ellen M. Haskell.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 1.

7. WHAT CHILDREN IMITATE. North Western Journal of Education. Vol. VII. pp. 99, 136, 162, 226, 300 and 332.

7½. **The Psychology of Suggestion.**—*Boris Sidis.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.75

8. IMITATION OF TEACHER BY PUPIL. A Questionaire.—*William L. Bryan and U. J. Griffith.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.

9. **Children; Their Models and Critics.**—*Auretta Roys Aldrich.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. - - 75c
What children imitate in us. Though not a formal study, this is full of suggestion on the subject.

MORALS

1. **Moral Instruction.**—*Felix Adler.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 1892. pp. 270. - $1.50

2. MORAL AND RELIGIOUS TRAINING OF CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. I. pp. 196-210.

3. MORAL EDUCATION AND WILL TRAINING.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. No. 1. pp. 72-89.

4. A STUDY OF CHILDREN'S RIGHTS AS SEEN BY THEMSELVES. —*Margaret E. Schallenberger.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 1.

5. PUNISHMENT AS SEEN BY CHILDREN.—*Earl Barnes.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. p. 235.

6. STUDIES IN DISCIPLINE.—*Earl Barnes.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. Nos. 1 to 8 inclusive.
This is a good model for work in any child study. It presents the method of stating problem, and of collecting, examining and collating material.

7. CHILDREN'S ATTITUDE TOWARD LAW.—*Estelle M. Darrah.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. Nos. 6 and 7.

8. CHILDREN'S ATTITUDE TOWARD PUNISHMENT FOR WEAK TIME SENSE.—*David S. Snedden.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 9.

9. CLASS PUNISHMENT.—*Caroline Frear.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 9.

10. QUESTIONAIRE ON DISCIPLINE IN FAMILY AND SCHOOL, AND PUNISHMENT FOR WEAK TIME-SENSE.—*Earl Barnes.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 3.
Very suggestive work.

11. CHILDREN'S MOTIVES.—*Alma Patterson.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 9.

12. WHO HAS THE BEST RIGHT?—*Genevra Sisson.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 7.

13. CHILDREN'S LIES.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. I. No. 2.

14. WHY CHILDREN LIE.—*Nathan Oppenheim.* Popular Science Monthly. July, 1895.

15. THEOLOGICAL LIFE OF A CALIFORNIA CHILD. — *Earl Barnes.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. p. 442.

16. A STUDY OF CONVERSION.—*Edwin D. Starbuck.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VIII. No. 2.
A study in psychology of religious phenomena.

17. MORAL EDUCATION.—*J. R. Street.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 1.
Important general study.

18. A STUDY IN THE PSYCHOLOGY OF RELIGIOUS PHENOMENA. —*James H. Leuba.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VII. No. 3.

19. SUNDAY SCHOOL WORK AND BIBLE STUDY IN THE LIGHT OF MODERN PEDAGOGY.—*A. C. Ellis.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 3. p. 363.

20. A STUDY OF HABIT DEGENERATION.—*F. B. Dresslar.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.

21. DEVELOPMENT OF PERSONALITY IN CHILDREN.—*Edward Howard Griggs.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 8.

22. **Children's Rights.** A book of Nursery Logic.—*Kate Douglas Wiggin.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. pp. 235. $1.00

23. **Child Nature.**—*Elizabeth Harrison.*
KINDERGARTEN LITERATURE CO. pp. 200. - $1.00
See chapter on Punishment.

24. **Social Statics.**—*Herbert Spencer.*
D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 523. - - $2.00
See Punishments of Children.

25. A STUDY OF HABIT DEGENERATION. A Questionaire.—*F. B. Dresslar.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.
A suggestive study enabling teachers to correct bad habits of children.

26. HOW CHILDREN JUDGE CHARACTER.—*Anna Köhler.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No 3.

27. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BEST TEACHERS AS RECOGNIZED BY CHILDREN.—*H. E. Kratz.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 3. p. 413.

28. CHILDREN'S SENSE OF MONEY.—*Anna Köhler.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 9.

29. STUDIES OF CHILDREN'S OPINION OF PUNISHMENTS.—*Estelle M. Darrah.* School Education. Nov., '97, and March and May, '98.

30. METHODS OF MANIFESTING THE INSTINCT OF CERTAINTY.—*Maurice H. Small.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 3.

MORALS

31. CHILD STUDY AND SCHOOL DISCIPLINE.— *Will S. Munroe.* Educational Review. Vol. XIV. No. 5. p. 451.

32. MORAL TRAINING OF CHILDREN.—*H. K. Wolfe.* North Western Monthly. Vol. VIII. No. 7. Feb., '98.

33. CHARACTER BUILDING (Kindness).—*J. M. Corthrell.* The Mother's Voice. Jan., '98.

34. CHILD FETICHES.—*George M. Gould.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 3. Jan., '98.

35. RELIGIOUS IDEAS OF A CHILD.—*Oscar Chrisman.* Child Study Monthly. Vol. III. No. 9. March, '98.

36. RELIGION FOR OUR CHILDREN.—*Mrs. Wm. H. Wilder.* Kindergarten Magazine. Vol. IX. No. 5.

37. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PSYCHOLOGY OF RELIGION.—*Edwin D. Starbuck.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. IX. No. 1.

38. THE SUNDAY SCHOOL AS A FORCE. — *Patterson DuBois.* North Western Monthly. Vol. VIII. No. 7. Feb., '98.

39. THE NEW LIFE.—*Arthur H. Daniels.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VI. No. 1. pp. 61-106.

40. **Intellectual and Moral Evolution of the Child.**—*Compayré.* See page 43.

PLAY

1. EDUCATION BY PLAYS AND GAMES.—*G. E. Johnson.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 1.

1½. PLAY IN EDUCATION. — *G. E. Johnson.* North Western Monthly. Vol. VIII. No. 1.

2. EDUCATIONAL VALUE OF PLAY.—*James Hughes.* Educational Review. Vol. VIII. pp. 327-336.

3. THE STORY OF A SAND PILE.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Scribner's Magazine. June, 1888.

A review of the above quoting the most important part is in Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. I. No. 2.

4. CHILDREN'S PLAYS.—*Genevra Sisson.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 5.

5. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CHILDREN'S PLAYS.— *Genevra Sisson.* Studies in Educatton. Leland Stanford. No. 5.

6. CHILDREN'S GAMES IN THE KINDERGARTEN AND HOME.— *Ginevra Sisson.* North Western Monthly. Vol. VIII. No. I.

7. WHAT DETERMINES LEADERSHIP IN CHILDREN'S PLAYS.— *Clara Vostrovsky.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 8.

8. RUDIMENTARY SOCIETY AMONG BOYS. — *John Johnson, Jr.* Overland Monthly. October, 1883 and July, 1884.

9. FREE PLAY IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Popular Science Monthly. April, 1893. Vol. 42. p. 813.

10. QUESTIONAIRE ON DOLLS, AND ON TOYS AND PLAYTHINGS. —*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. 1. No. 3.

11. A STUDY OF DOLLS.—*A. Caswell Ellis and G. Stanley Hall.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. IV. No. 2.

12. STUDY ON TOYS AND PLAYTHINGS.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall* and *J C. Shaw.* To appear eitner in Pedagogical Seminary or in American Journal of Psychology.

13. GEORGE JUNIOR REPUBLIC AT FREEVILLE, N. Y. Outlook. October, 31, 1896. Review of Reviews. May. 1896.

14. **Games and Songs of American Children.**—*William Wells Newell.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 1884. pp. 242. - $1 50

15. RECOLLECTIONS OF THE WILD LIFE—PLAYS AND GAMES.—*Dr. C. A. Eastman.* St. Nicholas. February, 1894.

16. STUDY OF CHILDREN'S PLAYS.—*Earl Barnes.* Leland Stanford. 1893, 1894, 1896.

For discussions of play see, "Symbolic Education," meaning of play, pp. 111-136, "Joseph Payne's Lectures." Richter's "Levana," Mrs. Burnett's "One I Knew Best of All," "Childhood, Boyhood and Youth," Tolstoi.

17. **Friedrich Frœbel's Pedagogics of the Kindergarten.** His Ideas Concerning the Play and Playthings of the Child. Translated by *Josephine Jarvis.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Illustrated. $150

This has a preface by Dr. Harris and an original preface by Dr. Lange. There is a thorough discussion of the first five gifts. No study of play can be complete without a thorough understanding of Frœbel's conception of it.

18. **The Songs and Music of Frœbel's Mother Play.** The songs are not literally translated, but are put in poetical form by Emilie Poulsson, Henrietta R. Eliot, Kate Brown, and others.

D. APPLETON & CO. Illustrated. pp. 270. - $1.50

19. **The Mottoes and Commentaries of Friedrich Frœbel's Mother Play.** Rendered in English verse by Henrietta R. Eliot. The Prose Commentaries are translated by Susan E. Blow.

D. APPLETON & CO. 13 mo. Cloth. Illustrated. $1.50

Miss Blow's discussion of the Mother Play in "Symbolic Education should be read with this. Mothers and teachers will be delighted with this new version of the most practical work of Frœbel.

DRAWING

1. A STUDY OF CHILDREN'S DRAWINGS.—*Earl Barnes.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. No. 3. pp. 455-463.

2. HOW CHILDREN DRAW OBJECTS PLACED BEFORE THEM.—*A. B. Clark.* Pamphlet. Stanford University. 1896.

2¼. NOTES ON CHILDREN'S DRAWINGS. —*Elmer E. Brown.* University of California. Vol. II. No. 1. p. 75.

2½. STUDY OF CHILDREN'S DRAWINGS.—*Herman T. Lukens.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. IV. No. 1. p. 79.
The most important study.

3. NOTE SUR LES DESSINS D'ENFANTS. — *M. Passy.* Revue Philosophique. Vol. XXXII. p. 614. Reviewed in Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. II. p. 276.

4. **Drawing in Infant Schools.**—*T. G. Rooper.*
E. L. KELLOGG & CO. Paper. - . - 15c

5. DRAWING.—*Scripture and Lyman.* Studies from Yale Psychological Laboratory. October, 1893.

6. WHAT CHILDREN DRAW TO PLEASE THEMSELVES.—*Louise M. Maitland.* Inland Educator. Vol. I. No. 2. September, 1894.

7. THE ART OF LITTLE CHILDREN.—*Louise M. Maitland.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 2.
A translation of Corrado Ricci's study made in 1887. This is the most valuable and interesting contribution to the subject.

8. THE CHILD'S ATTITUDE TOWARD PERSPECTIVE PROBLEMS. —*Arthur B. Clark.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 8.

9. ILLUSTRATIONS IN STUDIES IN EDUCATION. LELAND STANFORD.—*Earl Barnes.*
(1) PICTORIAL EVOLUTION OF A MAN. No. 1.
(2) THE STORY OF BLUEBEARD. No. 2.
(3) HANNS GUCK-IN-DIE-LUFT. Nos. 3 and 4.
(4) GEORGE WASHINGTON AND THE CHERRY TREE. No. 5.
(5) POLLIWOGS AND FROGS. No. 6.
(6) FRAGMENTARY THINKING. No. 7.

10. CHILDREN'S DRAWINGS.—*M. V. O'Shea.* Proceedings N. E. A. 1894.

LANGUAGE

1. THE LANGUAGE OF CHILDREN.—*Frederick Tracy.* International Congress of Education. Chicago. 1893. p. 737.

2. LANGUAGE OF CHILDHOOD. *Frederick Tracy.* Mind. Vol. II. No. 1. American Journal of Psychology. Vol. VI. No. 1.

3. NOTES ON STUDIES OF LANGUAGE OF CHILDREN.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. I. p. 257.

4. QUESTIONAIRE ON CHILD LANGUAGE.—*H. T. Lukens.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.

5. PRELIMINARY REPORT ON THE LEARNING OF LANGUAGE.—*H. T. Lukens.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. p. 424.

6. COURSE OF STUDY ON THE EVOLUTION OF LANGUAGE IN CHILDREN.—*Col. Parker.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 2.

7. CHILD SPEECH AND THE LAW OF MISPRONUNCIATION.—*Edwin Noble.* Education. September and October, 1888.

8. THE SPEECH OF CHILDREN.—*A. Stevenson.* Science. March 3, 1893.

9. DEVELOPMENT OF SPEECH IN INFANTS.—*Dr. W. B. Canfield.* Babyhood. May, 1887.

10. HOW CHILDREN LEARN TO TALK.—*E. A. Kirkpatrick.* Science. September 25, 1891.

11. STUDIES IN PSYCHOLOGY.—*Sully.* Popular Science Monthly. 1893-1894.
See "Studies of Childhood," by the same author.

12. ACQUISITION OF LANGUAGE BY CHILDREN.—*H. Taine.* Mind. Vol. II. p. 252.
See book "On Intelligence." H. Taine. pp. 376-382.

13. PSYCHOLOGY OF LANGUAGE OF CHILDREN.—*Dr. John Dewey.* Psychological Review. Vol. I. p. 63.

14. PSYCHOLOGY OF INFANT LANGUAGE. — *Dr. John Dewey.* Psychological Review. January, 1890.

15. SECRET LANGUAGE OF CHILDREN.—*Oscar Chrisman.* Science. Vol. XXII. p. 303. Child Study Monthly. Sept., 1896. See "Talks on Pedagogics" Col Parker. pp. 308-336.

16. Physiological Notes on Primary Education, and Study of Language.—*Mary Putnam Jacobi.*
G. T. PUTNAM'S SONS. pp. 120. - - $1.00

17. QUESTIONAIRE ON EARLY FORMS OF VOCAL EXPRESSION.—*Dr. G. Stanley Hall.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 3.

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

1. EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN IN SCHOOL.—*E. H. Russell.* Educational Review. December, 1893.

2. MENTAL ABNORMALITIES IN CHILDREN DURING PRIMARY EDUCATION.—*Dr. Adolph Myer.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. I. No. 1.

2¼. TRUANCY AS RELATED TO THE MIGRATORY INSTINCT.—*Linus W. Kline.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. V. No. 3.

2½. TRUANTS AND INCORRIGIBLES. Educational Review. May, 1894. Vol. VII. p. 423.

3. CHILD STUDY AND THE SLUMS.—*Dr. Graham Taylor.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. II. No. 2.

4. A STUDY IN YOUTHFUL DEGENERACY.—*George E. Dawson.*—Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. IV. No. 2.

5. A REPORT OF THE EXAMINATION OF 100 BRAINS OF FEEBLE-MINDED CHILDREN.—*A. W. Wilmarth.* Alienist and Neurologist. October, 1890.

6. A STUDY OF PECULIAR AND EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN.—*E. W. Bohannon.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. IV. No. 1.

7. CHILD STUDY IN SCHOOLS FOR FEEBLE-MINDED CHILDREN. —*Dr. W. O. Krohn.* Child Study Monthly. Vol. 1. p. 75.

8. CONTRIBUTION TO THE PSYCHOLOGY AND PEDAGOGY OF FEEBLE-MINDED CHILDREN.—*G. E. Johnson.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. No. 2.

AUTOBIOGRAPHIES

Recommended for Child Study

The first seven are among those recommended by Prof. Earl Barnes of Stanford University.

1. **The Romance of a Child.**—*Pierre Loti.*

RAND, MCNALLY & CO. pp. 179. - - $1.00

This is a delicately drawn picture of a child's inmost soul. Note the development of intellect through action in the child's first jumping; the picture of the happy duck and the unhappy duck, showing how naturally children express emotion in drawing. Note also the associations formed between unrelated objects under the stress of strong emotion.

2. **Childhood, Boyhood, and Youth.**—*Count Lyof N. Tolstoi.*

THOMAS Y. CROWELL & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

Autobiographies which are valuable for child study must reveal the truth, either from the transparency of the author's disguise, or from the frank avowal of the author, combined with his ability to read his own soul. Tolstoi's book is of the latter class. Chapter 19, on Serozha Ivin, is an admirable study for one who would understand the strong friendships children form for each other, and their effect on character.

3. **Journal of Marie Bashkirtseff.**

RAND, MCNALLY & CO. - - - $1.50

Granted that this girl was exceptional, still no thoughtful student of human nature can fail, through the reading of this book, to become a better interpreter of the ambitions, emotions, and secrets of the thirteen, fourteen, or fifteen-year-old girl whose soul is a conflict of new thoughts and new emotions striving with the old childish ones. The book is strongly recommended to teachers of girls of this age.

4. Diary of Anna Green Winslow, a Boston Schoolgirl of '71.—*Alice Morse Earle.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Illustrated. 12 mo. $1.25

Anna Green Winslow is a girl whom it is a great pleasure to know and to study. The primness of her record does not prevent one from catching glimpses of the real child.

5. Autobiography of John Stuart Mill.

HENRY HOLT & CO. pp. 313. - - $2.00

Facts of mind can not be as easily gathered or as clearly presented as facts of matter. There is, therefore, reason for thankfulness for every autobiography in which early impressions and early education are presented clearly and candidly as they are here by Mr. Mill.

6. The Story of My Life.—*Georg Ebers.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. pp. 382. Portraits. $1.25

Georg Ebers was educated at Keilhau, a school founded according to Frœbel's principles. Aside from the interest in his reminiscences of Frœbel, and the view given of German politics of the period, the child student will be interested in the boyish fights, and the effect of fairy tales and of school journeys.

7. Convent Life of George Sand.

ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. pp. 219. - $1.00

Some of the best studies on the government of girls who, like Mlle. Dudevant, are proud of being called "Les Diables," are found in convent stories. The Atlantic Monthly, Vol. LXII, page 797, contains a story of "A Convent School in 18th Century," which has been used in teachers' training classes as a study in discipline.

8. My Schools and Schoolmasters.—*Hugh Miller.*

ROBERT CARTER & BROTHERS. 1875. 12 mo. $1.75

A lesson may be learned from the way the pebble-beds of Cromarty educated Hugh Miller, no less than from the tales of his schoolmasters who did not educate him.

9. The Boy I Knew.—*Lawrence Hutton.*

ST. NICHOLAS. Four Numbers. December, 1896 to March, 1897, inclusive.

Here is a chance to study a boy whose environment is an American city. One is perhaps most interested in the effect of his theatre-going, and in his own dramatic representations of Deerslayer, David Copperfield, and of other books he had read.

10. A Boy's Town.—*William Dean Howells.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 247. Illustrated. $1.25

Here is again a distinctly American environment. This boy does not escape the analytical pen of the distinguished author. "One tiresome fact about boys is that they are so much alike," says Mr. Howells, and proceeds to unveil the universal boy, while he gives us delightful pictures of himself in all the phases of childhood, his fears, struggles with lying, his games, and his holidays.

11. A New England Girlhood. Outlined from Memory.—*Lucy Larcom.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 75c

From the little child who says, "I won't" continually, just because her aunt sang for her,—"Miss Lucy was a charming child, She never said, 'I won't,' " to the end of this charming narrative we have the real girl whom child students are so anxious to study. In the child study of *Dolls* don't neglect this book.

12. Autobiography of James Freeman Clarke.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8vo. - $1.50

Note the way Mr. Clarke began the study of Latin. "Turning over the leaves of a dictionary may cultivate muscle, but it can not affect the language faculty."

13. Life of Sir Walter Scott.—*John Gibson Lockhart.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 3 Vols. - $4.50

The child of three shouting the ballads from Percy's Reliques

at the top of his voice,—the boy fascinating his school fellows with tales—we can find no better concrete study of the development of the imagination than in this journal. Note the early predominance of the motor images which Prof. Halleck finds so numerous in Scott's writings.

14. Autobiography of Leigh Hunt.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. - $1.00
HARPER & BROTHERS. Franklin Sq. Lib. Paper. 20c

The delightful style of Hunt and the reminiscences of Charles Lamb and others, give this book a high literary value, but we recommend the first volume as a delightful child study. The boy who suffered tortures when people were kind to him, thinking, "Ah, they little suspect that I am the boy who said 'd—n it'; " and who read Hudibras at one "desperate plunge" as a sort of achievement, can not fail to be interesting. In studying *Fears*, don't neglect Hunt's fear of the mantichora.

15. Records of a Girlhood.—*Frances Ann Kemble.*

HENRY HOLT & CO. Large 12 mo. pp. 205. $2.50

This is a girl who hated dolls. The effect of punishments upon this high-spirited girl, and the moods of the adolescent period are important points for study.

16. Sonya Kovalévsky. Her Recollections of Childhood. Translated from the Russian by *Isabel F. Hapgood.*

CENTURY CO. 8 vo. pp. 318 - - $1.50

A vivid picture of a nervous and precocious child.

17. The Story of My Childhood.—*Madame J. Michelet.* Translated from the French.

LITTLE, BROWN & CO. pp. 118 - - $1.25

Notice chapters on My First Doll and Fear of the Witches.

18. Autobiography of Goethe.

Bohn's Library. Two Vols. pp. 520-543. Each $1.00

G. P. Putnam's Sons publishes the contents of first volume under the title of "The Boyhood and Youth of Goethe." World's Classics. 2 Vol. Each 50c.

The first volume is most valuable to the child student. The sufferings of the boy arising from the savage world of his playmates conflicting with the civilized world of adults form one topic, The study of the religious phase of adolescence will receive enlightenment from the chapter on the "Boy Priest."

19. Life and Letters of Charles Darwin. With an Autobiographic Chapter.

D. APPLETON & CO. Two Vols. 12 mo. Ilustrated. $4.50

Boyhood of Darwin—by himself—*taken from above book*, in Popular Science Monthly, December, 1887. Note especially the parts bearing on Lying, Childish Credulity, and Interest in Collections.

20. Every Day Experiences at Eton.—*By a Present Eton Boy.*

C. W. BARDEEN. 1877. pp. 184. - - $1.00

Note the general attitude of the boy toward school work and teachers, his difficulties in carrying out his ideals, and the influence of boys over each other.

21. Autobiography of John Gilbert Hamerton.

ROBERTS BROTHERS. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.00

Education outside of schools; and schools so conducted as to be of little use.

22. The Story of My Life.—*Augustus J. C. Hare.*

DODD, MEAD & CO. Two Volumes. - $7.50

Mr. Hare adds another record to the many written and unwritten tragedies of childhood. Another child tormented by well-meaning persons in the name of education. More insight may come to a teacher from the reading of this pathetic story, than from many a volume on abstract theories of training, for here we

have the concrete case laid bare, with the perspective of years to show just what came of the blind driving of uncomprehended spirit, which Mr. Hare looks back upon as his education.

23. Autobiography of Jean Paul Richter.

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 413. Bound with Levana. $1.44

Jean Paul is always inimitable and his sketch of his childhood is correspondingly unique. Picture, for instance, the small boy reading hymns aloud for the edification of a poor old lady, and being so overcome by their sad imagery as to burst into a loud fit of crying much to her astonishment.

24. The Story of My Life.—*Hans Christian Andersen.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.00

"My life is a lovely story, happy and full of incident." Note the conditions which contributed to his happy childhood.

25. Autobiography of Frœbel.

C. W. BARDEEN. 12 mo. Cloth. pp. 183. - $1.50

E. L. KELLOGG & CO. 16 mo. Cloth. pp. 128. 50c

The gift of insight into one's own motives and needs, particularly our childhood's motives and needs, is rare. It was this that made Frœbel the first to understand the training of children. It is this which makes his autobiography exceed all others in interest to the child student.

26. Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin.

GINN & CO. - - - - 48c

27. Autobiography of Harriet Martineau.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 2 Vol. Crown 8 vo. $4.00

28. How I Was Educated. *Papers from Forum.*

D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 20c

29. Chapters from a Life.—*Elizabeth Stuart Phelps.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.50

30. **The One I Knew Best of All.** A Memory of the Mind of a Child.—*Frances Hodgson Burnett.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $2.00

31. **When I Was a Boy in China.**—*Yan Phou Lee.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 16 mo. - 60c
Yan Phou Lee was sent to this country and was educated at Yale.

32. **The Journal of John Woolman.**
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.50

33. **Autobiography of Martin Luther.** — *Michelet.* Translated by W. Hazlitt.
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn's Library. - $1.00

34. **Life of Lord Herbert of Cherbury.**—*By Himself.*
CASSELL & CO. Paper. - - - 10c

35. **Autobiography of Vittorio Alfieri.**
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.00

36. STUDY OF BOYHOOD OF GREAT MEN.—*A. H. Yoder.* Pedagogical Seminary. Vol. III. p. 134.

37. ARITHMETICAL PRODIGIES.—*E. W. Scripture.* American Journal of Psychology. Vol. IV. No. 1.

38. **Autobiography of Joseph Jefferson.**
CENTURY CO. 8 vo. pp. 500. - - $5.00

OTHER BOOKS FOR CHILD STUDY

1. **Mill on the Floss.**—*George Eliot.*
A. L. BURT. Home Library. - - 75c
Maggie is undoubtedly a reminiscence of the author's own

childhood. Tom, Lucy and Bob are all real children. George Eliot's insight into child nature is as keen as is her penetration into older souls.

2. **Imaginary Portraits.**—*Walter Pater.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.50

2½. **The Child in the House.** *Walter Pater.*
THOMAS MOSHER - - - - 75c

In these portraits there is always analysis of "that process of brain building by which we are, each one of us, what we are." In the "Child in the House" there is given in exquisite English, a study of how the environment of a child becomes a part of his soul, "inward and outward being woven through and through each other in one inextricable texture." The book is especially valuable in arousing memories of one's own childhood, for there are many of us who with Florian Deleal have discovered that "accidents,—the angle at which the sun at morning fell on the pillow, have become parts of the great chain by which we are bound."

3. **Marius, the Epicurean.** His Sensations and Ideas. —*Walter Pater.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. - - $2.25
Development of character through the subtle influence of surroundings.

4. **The Boy's Revolt.** A Story of Street Boys in New York.—*James Otis.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. Square 12 mo. - $1.25

5. **Jenny Wren's Boarding-House.**—*James Otis.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. Square 12 mo. - $1.25
All of the books by James Otis, the author of "Toby Tyler," are greatly appreciated by boys, but we especially recommend them to teachers of public schools in large cities. The author's accurate knowledge of bootblack and newsboy may well be envied by any teacher who deals with the street gamin.

6. CHILD LIFE IN THE SLUMS OF NEW YORK.—*Henry Campbell.* Demorest's Family Magazine. 1892.

7. **Beckonings from Little Hands.**—*Patterson Dubois.*

JOHN D. WATTLES. pp. 182. - - $1.25

Eight pathetic little studies, not in the least coldly scientific.

8. **Child Nature.**—*Elizabeth Harrison.*

CHICAGO KINDERGARTEN COLLEGE. pp. 207 - $1.00

Miss Harrison's strong good sense makes her observations and conclusions in regard to child nature of unusual value.

9. **Child and Child Nature.** — *Baroness Marenholz von Buelow.*

C. W. BARDEEN. 12 mo. pp. 207. - $1.50

Frœbel's ideas of the child, and his educational theories.

10. **Life and Education of Laura Bridgman.**—*Mary Swift Lamson.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

11. **The Child and Childhood in Folk Thought.** — *Alexander Francis Chamberlain.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 464. - - $3.00

The purpose is to give a view of the child among primitive races, and to trace the effect which children have had on our present social institutions and tendencies. Light is thrown on the development of children's languages, on games and plays, The book contains a very good bibliography. Read in connection with with this—

THE CHILD AS A SOCIAL FACTOR.—*Earl Barnes.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 9.

12. **Child Life in Art.**—*Estelle M. Hurll.*

JOSEPH KNIGHT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Gilt. $2.00

Twenty-five beautiful half-tone illustrations from Raphael, Titian, Van Dyck, Velasquez, Reynolds, and other artists.

13. **The Children.**—*Alice Meynell.*

JOHN LANE. 8 VO. - - - $1.25

Mrs. Meynell is a most effective writer. The child she pictures is no copy of his elders. He has a right to his own thoughts, feelings and even acts. He should, in fact, act in accord with the laws of his development, not according to our whims.

14. **A Child World.**—*James Whitcomb Riley.*

BOWEN, MERRILL & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25

A continuous chronicle in verse of child life. The charm of Riley's verse, and the exquisite sympathy and truth of his child delineations make this book a necessity to child lovers.

15. CHILD STUDY OF HERBART.—*C. C. Van Liew.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. II. No. 2.

16. CHILD STUDY OF FRŒBEL.—*Bertha Payne.* Transactions Illinois Society. Vol. II. No. 2.

GEOGRAPHY

METHODS AND MATTER FOR TEACHERS

1. **Earth and Man.**—*Arnold Guyot.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 334 $1.75

The relation of geographical facts to the central fact of relief is so emphasized that this book is by far the most useful guide in the teaching of geography to fifth, sixth, and seventh grades.

2. **Elementary Lessons in Physical Geography.**—*Archibald Geikie.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 18 mo. pp. 360. - $1.10

3. **Science Primer.** Physical Geography.—*Archibald Geikie.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. 18 mo. pp. 119. - 35c

The value of this little book is almost ludicrously out of proportion to its size and price. There is such an appreciation of the learner's mind, and such skill shown in unfolding matter that the book should be considered one of the very best manuals of the method of teaching geography.

4. **The Teaching of Geography.**—*Archibald Geikie.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 18 mo. pp. 205. - 60c

This book is to be commended both for the enumeration of the points in physical geography which should be presented in the grades, and for the suggestions as to best methods of presentation.

5. **Outlines of Geography.**

NORMAL SCHOOL, BRIDGEWATER, MASS. - 50c

6. **Outline of Geography.** Minnesota Manual for Graded Schools. Office, State Superintendent, St. Paul.

7. **Child and Nature.**—*Alexander Frye.*

GINN & CO. pp. 210 - - - - 80c

Mr. Frye is an indispensable aid to the primary teacher of geography, and it will pay the teacher of older grades to consult the book for method. Following Mr. Frye's suggestion; "Teach no more of any one topic than you intend to use as a basis for the next" will do away with much useless *lumber* in this subject.

8. **Lessons in the New Geography.**—*Spencer Trotter.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 192. - - $1.00

This leaves one with the desire to know if all parts of geography can be illuminated as are the points used here for illustration.

9. **Manual of Geography.**—*Jacques M. Redway.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 175. - - 65c

An exposure of many schoolroom fancies. Particularly helpful in the use of maps.

10. **Oswego Methods in Geography.** — *Amos W. Farnham.*

C. W. BARDEEN. - - - - 50c

11. **Methods and Aids in Teaching Geography.**—*Charles F. King.*

LEE & SHEPARD. 12 mo. - - - $1.60

This contains a very good list of teachers' and pupils' reading matter.

12. **Methods of Teaching Geography.**—*Lucretia Crocker.*
BOSTON SCHOOL SUPPLY CO. pp. 70. - 60c

13. **How to Study Geography.**—*Francis A. Parker.*
D. APPLETON & CO. International Scientific Ser. $1.50

14. **Geographical Studies.**—*Carl Ritter.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - $1.00
Ritter brings out the human interest in geography, connecting it with history. A wonderfully suggestive book to the teacher of both subjects.

15. **The Human Race.**—*Louis Figuier.*
16. **The Ocean World.**—*Louis Figuier.*
17. **The Vegetable World.**—*Louis Figuier.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Each - $1.50

18. **The Earth.**—*Elysée Reclus.* pp 573. 8 vo. $5.00
19. **The Ocean and the Atmosphere.**—*Elysée Reclus.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 534. 8 vo. - $6.00
Figuier and Reclus, like Guyot and Ritter, emphasize the cause and effect relation. If, as recent child study proves, children are more interested in *how*, *why* and *result*, than they are in *where*, and if this interest steadily increases during the grades, the teacher of geography will do well to consult these authors and become full of this phase of the subject.

20. **The Earth as Modified by Human Action.**—*George P. Marsh.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. pp. 621 - $3.50

21. **The Tropical World.** *Dr. G. Hartwig.* pp. 554.
22. **The Polar World.**—*Dr. G. Hartwig.* pp. 520.

23. **The Aerial World.**—*Dr. G. Hartwig.*

Nos. 21, 22, and 23 are large 8 vo, illustrated with maps, plates and wood-cuts.

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Each - - $3.00

These books form an encyclopædia of tropical and polar plants and animals, which will prove its usefulness by being worn to tatters in any school where pupils from nine to fourteen have access to it. Where there can not be a large library of geographical books, the "Polar and Tropical World" will prove the best investment.

24. **Distribution of Animals.**—*Alfred R. Wallace.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 2 Vol. pp. 500+600. $10.00

25. **Island Life; or Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras.**—*Alfred R. Wallace.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. pp. 553. Illustrated. $1.75

26. **Geographical and Geological Distribution of Animals.**—*Angelo Heilprin.*

D. APPLETON & CO. International Educational Ser. $2.00

Usually a child learns more from a wild animal show than from all his school work on animals. The teacher who would give some real understanding of their distribution, and of the barriers which prevent their passing from one region to another, should read Wallace and Heilprin. Notice also page 183 in Frye's "Child and Nature," and chapter X in Fiske's "Cosmic Philosophy." See Page 29.

27. **Elementary Physical Geography.**—*Ralph S. Tarr.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 487. - - $1.40

The discussion of rocks and soils, and the formation of mountains, rivers and other physiographic features, make this the most valuable physical geography for help to teachers in the grades. The "First Book of Physical Geography," see page 89, by the same author, presents the same features in simpler form.

28. Elements of Geology.—*Joseph LeConte.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. - - $4.00

A popular and interesting presentation of points needed in good geography teaching.

29. Elementary Physiography.—*John Thornton.*

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Crown 8 vo. pp. 340. 80c

30. The Physiography of the United States.

AMERICAN BOOK CO. Ten Monographs, each 20c, or together, $1.50; in bound volume $2.50. About 34 pages in each.

PHYSIOGRAPHIC PROCESSES. - - *J. W. Powell*
PHYSIOGRAPHIC FEATURES. - - *J. W. Powell*
PHYSIOGRAPHIC RÉGIONS OF THE U. S. - *J. W. Powell*
PRESENT AND EXTINCT LAKES OF NEVADA. *I. C. Russell*
BEACHES OF THE ATLANTIC COAST. - *N. S. Shaler*
THE NORTHERN APPALACHIANS. - *Bailey Willis*
NIAGARA FALLS AND THEIR HISTORY. - *G. K. Gilbert*
MT. SHASTA—A TYPICAL VOLCANO. - *J. S. Diller*
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY OF SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND - - - - - - - *W. M. Davis*
THE SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS. - - *C. W. Hayes*

31. Characteristics of Volcanoes.—*J. D. Dana.*

DODD, MEAD & CO. Large Octavo. - $5.00

This contains an historical review of Hawaiian volcanic action for the past sixty-seven years, and discusses the relation of volcanic islands to deep sea topography.

32. Corals and Coral Islands.—*J. D. Dana.*

DODD, MEAD & CO. Large 8vo. Revised to 1890. $5.00

33. Notes on Earthquakes.—*Richard A. Proctor.*

JOHN ALDEN - - - - 13c

34. **The Story of the Sun.**—*Sir Robert S. Ball.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. - - $5.00

35. **The Sun.**—*C. A. Young.*
D. APPLETON & CO. International Scientific Ser. $2.00

36. **An Angular Tour of the World.** The Curiosities of Latitude and Longitude.—*Edward R. E. Cowell.*
THOMAS CHARLES CO.
A book designed to aid teachers.

37. **Climate and Time in Their Geological Relations.** —*James Croll.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. pp. 577. Illustrated. $1.50
This will help in the study of currents, making the subject of their causes much simpler. Incidentally, the book clears up some wrong ideas of the south pole. The author's method of proving his theories is interesting in itself.

38. **The Cause of the Ice Age.**—*R. Ball.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00
A good book to compare with Croll's.

39. **A Popular Treatise on the Winds.** — *William Ferrell.*
JOHN WILEY & SONS. Large 8 vo. pp. 505. - $4.00
For other books on geology, physical geography, astronomy, and physiography, see pupil's reading list. See also Nature Study.

40. **The Story of Earth and Man.**—*J. W. Dawson.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 453. - - $1.50

41. **Natural Resources of the United States.**—*Jacob Harris Patton.*
D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 523. - - $3.00

42. Raw Materials of Commerce.—*John Yeats.*

BOSTON SCHOOL SUPPLY CO. 12 mo. pp. 504. $2.16

The geology and geography of these materials with their chief economic uses.

43. Recent and Existing Commerce.—*John Yeats.*

BOSTON SCHOOL SUPPLY CO. 12 mo. pp. 516. $2.16

A brief review of industry and trade—its imports, currency, nearest seaport and internal means of communication.

44. Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures and Mines.—*Andrew Ure.*

D. APPLETON & CO. Quarto. pp. 1008.

No more useful book can be found for the grades, in looking up the processes of manufacturing steel, cotton goods and other articles.

45. Ten Great Religions.—*James Freeman Clarke.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8vo. - $2 00

46. Reproduction of Geographical Forms. —*Jacques Redway.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 84. Paper. 30c

Sand and clay modeling and map drawing.

47. Chalk Illustrations for Geography Classes. —*Eliza H. Morton.*

A. FLANAGAN & CO. - - - - 75c

48. Map Modeling.—*Albert Maltby.* See page 408.

ILLUSTRATED BOOKS

Pictures often teach more than words. Public libraries are helping teachers in this respect, and many schools can afford to buy at least a few of the books recommended. Libraries may furnish the others.

1.	**Great Cities of the Modern World.**			-	$1.50
2.	**Egypt.** Large Illustrated Quarto.			-	2.00
3.	**England.** "	"	"	-	1.50
4.	**Europe.** "	"	"	-	1.50
5.	**India.** "	"	"	-	1.50
6.	**Italy.** "	"	"	-	3.50
7.	**Switzerland.**	"	"	-	3.50
8.	**Palestine.** "	"	"	-	1.50

A. C. MCCLURG & CO.

9. **Around the World in Eighty Minutes.**

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. Large Quarto. - 50c

100 photographs of famous places and buildings. This would be a blessing in any school.

10. **The Cities of the World Series.**

NEW YORK.	Cloth. - - - - - -	$2.50
WASHINGTON.	" - - - - - -	2.50
CHICAGO.	" . - - - -	2.50
PARIS.	" - - - - - -	2.50

BRENTANO'S, 31 Union Square, NEW YORK.

Illustrated books on four celebrated cities like these will enable a teacher to teach geography with almost the culture value of travel. In fact, people usually visit these cities without learning as much about them as may be gained in this way.

11. **Guide Books.** With Maps and Wood Cuts.

TAINTOR BROTHERS. Each - - 25c

As aids in teaching geography, good guide books are invalu-

able. Those of Taintor Brothers are desirable as they are well illustrated and cheap. They include:—

1. CITY OF NEW YORK.
2. HUDSON RIVER ROUTE. New York to Quebec.
3. SARATOGA.
4. SEASIDE RESORTS—Atlantic Coasts.
5. NORTHERN RESORTS—Boston, White Mountains to Quebec
6. PENNSYLVANIA COAL REGIONS.
7. ERIE RAILWAY ROUTE--Buffalo, Niagara.
8. NEWPORT ROUTE—New York to Boston.
9. CONNECTICUT RIVER ROUTE—New York to White Mountains.
10. NEW YORK TO WASHINGTON.

12. Pictorial Handbook of London. Architecture, Galleries of Art, Suburbs. 205 Engravings.

ESTES & LAURIAT. Thick 12 mo. Half Morocco. Reduced from $7.00 to - - $2.00

This is mentioned to show how cheaply treasures for the schoolroom may be secured by watching the catalogues of Estes & Lauriat. There is probably but one copy of this. *Perhaps* it is not sold yet.

13. The Hudson River Illustrated by Pen and Pencil.

D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. 60 Wood-Engrav. Paper. 50c

14. Books by Clara Erskine Clement.

ESTES & LAURIAT. Small 8 vo. 20 Full-page Photogravures. Each - - - $3.00

1. THE QUEEN OF THE ADRIATIC. (Venice.)
2. THE CITY OF THE SULTANS. (Constantinople.)
3. CAIRO AND THE NILE. The City and the River.
4. THE ETERNAL CITY OF ROME. Two Volumes. - $5.00

15. Books by Virginia Johnson.

ESTES & LAURIAT. Small 8 vo. 20 Full-page Pho-

togravures. Each - - - $3.00

1. NAPLES, THE CITY OF PARTHENOPE.
2. GENOA, THE SUPERB.
3. THE LILY OF THE ARNO. (Florence.)
4. MILAN AND COMO. The City and the Lake.

16. Greater New York Album.

RAND, MCNALLY & CO. 100 Photographs, 6x9. Paper, 50c; cloth, - - - - $1.00

17. Fifty Glimpses of Boston.

RAND, MCNALLY & CO. 6x9. Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.00

18. New York.

D. APPLETON & CO. Illustrated Quarto. Paper. 50c

19. America Photographed.

DONAHUE & HENNEBERRY. 320 Half-Tones 8x10 $4.50

This includes pictures of Alaska, Canada, Mexico and United States. "From glaciers in Alaska to coffee plantations in Mexico."

20. The New England Coast and Corners of New England.—*Samuel Adams Drake.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. Square 8 vo Cloth. Illus. $1.25

21. The Heart of the White Mountains. — *Samuel Adams Drake.* Illustrated by W. Hamilton Gibson.

HARPER & BROTHERS. Illum. Quarto. - $7.50

The wealth of historical and literary interest attached to Mr. Drake's books makes them valuable even without illustration.

22. The White Hills.—*Thomas Starr King.*

ESTES & LAURIAT. 11 Full-page Illustrations. $2.50

23. **The Pine Tree Coast.**—*Samuel Adams Drake.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. Illus. Paper, $1.00; cloth, $1.50
Two thousand miles of Maine seaboard.

24. **Cape Cod.**—*Henry D. Thoreau.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Two Vols. 8 vo. $5.00
Illustrated with one hundred pictures.

25. **Climbing in the Himalayas.**—*William M. Conway.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. 300 Illustrations. $10.00

26. **Century World's Fair Book.**—*Tudor Jenks.*
CENTURY CO. (For Boys and Girls.) pp. 255. Illustrated. 9¾x7¾. - - - $1.50.

GEOLOGY AND PHYSIOGRAPHY

Good for supplementary reading in seventh and eighth grades, and useful for teachers in all grades. For more references see Geology under Nature Study.

1. **Chips from the Earth's Crust.**—*John Gibson.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. pp. 304 - $1.25
This discusses a variety of topics, among which are Buried Forests, Industrial Minerals, Origin of Coral Islands and Oil Wells.

2. **The Story of the Earth.**—*H. G. Seelye.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. - - 40c

3. **The Story of Creation.**—*Edward Clodd.*
HURST & CO. 12 mo. - - - $1.25

4. **The World Before the Deluge.**—*Louis Figuier.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50
Progressive steps by which the earth has reached its present state.

5. **The Autobiography of the Earth.**—*H. M. Hutchinson.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50

6. **The Story of the Hills.**—*H. M. Hutchinson.*
THE MACMILLAN CO 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50

7. **Coral Reefs, Volcanic Islands.**—*Charles Darwin.*
WARD, LOCK & BOWDEN. 15 mo. - - 75c

8. **First Book of Physical Geography.**—*Ralph S. Tarr.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 350. Illustrated. - $1.40
Simpler than the Elementary Physical Geography. May be used as a text-book in eighth grade.

9. **The First Book in Geology.**—*N. S. Shaler.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 255. Boards, 70c; Cloth, $1.10.
Paper, pp. 74 - - - - 25c

10. **The Story of Our Continent.**—*N. S. Shaler.*
GINN & CO. pp. 278. - - - 75c
Both of Professor Shaler's books are very interesting to pupils of the seventh and eighth grades, and they furnish just the material needed for the study of our own country. They make good reading books for older classes in country schools.

11. **Lakes of North America.**—*I. C. Russell.*
GINN & CO. - - - - $1.65
This is very valuable as a reading book.

12. **Glaciers of North America.**—*I. C. Russell.*
GINN & CO. - - - - $1.65

13. **Land and Water.**—*Jacob Abbott.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 300. - $1.50

14. History of a Mountain.—*Elysée Reclus.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. Illustrated.

15. The Physiography of the United States.
See page 82, Nos. 27-33. Pages 81 and 82 are books for teachers on this subject.

16. Physiography.—*Thomas H. Huxley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Colored Plates, Wood-Cuts. $1.00

17. The Glaciers of the Alps.—*John Tyndall.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Crown 8 vo. Illustrated.
An account of origin and phenomena of glaciers and an exposition of the physical principles to which they are related.

18. The Scenery of Switzerland.—*Sir John Lubbock.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50
An idea of the forces which have produced this scenery and of the processes of earth-sculpture still going on.

ASTRONOMICAL PHASE OF GEOGRAPHY

These books may be read by seventh and eighth grades and used by teachers in all grades. See Astronomy under Nature Study for more references. Also numbers 34 and 35, page 83.

1. Fairyland of Science.—*Arabella Buckley.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $1.00
The chapters on How the Earth is Heated and on The Atmosphere are very valuable in the grades. A good supplementary reader. Notice also the chapter on Coal.

2. Sketches of Creation.—*Alexander Winchell.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 409. - - $2.00

3. **Sunshine.**—*Amy Johnson.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. pp. 502. - $1.25
A good reader for even lower grades. Experiments are given which the pupils can perform for themselves.

4. **Time and Tide.** A Romance of the Moon.—*Sir Robert Ball.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG & CO. 16 mo. - - 75c

5. **Story of the Solar System.**—*George F. Chambers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 18 mo. Cloth. - 40c

METEOROLOGY, SOILS, AGRICULTURE

See Plants and Minerals under Nature Study.

1. **Elementary Meteorology.**—*F. Waldo.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - $1.50

2. **Fluctuations of Ground Water.**—*Franklin H. King.*
BULLETIN. United States Weather Bureau Department.

3. **Relation of Soil to Climate.**—*E. W. Hilgard.*
BULLETIN NO. 3. United States Weather Bureau Department.

4. **Forest Influence upon Climate, Water Supply, and Health.**—*B. E. Fernald.*
FORESTRY BULLETIN, NO. 7.

5. **Forestry.**—*L. H. Bailey.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. - - 75c

6. **The Soil.**—*Franklin H. King.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. - - 75c

7. **Rocks, Rock Weathering and Soils.**—*G. P. Merrill.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. - - $4.00

8. **First Principles of Agriculture.**—*E. B. Voorhees.*
SILVER, BURDETT & CO. 12 mo. pp. 212. Intro. 72c

9. **Some Physical Properties of Soil in Their Relation to Crop Distribution.**—*Milton M. Whitney.*
BULLETIN NO. 4. United States Weather Bureau Department.

10. **The Garden's Story.**—*Geo. H. Ellwanger.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.50
Pleasures and trials of an amateur gardener.

11. **Agriculture.**—*R. Hedges Wallace.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. $1.25

12. **How Crops Grow.**—*Samuel W. Johnson.*
ORANGE JUDD CO. 12 mo. pp. 394. - $2.00

13. **How Crops Feed.**—*Samuel W. Johnson.*
ORANGE JUDD CO. 12 mo. pp. 390. $2.00
See Nature Study.

14. **The Great World's Farm.** Some Account of Nature's Crops and How They Are Grown.—*Selina Gaye.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. pp. 360. Illus. $1.50

15. **Arbor Day Manual.**—*Charles B. Skinner.*
8 vo. Cloth. pp. 475. - $2.00
Effect of trees on climate is discussed, while poetry and music for arbor day celebrations are given.

THE OCEAN

For fifth and sixth grades.

1. **Old Ocean.**—*Ernest Ingersoll.*

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.00

Waves, tides, currents, animal and vegetable life, and famous voyages. Interesting reading.

2. **The Sea and Its Wonders.** — *Mary and Elizabeth Kirby.*

THOMAS NELSON & SONS. Quarto. pp. 304. $1.75

The style is simple and the vocabulary easy. The pictures are beautiful. An admirable supplementary reading-book.

3. **Stories of the Sea Told by Sailors.**—*E. E. Hale.*

ROBERTS BROTHERS. 1880. pp. 302. - $1.00

4. **Toilers of the Sea.**—*Victor Hugo.*

THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Standard Edition. - $1.00

HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - 50c

The teacher may select parts of this to good advantage in studying the ocean. Older grades will read for themselves.

5. **A Voyage in the Yacht Sunbeam.** *Lady Brassey.*

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. pp. 384. - 75c

6. **The Ocean World.**—*Louis Figuier.*

See page 80.

7. **Narrative of the Voyages round the World Performed by Captain Joseph Cook.**

HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - 50c

8. **The Cruise of Her Majesty's Ship Challenger, 1877.**

HARPER & BROTHERS. Crown 8 vo. - $2.00

9. **What Mr. Darwin Saw in His Voyage round the World in the Ship Beagle.**

HARPER & BROTHERS. 1879. pp. 236. - $3.00
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

10. **On Many Seas.** The Life and Exploits of a Yankee Sailor.—*Frederick Benton Williams.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

Mr. Williams is now an engineer in New York City, and happening to tell these stories to Mr. William S. Booth, city librarian, he was advised to write them. He performed the work during the night while watching his engine. A very powerful narrative of the real terrors of the ocean, and the brutal treatment of men at sea.

11. **The Romance of the Sea.** Its Fictions, Facts and Folk-Lore.—*Fred Whymper.*

E & J. B. YOUNG. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $2.00

12. **Stories of the Sea.** From Scribner's Magazine.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. Illustrated. 75c

13. **History of a Ship from Her Cradle to Her Grave.**

GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 12 mo. pp. 382. 80c

14. **The Rime of the Ancient Mariner.**—*Samuel Taylor Coleridge.*

MAYNARD MERRILL & CO. - - - 12c

15. **A Voyage to the Cape.**—*W. Clark Russell.*

THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Astor Library. - 75c

16. **The Sea and Its Living Wonders.**—*G. Hartwig.*

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 8 vo. - - $3.00

THE INDUSTRIAL PHASE OF GEOGRAPHY

Books useful as readers in fourth and fifth grades.

1. **The Romance of Industry and Invention.** — *Robert Cochrane.*

J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25

Iron, steel, sewing machine, gun, bicycle, telegraph, telephone, phonograph.

2. **Information Readers.**

1. FOODS AND BEVERAGES.
2. EVERY-DAY OCCUPATIONS.
3. MAN AND MATERIALS.
4. MODERN INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE.

EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. Each - 60c

3. **Captains of Industry.**—*James Parton.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 1st and 2d Ser. Each 60c

4. **Stories of Industry.**—*A. Chase and E. Clow.*

EDUCATIONAL PUB. CO. 2 Vols. Each, bds., 40c; clo., 60c

5. **Great American Industries.**—*W. F. Rocheleau.*

A. FLANAGAN & CO. - Boards, 40c; cloth, 60c

First volume is on Mineral Industries.

6. **The Romance of Commerce.**—*J. MacDonald Oxley.*

THOMAS Y CROWELL & CO. 8 vo. 16 Illus. - $1.25

Very interesting to boys.

7. **Lawrence's Adventures among the Ice-Cutters, Glass-Makers, Coal Mines, Iron Men and Ship-Builders.**—*J. T. Trowbridge.*

HENRY T. COATES. - - - $1.25

8. **The Story of a Piece of Coal.**—*Edward A. Martin.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. - - 40c

9. **Silk.** Its Origin and Culture.
NONOTUCK SILK CO. Paper. Illustrated. pp. 46. 10c

10. **Coal and the Coal Mines.**—*Homer Greene.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. pp. 246. Illustrated. 75c

11. **Stories of the Railway.** From Scribner's Magazine.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. Illustrated 75c

12. **Steam, Steel and Electricity.**—*James W. Steele.*
WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. - - - 90c

13. **The Story of the Mine.**—*Charles Howard Shinn.*
See page 120.

14. **The Boy Engineers.**—*John Lukin.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS, 8 vo. - - $1.75

15. **Coal and What We Get from It.**—Romance of Science.—*Raphael Meldona.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. - - - 75c

16. **Prince Dusty.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.25
A story of the oil regions.

17. **Foundry, Forge and Factory.**—*W. J. Gordon.*
FLEMING H. REVELL & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. 80c

18. **Cotton Spinning.**—*William Scott Taggart.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. pp. 196. Illus. $1.75

18. **Cab and Caboose.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.25
The story of a railroad boy.

ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC SCENES, EXPLORATIONS

One of the most complete bibliographies of this subject is found in *Quarterly Bulletin*, Vol. II, No. 6 of the catalogue of the Minneapolis Public Library.

1. **Arctic Experiences.**—*George E. Tyson.*
   HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $4.00
   The voyage of the Polaris. There is nothing more exciting than the wonderful description of the drift on the ice floe.

2. **The Arctic Problem and Narrative of the Peary Relief Expedition.**—*Angelo Heilprin.*
   THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.50

3. **Life of Sir John Franklin.**—*A. H. Beesly.*
   G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. New Plutarch Ser. pp. 238. $1.00

4. **Sir John Franklin.**—*Captain Albert Markham.*
   DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.25

5. **Arctic Regions.** — *Lieutenant Schwatka.* In Good Reading for Home and School.
   LEACH, SHEWELL & SANBORN. - - 60c

6. **Schwatka's Search.**—*William Gilder.*
   CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $3.00

7. **Ice Pack and Tundra.**—*William Gilder.*
   CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $4.00

8. **Narrative of the Jeannette.**—*Lieut. J. W. Danenhower.*
   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Paper. - 25c

9. **The Voyage of the Jeannette.** The Ship and Ice Journals of *Lieut. Com. DeLong.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. 1 Vol. - $4.50

10. **Greenland Ice Fields and Life in the North Atlantic.**—*G. Frederick Wright and Warren Upham.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $2.00
This contains a new discussion on the cause of the Ice Age. For other theories see Croll's "Climate and Time," and "Cause of Ice Age," by Sir R. S. Ball. Page 83.

11. **Farthest North.** Record of Ship for 1893-96.—*Dr. Fridtjof Nansen.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 100 Full-page Illus. $10.00

12. **Fridtjof Nansen, 1861-'93.**—*Brögger and Rolfsen.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 8 vo. pp. 400. Illus. $4.00
There is a fascinating story of Nansen's childhood first; then the first expedition across Greenland is told in detail.

13. **Eskimo Life.** — *F. Nansen.* Translated by W. Archer.
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - $4.00

14. **First Crossing of Greenland.**—*F. Nansen.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - - $2 50

15. **The Land of Desolation.**—*Dr. Isaac I. Hayes.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.75

16. **From Edinburgh to the Antarctic.** The Dundee Antarctic Expedition, 1894.—*W. G. B. Murdock.*
EDINBURGH.

17. **In the High Heavens.**—*Sir R. S. Ball.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. $2.50
See Wandering of the North Pole.

18. **Light Science for Leisure Hours.**—*R. A. Proctor.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.75
See "The Secret of the North Pole."

19. **Pleasant Ways of Science.**—*R. A. Proctor.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.75
See "Towards the North Pole."

20. **Letters from High Latitudes.**—*Lord Dufferin.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Paper. - - 20c
A witty description of Iceland, Norway and Lapland.

21. **Polar World.**—*Hartwig.*
See page 80.

EASY READING FOR YOUNGER GRADES

22. **The Great Fur Land.**—*H. M. Robinson.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. pp. 348. - $1.25
Sketches of life in Hudson's Bay Territory.

23. **Fast in the Ice.**—*R. M. Ballantyne.*
HENRY T. COATES. - - - - 50c

24. **Voyage of the Vivian.**—*Col. T. W. Knox.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Illustrated. - $3.00

25. **At the North Pole.**—*Jules Verne.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - $1.25

26. **The Desert of Ice.**—*Jules Verne.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - $1.25

27. **Wild Adventures Round the Pole.**—*Dr. Gordon Stables.*
INTERNATIONAL BOOK CO. - - - 50c

28. **Pole to Pole.**—*Dr. Gordon Stables.*
INTERNATIONAL BOOK CO. - - - 50c

29. **Cruise of the Snow Bird.**—*Dr. Gordon Stables.*
INTERNATIONAL BOOK CO. - - - 50c

30. **Nimrod in the North.** *Lieut. Frederick Schwatka.*
CASSELL & CO. Large Quarto. Fully Illustrated.
Boards, 75c; cloth - - - $1.00
Hunting and fishing adventures in the Arctic regions.

31. **Little Children of the Cold.**—*Lieut. F. Schwatka.*
See page 101.

32. **The Fur Seal's Tooth.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.25

33. **Snow Shoes and Sledges.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.25

34. **Rick Dale.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.25
32, 33, and 34 are capital stories.

35. **Seven Little Sisters.** Agoonac.
See page 101.

36. **The Story of the Frozen Seas.**
HENRY ALTEMUS. 70 Illustrations. Large Type. 50c

37. **Pictures of Arctic Travel.** Greenland.—*Isaac I. Hayes.*
D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 144. - - $1.50

38. **In the Arctic Seas.**—*Capt. Francis L. McClintock.*
HENRY T. COATES. 12 mo. pp. 375. Alta Ed. 50c
Many thrilling chapters.

39. **Adrift in the Ice Fields.**—*Capt. Charles W. Hall.*
LEE & SHEPARD - - - - $1.00

40. **Cast Away in the Cold.**—*Dr. Isaac I. Hayes.*
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - $1.00

41. **Land of the Midnight Sun.**—*Paul DuChaillu.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Illustrated. - $6.00

BOOKS FOR FIRST AND SECOND GRADES

1. **Seven Little Sisters.**—*Jane Andrews.*
GINN & CO. pp. 143. - - - 50c

2. **Each and All.**—*Jane Andrews.*
GINN & CO. pp. 162. - - - 50c

3. **Little Children of the Cold.** — *Lieut. Frederick Schwatka.*
CASSELL & CO. Fully Illustrated. - $1.25
This book is one of the "must haves" in every primary school. The teacher finds nothing better to interest the children in cold countries, and the little folks themselves will read and re-read the book almost before they can manage its vocabulary.

4. **Little People of Asia.**—*Olive Thorne Miller.*
E. P. DUTTON & CO. pp. 405. Illustrated. - $2.50
"Little frosty Esquimo, Little Turk and Japanee," sings Stevenson. Miss Miller has all of them here, and more, fourteen different kinds of little folks. The descriptions are simple and entertaining as well as reliable. The book is easy reading for fourth

grade, and may be used as a reference book in which children may find out about people and places as needed in their primary geography. All grades enjoy the book.

5. Aunt Martha's Corner Cupboard.

THOMAS NELSON & SONS. pp. 144. - - 60c

Stories about tea-cups and pottery, tea, sugar, coffee, salt, currants, rice and honey.

6. The Talking Leaves.—*W. O. Stoddard.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.00

Indian Life in Arizona. This book makes delightful reading lessons when paraphrased by the teacher.

7. Hiawatha.—*Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Cloth. - - 40c

8. The Story of the Yakima Indians.

SCHOOL EDUCATION CO. - - - 5c

9. Primary Geography.—*Alexander Frye.*

GINN & CO. - - - - 75c

The stories from Frye's Geography may be used to supplement those of previous books, so that there are stories of children in hot, in cold, and in temperate countries, children living on mountains, plains, and lowlands; children of Holland, China, and Japan; with Indian stories, and stories of other races.

10. Mr. Wind and Madame Rain.—*Paul de Musset.* Translated by Emily Makepeace.

HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 126. Illustrated. - 75c

A delightful fairy story of wind and rain.

11. Father Aldur.—*Agnes Giberne.*

MERRILL & BAKER. Small 8 vo. pp. 376. Illus. $1.50

Story of a river, mists, fogs, etc.

12. **Hunter Cats of Connorloa.**—*Helen Hunt Jackson.*
ROBERTS BROTHERS. - - - 75c
Story of California.

13. **Wee Ones of Japan.**—*Mae St. John Bramhall.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. pp. 137. Illus. $1.00

THIRD AND FOURTH GRADES

These grades will enjoy reading the books whose stories have been told or read to the first and second grades.

1. **Afloat in the Forest.**—*Capt. Mayne Reid.*
WORTHINGTON & CO. - - - $1.00
The Amazon forests.

2. **Scribner's Geographical Reader and Primer.**
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 282. - $1.25

3. **The Whirling Globe.** A Serial from November, 1895, to November, 1896, in *Little Men and Women.*
ALPHA PUBLISHING CO.
A description of the life of children of different countries entertainingly told.

4. **Selections from Youth's Companion.**
PERRY MASON & CO. Stiff Covers. Each - 10c
1. GLIMPSES OF EUROPE.
2. THE AMERICAN TROPICS.
3. SKETCHES OF THE ORIENT.
4. OLD OCEAN.
5. LIFE OF THE SEA.

5. **Tales from St. Paul's Cathedral.**— *Mrs. Frewen Lord.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. Boards. pp. 104. 40c

6. **Jungle Book.**—*Rudyard Kipling.*
CENTURY CO. 12 mo. pp. 303. - - $1.50
The biggest favorite of all with old and young.

7. **The Catskill Fairies.**—*Virginia W. Jonson.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. pp. 164. Illus. $3.00
This fairy story with its beautiful illustrations should be associated with New York scenery in the children's mind.

8. **Animal Life on the Globe.**—*G. G. Chisholm.*
BOSTON SCHOOL SUPPLY CO. pp. 147. Illus. - 36c

9. **Our Own Country.**
SILVER, BURDETT & CO. - - - 50c

10. **The Four Mac Nicols.**—*William Black.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. Illustrated. - $1.00
Much liked as a reading book in fourth grade. It gives a picture of western Scotland.

11. **Quadrupeds of North America.**— *William T. Hornaday.* Serial in *St. Nicholas,* February, 1894, to December, 1894.

12. **This Continent of Ours.**—*King's Picturesque Geographical Readers.*
LEE & SHEPARD - - - - 72c

13. **Little People of the Plaza.** Serial in *Little Men and Women.* January, 1888, to May, 1888.
Story of Mexico.

14. **Indian Stories.** Serial in *Little Men and Women.* January, 1887, to December, 1887.
Story of Mexico.

15. **Fruits of a Sunny Land.** Serial in *Little Men and Women.* January, 1891, to June, 1891.
Story of Brazil.

16. **Kangaroo Hunters.**—*Annie Bowman.*
HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - - 50c

17. **Lost in the Jungle.**—*Paul DuChaillu.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Illustrated. - $1.00

18. **The King of the Bronchos.**—*Charles F. Lummis.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25
In the imagination of children, the real lion and elephant disport themselves as free from their proper natural environment as any gingerbread lion and elephant. The remedy for this lies in such books as the Jungle Book and the King of Bronchos, which present plants, animals, scenery and atmosphere as a whole.

19. **Away in the Wilderness.**—*R. M. Ballantyne.*
HENRY T. COATES. 16 mo. Cloth - 50c
Red Indians and fur traders.

20. **At the Springfield Armory.**—*Jacob Abbott.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. - - 75c

21. **Zig-Zag Journeys.**
See page 111 and as classified under countries.

22. **Matka and Kotik.**—*David Starr Jordan.*
SAN FRANCISCO. pp. 68. - - - $1.00
A seal story of Alaska.

23. **Gorilla Hunters.**—*R. M. Ballantyne.*
HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - - 50c

24. **Gascoyne, the Sandal Wood Trader.**—*R. M. Ballantyne.*

HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - - 50c

FIFTH AND SIXTH GRADES

A few books are given here, but there are many other books suitable for these grades in the classified list for seventh and eighth grades.

1. **Brooks and Brook Basins.**—*Alexander Frye.*

GINN & CO. - - - - - 60c

This is one of the most beautiful and serviceable supplementary reading books.

2. **Around the World in Eighty Days.**—*Jules Verne.*

HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - - 50c

THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - 25c and $1.25

3. **Under the Equator.**—*Paul DuChaillu.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 231. Illustrated. $1.00

Children should not be given dull reading in geography at this time. Jules Verne and DuChaillu belong here if anywhere.

4. **Hans Brinker, or the Silver Skates.**—*Mary Mapes Dodge.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50

The favorite with these grades. The picture of Holland is delightful.

5. **Feats on the Fiord.**—*Harriet Martineau.*

GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. - - 50c

6. **Along the Florida Reef.**—*Charles F. Holder.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.50

7. **The Other Jungle Book.**—*Rudyard Kipling.*
CENTURY CO. 12 mo. pp. 350. Illustrated. $1.50

8. **Uncle Robert's Geography.**—*F. W. Parker.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 5 Vols. Each - 50c

9. **Man and Materials.**
BOSTON SCHOOL SUPPLY CO. - - 60c

10. **Modern Industries.**
BOSTON SCHOOL SUPPLY CO. - - 60c

11. **Voyage in Yacht Sunbeam.**—*Lady Brassey.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - 75c

12. **Rob Roy Canoe.**—*J. MacGregor.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. Map and Illus. $1.25
One thousand miles on rivers and lakes of Europe.

13. **Raftmates.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8vo. Illustrated. $1.25
A story of the great river.

14. **The Ivory King.**—*Charles F. Holder.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.75
The elephant and its allies.

15. **Campmates.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. Illustrated. $1.25

16. **The Enchanted Burro.**—*Charles F. Lummis.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.50

17. **The Painted Desert.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.25

18. Under Orders.—*Kirk Munroe.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.25

The story of a young reporter.

19. The Boy Hunters.—*Capt. Mayne Reid.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.25

Adventures in search of a white buffalo.

20. The Bush Boys.—*Capt. Mayne Reid.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.25

The history and adventures of a Cape Farmer in the wild karoos of Africa.

21. The Boy Voyageurs.—*Capt. Mayne Reid.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.25

The boy hunters in the north.

22. An American Boy's Adventures in Greece.—*Elbridge S. Brooks.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Octavo. - - $1.50

23. The Coral Ship.—*Kirk Munroe.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.25

A story of the Florida Reef.

24. Down the Ravine.—*Charles Egbert Craddock.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. pp. 196. Illus. $1.00

A good story of the Tennessee mountains, making a delightful supplementary reader.

25. The Young Mountaineers.—*Chas. Egbert Craddock.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.00

A book of adventure for boys.

26. Our American Neighbors. World and Its People.

SILVER, BURDETT & CO. - - - 60c

The British Provinces and Mexico.

27. King's Picturesque Geographical Readers.

VII. THE LAND WE LIVE IN. Part 1.
IV. THE LAND WE LIVE IN. Part 2.
V. THE LAND WE LIVE IN. Part 3.

LEE & SHEPARD. Each - - - 56c

28. Christmas in Many Lands.

1. THE PARSON'S MIRACLE.—America.
2. ROUND THE YULE LOG.—Scotland.
3. DULCE'S PROMISE.—England.
4. THE LITTLE MUSICIAN.—Italy.
5. JEAN NOEL.—France.
6. LEISCHEN AND THE FAIRY.—Germany.

ESTES & LAURIAT. 16 mo. Cloth. Each - 50c

29. The Pirate.—*Sir Walter Scott.*

HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - - 50c

Grades studying Scotland should certainly visit the Zetland Isles with Sir Walter Scott in The Pirate. There can be no better geographical picture of the island, and the element of adventure chains the attention of boys and girls in sixth and seventh grades. The witch Norna of the Fitful Head, the wrecked ship, the pirate, with the vivid pictures of the sea; the herds of wild shelties, and the comical plights of Triptolemus on the contumacious little sheltie who is absolutely invisible under his long red cloak—all these are indeed fascinating. Begin with the Pirate early in the grades, and you need not fear but that Scott's other books will be favorites later on.

30. The Mountain.—*Jules Michelet.*

THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $1.50

Story of the mountain.

31. Hunting Trips of a Ranchman.—*Theo. Roosevelt.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $3.00

32. **Stories of the Cathedral Cities of England.**—*Emma Marshall.*
THOMAS WHITTAKER & CO. - - $1.25

33. **Around the Hub.** A Boy's Book about Boston.—*Samuel Adams Drake.*
ROBERTS BROTHERS. Square 16 mo. Illus. $1.25

34. **Theodolph, the Icelander.**—*De LaMotte Fouque.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 16 mo. - 75c

SERIES OF BOOKS AND BOOKS OF GENERAL GEOGRAPHICAL INTEREST

1. **Half-Hours of Travel at Home and Abroad.**— *Chas. Morris.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. Crown 8 vo. 5 vols. Each $1.25
A series of admirable selections from the very best literature of travel. There is a volume for each continent, except Africa and Alaska, which are combined.

2. **Streets of the World.**
BROADWAY. - - - *Richard Harding Davis*
PICADILLY. - - - - *Andrew Lang*
BOULEVARDS OF PARIS. - - *Francisque Sarcey*
UNTER DEN LINDEN. - - - *Paul Lindau*
CORSO OF ROME. - - - - *W. W. Story*
THE GRAND CANAL. - - - *Henry James*
NEVSKY PROSPEKT. - - *Isabel F. Hapgood*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Large 8 vo. Illus. $4.00

3. **Poems of Places.**—*Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. 31 Vols. Each $1.00

4. **The Boy Travelers.**—*Thomas W. Knox.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Beautifully Illus. Ea. $3.00

These books together furnish a very accurate illustrated geographical cyclopædia.

5. **Zig-Zag Journeys.**—*Hezekiah Butterworth.*

ESTES & LAURIAT. Small Quarto. Beautifully Illustrated. Each - Boards, $1.50; cloth, $2.00

These combine literature, history and geography in a delightful way. Of all the geographical series, young grades prefer the zigzags. They will wear them out soon if cloth bindings are not purchased.

6. **Vassar Girl's Series.**—*Elizabeth W. Champney.*

ESTES & LAURIAT. Small Quarto. Bds., $1.50; clo., $2.00

These are liked by eighth grade girls.

7. **Bodley Books.**—*Horace E. Scudder.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Two books in one volume. Small Quarto. Each - - - $2.00

These are equal favorites with the Zigzags. They have about the same merits.

8. **Picturesque Geographical Readers.** See Page 109.

9. **The World and Its People.**

SILVER, BURDETT & CO.

This series is referred to on pages 104 and 108, and under the different countries described. They are very much liked by pupils and furnish admirable means of reference.

10. **Geographical Reader.**—*James Johonnot.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - $1.00

This is good for reference and for older pupils. The selections are classical and somewhat hard for the grades. Mr. Johonnot's literary taste may always be relied on.

BOOKS FOR SEVENTH AND EIGHTH GRADES AND TEACHERS OF ALL GRADES, CLASSIFIED UNDER PLACES

Books of literary or historical value often convey the strongest and most lasting impressions of places. They are therefore to be preferred for geographical reading. Those in which locality is prominent are classified with books of travel in this list. For others see literature and history. Those which are easy supplementary reading for the grades are marked S.

NORTH AMERICA—GENERAL

1. **Myths and Legends of Our Own Land.**—*Charles M. Skinner.*
   J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. 12 mo. Illus. 2 Vol. $2.00

2. **Across the Continent.**—*Zigzag Journeys.* See p. 111.

3. **Vassar Girls at Home.** See page 111.

4. **America.** Vol 1. *Half-Hours of Travel.* See p. 110.

5. **America Photographed.** See *Illustrated Books.* p. 87.

6. **Four Months in a Sneak Box.**—*N. H. Bishop.*
   LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - $1.50

7. **Voyage in a Paper Canoe.**—*N. H. Bishop.*
   LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - $1.50

8. **Picturesque America.**—*William Cullen Bryant.*
   D. APPLETON & CO. Half-Morocco. - $36.00

9. **United States of America.**—*N. S. Shaler.*
   D. APPLETON & CO. Royal 8 vo. Illustrated. 2 Vol. About 700 pp. Each - - $10.00
   Natural resources, people, industries, manufactures, commerce, literature, science, and education.

10. **The Industrial Evolution of the United States.**—*Carroll D. Wright,* United States Commissioner of Labor. Chautauqua Literature, 1895-'96.
METHODIST BOOK CONCERN. - - $1.00

S 11. **Our Own Country.**—*Minna C. Smith* in *The World and Its People.* See page 104.

NEW ENGLAND

1. **An Old Town by the Sea.**—*Thomas Bailey Aldrich.*
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1 00
Portsmouth described as only Aldrich can describe a place.

S 2. **Tent on the Beach, and Other Poems.**—*Whittier.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. School Library. - 60c

3. **At the North of Bearcamp Water.**—*Frank Bolles.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25
From July to December in Whittier's country.

4. **Land of the Lingering Snow.**—*Frank Bolles.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25
Chronicles of a stroller in New England from January to June.

5. **New England Coast.**—*Drake. Illus. Books.* See p. 87.

6. **Pine Tree Coast.**—*Drake. Illus. Books.* See p. 88.

7. **Heart of the White Mountains.** — *King. Illustrated Books.* See Page 87.

S 8. **Tales of the Maine Coast.**—*Noah Brooks.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. - $1.00

9. **Bar Harbor.**—*F. Marion Crawford.* Illustrated by C. S. Reinhart.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - 75c

S 10. **Boston Town.**—*Horace E. Scudder.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. Illustrated. $1.50

S 11. **Around the Hub.**—*S. A. Drake.* See page 110.

S 12. **The Bodleys on Wheels and the Bodleys on Foot.** See page 111.
Part I. A trip through Essex county, Mass.
Part II. A foot journey through Boston and Hartford to New York.

13. **Our Colonial Homes.**—*Samuel Adams Drake.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 7¼x11¼ in. - - $2.50

14. **Summer Cruise on the Coast of New England.**—*Robert Carter.*
DE WOLFE, FISKE & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.50

15. **A Guide Book to New England.**
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.50

16. **Cape Cod and All Along Shore Stories.**—*Charles Nordhoff.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 1868. Paper. pp. 235. 15c

17. **Among the Isles of Shoals.**—*Celia Thaxter.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. Illustrated. $1.25

18. **Cape Cod.**—*Thoreau. Illustrated Books.* See p. 88.

19. **Maine Woods.**—*Thoreau.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.00

20. **A Week on Concord and Merrimac Rivers.** — *Thoreau.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - $1.00
HURST & CO. Cloth. - - - 25c

21. **Pennsylvania and Boston.** *Taintor's Guide Book.* See page 86.

22. **Fifty Glimpses of Boston.** See page 87.

S 23. **Tales of the White Hills.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Little Classics. - 40c
Admirable for supplementary reading.

24. **The White Mountains.** *Guide Book.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.50

S 25. **Succession of Forest Trees.**—*H. D. Thoreau.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Riverside. Paper. 15c

NEW YORK AND PENNSYLVANIA

1. **Among Mountains of Adirondacks.**
2. **Hudson River from Its Source to the Sea.**
3. **Lake George.** A Book of Pictures.
4. **Through the Lake Country of Adirondacks.**—*S. R. Stoddard.*

JOSEPH KNIGHT & CO. Illustrated. Each - $2.00

In teaching the geography of the United States, it seems wise to select the most noted regions, those associated with literature and history, and make a thorough study, instead of scattering energies on all sections equally. The Hudson River is one centre of work which should be selected. The Hudson River from Its Source to the Sea is one of the best aids in this work yet published.

S 5. **Legends of Sleepy Hollow.**—*Washington Irving.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Paper. - - 12c

S 6. **Rip Van Winkle and Other American Essays.**—*Washington Irving.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Paper, 15c; clo., 40c

7. **Rip Van Winkle, the Play as Acted by Joseph Jefferson.**
DODD, MEAD & CO. - - - $5.00
Illustrated with drawings from scenes of the play.

S 8. **Cadet Days.**—*Capt. Charles King.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25
Description of life at West Point.

S 9. **Adirondack Adventures.**—*Rev. W. H. H. Murray.*
DE WOLFE, FISKE & CO. Illus. Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.25

S 10. **A Hunting of the Deer and Other Essays.**—*C. Dudley Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. Cloth. - $1 25
A good reading book for seventh grade.

11. **Health and Pleasure on America's Greatest Railroad.** 1895. Address New York Central & Hudson River R. R.

S 12. **Catskill Fairies.**—*Jonson.* See page 104.

S 13. **Prince Dusty.**—*Kirk Munroe.* See page 96.
A story of the oil regions.

14. **Poems of the Middle States.** *Poems of Places.* p. 110.

15. **Broadway.**—*Richard Harding Davis,* in *Streets of the World.* See page 110.

16. **New York and White Mountains.** *Taintor's Guide Book.* See page 86.

17. **The Hudson River.** *Illustrated Books.* See p. 86.

18. **Hudson River.** *Taintor's Guide Book.* See p. 86.

19. **New York.** *Illustrated Books.* See page 87.

20. **Greater New York Album.** See page 87.

S 21. **Jack Hazard.**—*Trowbridge.* See page 107.

S 22. **On the Erie Canal.**—*Jacob Abbot.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. Illustrated. - 75c

23. **Illustrated Guide to Niagara Falls.**
RAND, MCNALLY & CO. - Paper, 25c, cloth, 50c

THE SOUTH

S 1. **The Oscala Boy.**—*Maurice Thompson.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.00
A Florida story in which local color and characteristics are well presented.

2. **Canoemates.** A Story of Florida.
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. Illustrated. $1.25

S 3. **Reef and Everglades.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Illustrated. - $1.25

4. **Palmetto Leaves.**—*Mrs. Harriet Beecher Stowe.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.50
Sketches of Forida.

S 5. **Along the Florida Reef.**—*Holder.* See page 106.

S 6. **The Coral Ship.**—*Munroe.* See page 108.

7. **A Florida Sketch Book.**—*Bradford Torrey.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

8. **Rodman, the Keeper.**—*Constance F. Woolson.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.00
Southern sketches.

9. **On Horseback.**—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25
Notes of travel in Mexico and California.

10. **Washington.** *Illustrated Books.* See page 85.

S 11. CITY OF WASHINGTON. St. Nicholas, June, 1893.

S 12. **On the Plantation.**—*Joel Chandler Harris.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.00

S 13. **In Ole Virginia.**—*Thomas Nelson Page.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

S 14. BALTIMORE. St. Nicholas. August, 1893.

S 15. **Unc' Edinburg.**—*Thomas Nelson Page.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Small Folio. - $1.50

S 16. **Free Joe and Other Georgia Sketches.** —*Joel Chandler Harris.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50

17. **Yemassee.** A Romance of Carolina. — *W. G. Simms.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. 12 mo. - - 75c

S 18. **The Story of Keedon Bluffs.**—*Chas. E. Craddock.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25
A story for young people.

19. **The Prophet of Great Smoky Mountain.**— *Charles Egbert Craddock.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25

S 20. **Down the Ravine.** See page 108.

S 21. **The Young Mountaineers.** See page 108.
In the Tennessee mountains.

22. **Rugby, Tennessee.**—*Thomas Hughes.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.00

23. **New Orleans, the Place and the People.**—*Grace King.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. pp. 404. Illus. $2.50

S 24. NEW ORLEANS.--*George W. Cable.* St. Nicholas. November, 1893.

25. **The Grandissimes.**—*George W. Cable.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25

S 26. **Bonaventura.**—*George W. Cable.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.25
These beautiful descriptions are an aid to the geography of the southern states, and the reader of Evangeline will find here descriptions of country to compare with the poetical descriptions of Longfellow.

S 27. **Evangeline.**—*Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Linen. - 30c

28. **Poems of the Southern States.** *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

S 29. **Zigzag Journeys in the Sunny South.** See page 111.

THE GREAT LAKES AND THE WEST

S 1. **Lakes of North America.**—*Russell.* See p. 89.

2. **Castle Nowhere.**—*Constance Fenimore Woolson.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.00
Stories of the region of the Great Lakes.

3. **Historic Waterways.**—*Reuben Gold Thwaites.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. pp. 298. - - $1.25
Six hundred miles of canoeing down the Rock, Fox and Wisconsin.

S 4. **Zigzag Journeys in the White City.** See p. 111.

S 5. CHICAGO. St. Nicholas. July, 1893.

6. **Chicago.** *Illustrated Books.* See page 85.

S 7. **Century World's Fair Book.** See page 88.

S 8. **Zigzag Journeys to the Northwest.** See p. 111.

S 9. **Zigzag Journeys to the Mississippi.** See p. 111.

10. **Minneapolis Illustrated.** *Minneapolis Journal,* 1891.

11. **Annual Report of Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce for 1890.**

12. **Down the Great River.**—*W. Glazier.*
HUBBARD BROS. PHILADELPHIA. pp. 443.
Discovery of the source of the Mississippi, 1887.

S 13. **We All.**—*Octave Thanet.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50
Out door life and adventure in Arkansas.

14. **Story of the Mine.**—*Charles Howard Shinn.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Illustrated.
A Nevada mine is described as a type.

S 15. **Nellie's Silver Mine.**—*Helen Hunt Jackson.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50
Colorado sketches.

S 16. **Colorado Sketches.** — *Helen Hunt Jackson,* in *Good Reading for Home and School.* See p. 97. No. 5.

S 17. **Camps in the Rockies.**—*William Grohman.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 438. - $1.25
The Rockies and cattle ranches of the west.

S 18. **Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail.**—*Roosevelt.*
CENTURY CO. Quarto. pp. 186. - $5.00

19. **The West from a Car Window.**—*Richard H. Davis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $1.25

S 20. **Canoe and Saddle.**—*Theodore Winthrop.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. 12 mo. - $1.25
Life and scenery in the west before the war. Legends of the Dalles.

S 21. **Life in Open Air.**—*Theodore Winthrop.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. 12 mo. - $1.25

22. **Edwin Brothertoft.**—*Theodore Winthrop.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. 12 mo. - $1.25

S 23. **John Brent.**—*Theodore Winthrop.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. 12 mo. - $1.25
One who has not read John Brent can scarcely picture life on the plains with its true atmosphere. Winthrop's style is delightful and the young people are yet to be found who can resist being charmed by Don Fulano.

24. **Astoria.**—*Washington Irving.*
LOVELL, GESTEFIELD & CO. Paper. - 25c

S 25. **Talking Leaves.**—*Stoddard.* See page 102.

26. **Mt. Shasta.**—*J. S. Dillon.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. Paper. - - 25c

27. **My Summer in a Mormon Village.**—*Florence A. Merriam.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.00

28. **Studies in the South and West.** With Comments on Canada.—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. - - $1.75

S 29. **The Story of the Indian.**—*George Bird Grinnell.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

S 30. **Zigzag Journeys in the Occident.** See p. 111.
Dakota, Yosemite, and other places in the west.

31. **Far West Sketches.**—*Jessie Freemont.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.00

S 32. **Leather Stocking Tales.**—*J. Fenimore Cooper.*
1. DEERSLAYER. 2. LAST OF THE MOHICANS. 3. PATHFINDER. 4. PIONEERS. 5. PRAIRIE.
DONOHUE & HENNEBERRY. 5 vol. pp. 400-450. Each 75c

33. **Tenting on the Plains.**—*Mrs. Elizabeth B. Custer.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. - $1.50

34. **Boots and Saddles.**—*Mrs. Elizabeth B. Custer.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. - $1.50

S 35. **Knocking Round the Rockies.**—*Ernest Ingersoll.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $2.00

S 36. **A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains.**—*Isabella M. Bird.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50
New Edition. Large type. - - 2.25

S 37. **Adventures of Captain Bonneville.**—*Irving.*
LOVELL, GESTEFIELD & CO. Paper. - 25c

38. **Some Strange Corners of our Country.** — *Charles F. Lummis.*
CENTURY CO. 12 mo. pp. 270. - - $1.50

S 39. **Oregon Trail.**—*Francis Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50
Prairie and Rocky Mountain life.

40. **Wonders of the Yellowstone.**—*James Richardson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 256. $1.50

41. **Wonderland.** Address Northern Pacific R. R.

S 42. **Hunting Trips of a Ranchman.** See page 109.

CALIFORNIA

S 1. **The Golden West.** As Seen by the Ridgaway Club.—*Margaret Sidney.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. Illus. Bds., $1.75; clo., $2.25
Southern California.

2. **Our Italy.**—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $2.50
Southern California.

3. **Luck of Roaring Camp.**—*Bret Harte.*
DONOHUE & HENNEBERRY. Salem Edition. - 30c

4. **The Golden Fleece.**—*Julian Hawthorne.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. - - - 75c
California and Mexican races.

5. **The Gold Seeker of the Sierras, '49.**—*Joaquin Miller.*
FUNK & WAGNALLS. 12 mo. Paper. pp. 158. 15c

S 6. SAN FRANCISCO. St. Nicholas. April, 1894.

S 7. CHILDREN OF CHINATOWN, SAN FRANCISCO. St. Nicholas May, 1896.

8. **The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour.**—*Henry T. Finck.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $2.50
This is an admirable story. The scene is laid in the Chinese quarters of San Francisco.

S 9. **Hunter Cats of Connorloa.** See page 103.

10. **Peninsular California.**—*Charles Nordhoff.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Paper, 75c; cloth, $1.00
This also contains a description of Mexico.

11. **The Mountains of California.**—*John Muir.*
CENTURY CO. - - - - $1.50
Sierra Nevada mountains and glaciers.

S 12. **A Summer in a Canon.**—*Kate Douglas Wiggin.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Illustrated. $1.25

S 13. **Glaciers of North America.**—*Russell.* See p. 89.

ALASKA

S 1. **Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska.** —*F. Whymper.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo - - $2.50

S 2. **Along Alaska's Great River.**—*Lieut. Schwatka.*
CASSELL & CO. 1885. Illustrated, - $1.25

2½. **Through the Gold Fields of Alaska to the Bering Straits.**—*Harry DeWindt.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. - - $2.50

3. **Appleton's Guide Book to Alaska.**—*E. R. Scidmore.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. Illus. and Map. $1.00

4. **Picturesque Alaska.** — *Abby J. Woodman.* Introduction by J. G. Whittier.
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Illus. and Map. - $1.00
This gives a journal of a tour from San Francisco to Sitka, describing mountains, seas, and islands of the Northwest.

MEXICO AND CENTRAL AMERICA

S 1. **In the Land of the Cave and Cliff Dwellers.**— *Lieut. Frederick Schwatka.*
CASSELL & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.25
A juvenile as fascinating as Children of the Cold. By the same author.

2. **A White Umbrella in Mexico.**—*F. Hopkinson Smith.* Illustrated by the Author.
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

S 3. **Conquest of Mexico.**—*William H. Prescott.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 40c
See chapters on geography of Mexico.

4. **The Land of the Sun.** Vistas Mexicanas.—*Christian Reid.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. - $1.75
Story of Mexico.

S 5. **Boy Travelers in Mexico.** See page 111.

S 6. **Little People of the Plaza.** See page 104.

7. **Poems British America, Mexico and South America.** *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

8. **In and Out of Central America.**—*Frank Vincent.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $2.00

10. Aztec Land.—*Maturin M. Ballou.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50

S 11. Aztec Treasure House.—*T. A. Janvier.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Illus. Paper, 75c; cloth, $1.50
Our young people consider this to be more interesting than a novel.

S 12. White Conquerors.—*Kirk Munroe.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25

S 13. Fair God.—*General Lew Wallace.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50
JOSEPH KNIGHT & CO. Exquisitely Illustrated. $3.00
A tale of the conquest of Mexico, containing fine descriptions of the country.

WEST INDIES

1. Hayti, or the Black Republic.—*Sir Spenser St. John.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $2.50

S 2. Theresa at St. Domingo.— From the French of *Madame Fresneau.*
A. C MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. pp. 213. Illus. $1.00
A story of the negro insurrection of 1789. It gives excellent descriptions of animals and plants and human life in the West Indies. A very good book for supplementary reading in sixth and seventh grades. Use the oration on Toussaint L' Ouverture for drill in oral reading.

S 3. Alton Locke, at Last.—*Charles Kingsley.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Astor Library. - 75c
West Indies— the most beautiful description of tropical forests in all literature.

4. **To Cuba and Back.** Vacation Voyage.— *Richard H. Dana, Jr.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

5. **Due South, or Cuba, Past and Present.**—*Maturin M. Ballou.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50

6. **West Indies.**—*Lafcadio Hearn.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $2.00

7. **Cuba in War Time.**—*Richard Harding Davis.*
E. H. RUSSELL. - - - - $1.25
A clear and interesting presentation of the present situation in Cuba.

8. **Bermuda.**—*Julia C. R. Dorr.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. pp. 148. $1.00

S 9. **Buccaneers and Marooneers of America.** — *Howard Pyle.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $1.50
A delightful book on Cuba.

S 10. **The Butterfly Hunters of the Caribbees.**—*Dr. Eugene Murray.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Square 12 mo. - $2.00
A fine description of the country.

BRITISH POSSESSIONS

1. **The Maritime Provinces.** Guide Book.
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.50

S 2. **Zigzag Journeys in Acadia and New France.** See page 111.

S 3. **Our American Neighbors.** See page 108.

S 4. **Baddeck and That Sort of a Thing.**—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. - $1.00

S 5. **The Great Fur Land.** See page 99.
Hudson's Bay territory.

6. **Through Evangeline's Country.**—*Jeannette A. Grant.*
JOSEPH KNIGHT & CO. Illustrated. - $2.00

7. **Their Wedding Journey.**—*William Dean Howells.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. - $1.00

8. **A Chance Acquaintance.**—*William Dean Howells.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. - $1.00
Travel in New England, New York and Canada—Quebec and Montreal.

S 9. **Dory Mates.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. Illustrated. $1.25
A story of the fishing banks.

SOUTH AMERICA

1. **Around and About South America.**—*Frank Vincent.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $5.00

S 2. **Two Years before the Mast.**—*Richard H. Dana.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - 60c
A story of Vera Cruz.

S 3. **A Thousand Miles Walk across South America.**—*Nathaniel H. Bishop.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 12 mo. pp. 310. Illustrated. $1.50
Pampas, Andes. Buenos Ayres, Valparaiso, Pacific Coast.

S 4. **Travels on the Amazon and the Rio Negro.**—*Alfred Russell Wallace.*
WARD, LOCK & BOWDEN. 12 mo. Cloth. - 75c

S 5. **Days and Nights in the Tropics.**—*Felix L. Oswald.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. Boards, $1.25: cloth, $1.75
An expedition through Brazil.

6. **A Journey in Brazil.**—*Prof. Louis and Elizabeth C. Agassiz.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $2.50

S 7. **Boy Travelers in South America.** See page 111.

S 8. **Vassar Girls in South America.** See page 111.

9. **Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator.** —*Edward Whymper.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Maps and Orig. Illus. $4.00

10. **In the Guiana Forest.**—*J. Rodway.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $2.00
The struggle of nature in relation to the struggle for life.

S 11. **Fruits of a Sunny Land.** (Brazil.) See p. 105.

S 12. **Out on the Pampas.**—*G. A. Henty.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.50

S 13. **Afloat in the Forest.** See page 103.

S 14. **Forest Exiles.**—*Capt. Mayne Reid.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00
Wilds of the Amazon.

S 15. **On Banks of the Amazon.**—*W. H. G. Kingston.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.50

S 16. Young Llanero.—*W. H. G. Kingston.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25

17. The Three Gringos in Venezuela and Central America.—*Richard Harding Davis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. Illustrated. $1.50

S 18. The Gold Diggings of Cape Horn.—*John R. Spears.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Cloth. - $1.75
This takes the reader along the coast of Patagonia, around Tierra del Fuego and gives a study of life in that part of South America.

S 19. Westward Ho.—*Charles Kingsley.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Astor Library. - 50c
This gives some fine descriptions of the part of South America visited by the English seamen of Elizabeth's time.

20. South American Republics.—*Theodore Child.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Square 8vo. Illustrated. $3.50

S. 21. Conquest of Peru.—*W. H. Prescott.*
INTERNATIONAL BOOK CO. 2 Vols. 12 mo. Cloth. $1.00
As usual with Prescott, there are fine descriptions of the country, with the narrative of conquest.

EUROPE—GENERAL

S 1. A Thousand Miles in Rob Roy Canoe. Rivers and Lakes of Europe.—*John Macgregor.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Maps. - - $1.25
Thames, Rhine, Danube, Seine.

S 2. The Rob Roy on the Baltic.—*John Macgregor.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Maps. - - $1.25
Norway, Sweden, Denmark.

S 3. The Voyage Alone in Yawl Rob Roy.—*John Macgregor.*

ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Maps. - - $1.25

London to Paris and back by Havre. 1, 2 and 3 are published in one volume for $2.00.

S 4. We Two Alone in Europe.—*Mary L. Ninde.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. pp. 348. - $1.50

London, Berlin, Naples, Moscow, Egypt and other places. Very interestingly written.

S 5. From the Hudson to the Neva.—*David Ker.*

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.25

Out of a list of fifty carefully selected geographical books read by a seventh grade, twenty-five out of twenty-eight boys gave this as the book they preferred.

6. Half-Hours of Travel in Europe. See page 110.

7. Europe. *Illustrated Books.* See page 85.

S 8. Letters of Travel.—*Phillips Brooks.*

E. P. DUTTON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $2.00

These are letters written to his family. They are full of the noble spirit of the writer, and are models of ease, grace, and wit. We cannot have too many examples of such correspondence for our pupils to read.

9. Letters and Correspondence of John Lothrop Motley.

HARPER & BROTHERS. 2 Vol. About 400 pages each. 8 vo. - - - - - - $7.00

An idea of relations of nations and of what is meant by diplomatic service can be gained by our young students from these letters. Not the least of their value lies however in the revelation of noble character and refined manners. They cover university life in Germany, travels in Russia, Holland, Rome, and Paris, and res-

idence in Vienna as Minister to Austria, and in London as Minister to England. The period is that of the civil war.

S 10. From the Lakes of Killarney to the Golden Horn.—*Henry M. Field, D. D.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $2.00

11. Historical Geography of Europe.—*E. A. Freeman.*

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 1882. 2 Vols. $10.50

12. One Hundred Days in Europe.—*Oliver Wendell Holmes.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50

Last triumphal journey to England and France.

13. One Year Abroad.—*Blanche Willis Howard.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. pp. 247. $1.25

S 14. Personally Conducted.—*Frank R. Stockton.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 240. Illustrated. $2.00

European scenes.

15. From Ponkapog to Pesth.—*Thomas Bailey Aldrich.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. pp. 267. $1.25

This is a fascinating book of travel full of literary wit. About three of a certain seventh grade read and re-read it, and repeated some of the witty sayings; the rest of the class did not have literary taste enough to appreciate it. Use it as a test of literary taste.

16. Works of Augustus J. C. Hare.

1. PARIS. Crown 8 vo. pp. 538. - - - $2.50
2. DAYS NEAR PARIS. Crown 8 vo. pp. 363. - 2.50
3. WALKS IN LONDON. 2 Vol. Crown 8 vo. pp. 364+368. 3.00
4. NORTH-EASTERN FRANCE. Crown 8 vo. pp. 518. 2.50
5. NORTH-WESTERN FRANCE. Crown 8 vo. pp. 409. 2.50
6. SOUTH-EASTERN FRANCE. Crown 8 vo. pp. 600. 2.50

7. SOUTH-WESTERN FRANCE. Crown 8 vo. pp. 664. $2.50
8. SKETCHES IN HOLLAND AND SCANDINAVIA. pp. 134. 1.00
9. WANDERINGS IN SPAIN. Crown 8 vo. pp. 274. 2.00
10. WALKS IN ROME. 2 Vol. 12 mo. pp. 310+316. 3.00
11. DAYS NEAR ROME. 2 Vol. Crown 8 vo. pp. 338+368. 3.50
12. CITIES OF SOUTHERN ITALY AND SICILY. Crown 8 vo. pp. 535. - - - - - 2.50
13. CITIES OF NORTHERN ITALY. 2 Vol. Crown 8 vo. pp. 372+320. - - - - - - 3.50
14. CITIES OF CENTRAL ITALY. 2 Vol. Crown 8 vo. pp. 395+463. - - - - - 3.50

THE MACMILLAN CO. Illustrated.

More interesting as encyclopædias than as books to read. Very valuable and accurate.

17. Modern Europe. *World and Its People.* See p. 111.

18. Picturesque Europe.—*Bayard Taylor.*

D. APPLETON & CO. Half-Morocco. - $48.00

BRITISH ISLES

S 1. Geography of England and Wales.

THOMAS NELSON & SONS. pp. 224. Good Maps. 50c

This is intended as a reader in English schools. It clears up many points which stand in the way of our comprehension of English History,—points we seem to be expected to know, but which we don't know. It has a pronouncing vocabulary. It describes surface and manufactures of England, and its division into shires. An excellent reader, easy enough for fifth and sixth grades, making a good reference to accompany the first stories of English History.

2. Fresh Fields.—*John Burroughs.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

A charming book of English travel.

3. **Railway Guides.**
   1. LONDON, BRIGHTON & SOUTH COAST R. R.
   2. LONDON & NORTH-WESTERN R. R.
   3. MIDLAND R. R.
   4. LONDON & SOUTH-WESTERN R. R.

   CASSELL & CO. Each - - - 80c

S 4. **The Days of Lamb and Coleridge.**—*Alice E. Lord.*
   HENRY HOLT & CO. 12 mo. pp. 381. - $1.00
   Description of English lake country.

S 5. **Great Britain and Ireland.** *Boy Trav.* See p. 111.

6. **Poems of England and Wales.** 4 Vols. *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

7. **Picadilly.** — *Andrew Lang. Streets of the World.* See page 110.

S 8. **Zigzag Journeys in the British Isles,** See p. 111.

S 9. **Zigzag Journey in Europe** — England, Scotland and France. See page 111.

S 10. **Elementary Geography of the British Isles.**—*Archibald Geikie.*
   THE MACMILLAN CO. Paper. - - 30c

11. **Walks in London.**—*Hare.* See page 132.

12. **London.** *Illustrated Books.* See page 86.

13. **Literary Landmarks of London.**—*Lawrence Hutton.*
   HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. - $1.75

14. **Our English Cousins.**—*Richard Harding Davis.*
   HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. - $1.25

S 15. **Vassar Girls in England.** See page 111.

S 16. **Our Cycling Tour in England.**—*R. G. Thwaites.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. pp. 315. - $1.50

17. **Oxford.**—*Andrew Lang.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Illustrated. - $2.00
Brief historical and descriptive notes.

18. **Shakespeare's England.**—*William Winter.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 18 mo. Cloth. - 75c

19. **Gray Days and Gold in England and Scotland.**—*William Winter.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 18 mo. Cloth. - 75c
William Winter's books are classic English. 5 and 6 are delightful sketches of the beautiful scenery of the England of Song and Story.

20. **Old Shrines and Ivy.**—*William Winter.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - 75c
Scottish scenes.

21. **England Without and Within.**—*Richard Grant White.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $2.00

S 22. **English Essays.**—*Washington Irving.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

S 23. **Sketch Book.**—*Washington Irving.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - - 20c

S 24. **Bracebridge Hall.**—*Washington Irving.*
DONOHUE & HENNEBERRY. Cloth. - - 25c
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Standard Library. - $1.00

S 25. **Westminster Abbey and Christmas Sketches.** —*Washington Irving.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO.

S 26. **Children of Westminster Abbey.**—*Rose Kingsley.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.00

27. **Westminster Abbey and the Cathedrals of England.**—*Deans Farrar, Milman, Stanley and others.*
JOHN C. WINSTON & CO. Royal 8 vo. Illus. $3.50
There are chapters on St. Paul's, York, Winchester, Salisbury, Durham, Lincoln and Chester.

S 28. **Stories of Cathedral Cities of England.**—*Marshall.* See page 110.

S 29. **Tales from St. Paul's Cathedral.** Told to Children.—*Lord.* See page 103.

S 30. **Deep Down.**—*R. M. Ballantyne.*
THOMAS NELSON & CO. - - - $1.25
A tale of the Cornish mines.

S 31. **The Gaverocks.**—*S. Baring-Gould.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.00
A tale of the Cornish mines.

32. **Jeanie O'Biggersdale and Other Yorkshire Stories.** —*Katherine Simpson.*
CENTURY CO. Crown 8 vo. pp. 286. - $1.50

S 33. **Story of Wales and Cornwall.** *Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

34. **The Land of Arthur.** Its Heroes and Heroines. *Marie Trevelyan.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 436. $2.25

35. **From Snowdon to the Sea.**—*Marie Trevelyan.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 432. $2.25
Stories of North and South Wales.

36. **Glimpses of Welsh Life and Character.**—*Marie Trevelyan.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 506. $2.25

S 37. **Our Village.**—*Mary Russell Mitford.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Paper. - - 25c

S 38. **Mr. Bodley Abroad.** See page 111.
Scotland, England, Switzerland and Holland.

39. **A Painter's Camp.**—*Philip Gilbert Hamerton.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - - $2.00
England, Scotland and France. These are the sketches of an artist. The word pictures are exquisitely colored.

S 40. **Edinburgh.** Picturesque Notes.—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.40

41. **Literary Landmarks of Edinburgh.**— *Lawrence Hutton.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. - $1.00

42. **Scenery of Scotland.**—*A. Geikie.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $3.50
The scenery is here viewed in connection with its physical geography.

S 43. **In the Hebrides.**—*Constance F. G. Cumming.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $10.00

44. **Brown Heath and Blue Bells.**—*William Winter.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 18 mo. Cloth. pp. 237. 75c

45. Heart of Midlothian.—*Sir Walter Scott.*

HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - - 50c

The descriptions of the old town and the Tolbooth are necessary to an idea of Edinburgh.

S 46. Rob Roy.—*Sir Walter Scott.*

GINN & CO. - - - - - 75c

HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - - 50c

S 47. Abbotsford and Newstead Abbey.— *Washington Irving.*

THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Cloth. Astor Library. 75c

LOVELL. Paper. - - - - 20c

S 48. David Balfour.—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25

S 49. Kidnapped.—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*

A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - 75c

A good deseription of the Highlands. Kidnapped is the sequel of David Balfour.

S 50. Lady of the Lake.—*Sir Walter Scott.*

GINN & CO. - - - - - 40c

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Rolfe's Student's Ed. 75c

Loch Katrine and the Trossachs.

S 51. Lay of the Last Minstrel.—*Sir Walter Scott.*

GINN & CO. - - - - - 40c

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Rolfe's Student's Ed. 75c

Melrose Abbey.

S 52. Marmion.—*Sir Walter Scott.*

GINN & CO. - - - - - 40c

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Rolfe's Student's Ed. 75c

S 53. A Princess of Thule.—*William Black.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Astor Library. - 75c

S 54. The Four Macnicols.—*Black.* See page 104.

55. In Far Lochaber.—*William Black.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Astor Library. - 75c
There are many others of William Black's novels which give beautiful descriptions of scenes in Scotland.

56. The Starling.—*Norman McLeod.*
JOSEPH KNIGHT & CO. - - - 75c
Scottish scenes.

57.—Malcolm.—*George Macdonald.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. - Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.00
Macdonald's books are said, by his old admirers, to contain truer pictures of Scottish scenery and life than the later writers, J. M. Barrie, S. M. Crockett and Ian McLaren. Admirable selections from each of the last three are found with tales by Scott, Aytoun, and Stevenson in the next book.

58. Stories of Scotland.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. - 75c

59. An Unknown Country.—*Dinah M. Craik.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Square 8vo. pp. 238. Illus. $2.50
A very pleasant story of a trip to northern England and Ireland.

60. Irish Sketch Book.—*William Makepeace Thackeray.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $1.50

61. Poems of Ireland. *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

62. Poems of Scotland, Denmark, Iceland, Norway and Sweden. *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

ICELAND

S 1. **An Iceland Fisherman.** Translated from the French of *Pierre Loti.*
A. C MCCLURG & CO. 16 mo. - - $1.00

S 2. **Jan Vedder's Wife.**—*Amelia E. Barr.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. - - - - 40c
A story of the Shetland Isles.

S 3. **The Pirate.**—*Sir Walter Scott.* See page 109.

4. **Letters from High Latitudes.**—*Dufferin.* See p. 99.

S 5. **Grettir, the Outlaw.**—*S. Baring-Gould.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50
A delightful story of Iceland.

6. **Iceland.**—*S. Baring.Gould.*
LONDON. Large 8 vo. Exquisitely Illustrated.
This is the standard authority on Iceland.

7. **Hans of Iceland.**—*Victor Hugo.*
RAND, MCNALLY & CO. - - - 50c

FRANCE

1. **A Summer Voyage on the River Saone.**—*Philip Gilbert Hamerton.*
ROBERTS BROS. Quarto. Illustrated. - $2.50

S 2. **Vassar Girls in France.** See page 111.

S 3. **Zigzag Journeys in England, Scotland, France.** See page 111.

4. **A Little Tour in France.**—*Henry James.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

S 5. **About Paris.**—*Richard Harding Davis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 219. - $1.25
Very useful in school.

S 6. **Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes.**—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - - $1.00

S 7. **An Inland Voyage.**—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - - $1.00
On the Oise in France.

S 8. **Guenn**—A Wave on the Breton Coast.—*Blanche Willis Howard.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.50.
A good description of Breton fisher life.

S 9. **Pierrette.**—*Marguerite Bouvet.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.50
A correct picture of life in Paris, as well as a delighful story.

10. **The Praise of Paris.**—*Theodore Child.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $2.50

11. **The Boulevards of Paris.**—*Sarcey.* See page 110.

12. **Paris.**—*Augustus J. C. Hare.* See page 132.
For the other books of Hare on Paris and France see same page.

13. **Through Brittany.** *Katherine S. Macquoid.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Square 8 vo. Illus. $2.25

14. **Through Normandy.**—*Katherine S. Macquoid.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Square 8 vo. Illus. $2.25

15. **Paris Sketch Book.**—*W. M. Thackeray.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $1.25

16. **Poems of France and Savoy.** *Poems of Places.*
See page 110.

S 17. **The Dodge Club.**—*James DeMille.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Paper - - 60c
An entertaining book.

S 18. **In and Out of Three Normandy Inns.**—*Anna B. Dodd.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $2.00

SCANDINAVIA

S 1. **Arne and the Fisher Lassie.**—*Björn Björnsen.*
JOSEPH KNIGHT & CO. - - - 75c
Norwegian country life.

S 2. **Boyhood in Norway.**—*Hjalmar Hjörth Böyesen.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.25

S 3. **The Modern Vikings.**—*Hjalmar Hjörth Böyeson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.25
This contains wonderful descriptions of glaciers.

4. **The Home, or Life in Sweden.**—*Frederika Bremer.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn's Library. - $1.00

S 5. **Gunnar.**—*Hjalmar Hjörth Böysen.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.25
Norse life.

S 6. **Three in Norway.**—By Two of Them.
HENRY T. COATES. pp. 340 50 Engravings. - 75c
A very pleasing book.

7. **Wild Norway.**—*Abel Chapman.*
EDWARD ARNOLD. Demi Octavo. - $2.00
Chapters on Swedish Islands, Spitzbergen and Denmark.

8. **A Voyage to Viking Land.**—*Thomas Sedgwick.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 2 Vol. Crown 8 vo. Illus. $2.00

S 9. **Zigzag Journeys to Northern Lands.** Holland to Sweden. See page 111.

S 10. **English Bodleys and Viking Bodleys.** See page 111.

S 11. **Boy Travelers in Northern Europe.** See p. 111.

S 12. **Norsk, Lapp and Finn.**—*Frank Vincent.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. - - $1.50
Every book of travel by Frank Vincent is charming.

S 13. **Feats on the Fjord.**—*Martineau.* See page 106.

HOLLAND

1. **Holland.**—*Edmondo De Amicis.* Translated from the Italian by Helen Zimmern.
HENRY T. COATES. 2 Vols. Small 8 vo. Illustrated with 44 Photogravures and Map. Cloth. $5.00

2. **Sketching Rambles in Holland.**—*Geo. H. Boughton.* Illustrated by Boughton and Abbey.
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Cloth. - $5.00

S 3. **The Land of Pluck.**—*Mary Mapes Dodge.*
CENTURY CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50
This, like Hans Brinker, is written delightfully.

5. **Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia.**—*Augustus J. C. Hare.* See page 133.

CENTRAL EUROPE

S 1. **Boy Travelers in Central Europe.** See page 111.

S 2. **The Story of Germany.**—*S. Baring-Gould. Story of the Nations.* See page ???.

3. **One Year Abroad.**—*Blanche Howard.* See p. 132.

4. **Unter Den Linden.**—*Lindau. Streets of the World.* See page 111.

S 5. **Hyperion.**—*Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. Cloth. - 30c
Note the chapter on the Rhine and Heidelberg.

S 6. **Outre-Mer.**—*Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. Cloth. - 30c

7. **Poems of Germany.** 4 Vols. *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

8. **Tour on the Rhine.**—*Victor Hugo.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. Crown 8 vo. - - $2.50

S 9. **Vassar Girls on the Rhine.** See page 111.

S 10. **The Myths of the Rhine.**—*X. B. Saintine.* Illustrated by Gustave Doré.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Quarto. - $6.00

S 11. **Stories of the Rhine.**—*Ercmann Chatrian.*
WARD, LOCK & BOWDEN. 12 mo. - - $1.00

12. **Rambles in the Black Forest.**—*H. W. Wolff.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - $2.50
A wise teacher can use the description of the Harz mountains and that May Night in Faust, and Auerbach's Black Forest Stories to make a permanent literary association with the geography of Germany, but these books should be in the teacher's hands, not the children's.

S 13. **Zigzag Journeys in the Orient.** See page 111.

S 14. **Life among the Germans.**—*Emma Louise Parry.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

15. **Up the Rhine.**—*Thomas Hood.*
HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - - 50c

16. **Saunterings.**—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. pp. 289. $1.00
Germany, the Alps and Naples.

S 17. **Tyrol and the Skirts of the Alps.**—*George E. Waring, Jr.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 1879. Square 8 vo. pp. 172.

18. **The Danube.**—From the Black Forest to the Black Sea.—*F. D. Millet.* Illustrated by the Author and Alfred Parsons.
HARPER & BROTHERS. Crown 8 vo. Cloth. $2.50

19. **A Little Swiss Sojourn.**—*William Dean Howells.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 32 mo. Cloth. - 50c

20. **In the Ardennes.**—*Katherine S. Macquoid.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Square 8vo. - $2.75

21. **Tartarin on the Alps.**—*Alphonse Daudet.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00
A satire on mountaineering.

22. **Scrambles among the Alps.**—*Edward Whymper.*
JOHN MURRAY, LONDON. 1893. Exquisitely Illustrated.

23. **Swiss Letters and Alpine Poems.** —*Frances R. Havergal.*
ANSON D. F. RANDOLPH & CO. Quarto. - $4.00

S 24. **Vassar Girls in the Tyrol.** See page 111.

S 25. **Vassar Girls in Switzerland.** See page 111.

26. **Switzerland Illustrated.** See page 85.

27. **Scenery of Switzerland.**—*Sir John Lubbock.* See page 90.

28. **Glaciers of the Alps.**—*Tyndall.* See page 90.

SPAIN

1. **Spain and the Spaniards.**—*Edmondo De Amicis.* Translated from the Italian by Stanley Rhoads Yarnall.
HENRY T. COATES. 2 Vols. Small 8 vo. 45 Photogravures and Map. - - - $5.00

S 2. **Lazy Tours in Spain and Elsewhere.**—*Louise Chandler Moulton.*
ROBERTS BROS. - - - - $1.50

S 3. **Letters from Spain and Other Countries.**—*William Cullen Bryant.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25

4. **Gibraltar.**—*Henry M. Field.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Crown 8 vo. - $2.00

S 5. **The Alhambra.**—*Washington Irving.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Astor Library. - 75c
LOVELL. Paper. - - - - 20c
JOHN ALDEN. Paper. - - - 12c

THE MEDITERRANEAN

S 1. **Rulers of the Mediterranean.**—*Richard Harding Davis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. - $1.25
This is very interesting.

S 2. **The Mediterranean Trip.**—*Noah Brooks.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 24 Full-Page Illus. $1.25
A short guide to principal points on the shores.

S 3. **Story of Malta.**—*M. M. Ballou. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S. 4. **Storied Sea.**—*Susan E. Wallace.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 234. - - $1.00

ITALY

S 1. **Zigzag Journeys in Classic Lands.** See page 111.

S 2. **Story of the Italian Kingdom.**—*Stories of the Nations.* See Page 179.

S 3. **Victor Emanuel.** *Makers of History.* See p. 180.

4. **Italy.** From the Alps to Mt. Etna.
D. APPLETON & CO. 80 Full-Page Illustrations. $3.00

S 5. **Pictures from Italy.**—*Charles Dickens.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 18 mo. Pocket Lib. 40c

S 6. **A Child of Tuscany.**—*Marguerite Bouvet.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. Square Quarto. pp. 207. $1.50
A delightful story giving a good picture of Florence.

S 7. **Vassar Girls in Italy.** See page 111.

8. **Italy Illustrated.** See page 85.

9. **Tuscan Cities.**—*W. D. Howells.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

10. **Italian Journeys.**—*William Dean Howells.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. pp. 398. $1.50

S 11. **Schoolboys in Italy.**—*Andrew Laurie.* Translated by Laura Kendall.
ESTES & LAURIAT. Small 8 vo. - - $1.50

12. **Roba di Roma.**—*William W. Story.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 2 Vols. 16 mo. $2.50
A classic of great beauty.

13. **The Marble Faun.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Little Classic Edition. 2 Vol. 18 mo. Each - - $1.00
Holiday Ed. with Photogravures. 2 Vol. $6.00

14. **Mornings in Florence.**—*John Ruskin.*
HURST & CO. Cloth. - - - 25c

S 15. **Children of the King.**—*F. Marion Crawford.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.00
A tale of southern Italy, with pictures of Calabria, Sorrento and Capri.

16. **Stories of Italy.**—From *Scribner's Magazine.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 75c

S 17. **Patience Strong Outings.** — *Mrs. A. D. T. Whitney.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

18. **The City of Parthenope**—Naples.

19. **The Lily of the Arno**—Florence.

20. **The City and the Lake**—Milan and Como.

21. **Genoa, the Superb.**

22. **The Eternal City**—Rome.

23. **The Queen of the Adriatic**—Venice.
The last six books are exquisitely illustrated. See page 89.

24. **The Corso of Rome.**—*W. W. Story. Streets of the World.* See page 110.

25. **The Grand Canal.**—*Henry James. Streets of the World.* See page 110.

25¼. **Gondola Days.**—*F. Hopkinson Smith.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

25½. **Well Worn Roads of Spain, Holland and Italy.** —*F. Hopkinson Smith.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

26. **Poems of Italy.** 3 Vols. *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

27. **Venetian Life.**—*William Dean Howells.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Riverside Aldine Ed. $2.00
Holiday Edition. 2 Vols. Illustrated. - $5.00

28. **Venice.**—From the French of *Charles Yriarte.*
Crown 8 vo. Cloth. Illustrated. - $3 00
The book is one of the best on the history, art, and modern life of Venice.

GREECE AND TURKEY

S 1. **In Greek Waters.**—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.
A story of the Grecian War of Independence, 1821-27.

S 2. **The Long Walls.** An American Boy's Adventures in Greece.—*Elbridge Brooks.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 vo. - - $1.50

3. **Poems of Greece and Turkey.** *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

4. **The City of the Sultan**—Constantinople. *Illustrated.* See page 85.

S 5. **Boy Travelers in Russia and Turkey.** See p. 111.

6. **Constantinople.**—*F. Marion Crawford.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Square 12 mo. Illus. $1.50

7. **Constantinople.**—*Edmondo De Amicis.* Translated from the Italian by Maria Lansdale.
HENRY T. COATES. 2 Vol. Crown 8 vo. Illustrated with 50 Photogravures. - - $5.00

S 8. **Prince of India.**—*Gen. Lew Wallace.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 2 Vol. 12 mo. - $2.50

9. **Turkey.**—*Lt. Col. James Baker.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 8 vo. - - $4.00

10. **In the Levant.**—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 1 of 3 books; the set, $10.00

11. **Voyage in Yacht Sunbeam.**—*Lady Brassey.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. School Edition. - 75c

RUSSIA

1. **Russia.**—*D. Mackenzie Wallace.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 8 vo. pp. 620. - $2.00

S 2. **Boy Travelers in Russia and Turkey.** See p. 111.

S 3. **School Boys in Russia.**—*Andrew Laurie.* Translated by Laura E. Kendall.
ESTES & LAURIAT. Small 8 vo. Cloth. - $1.50

4. **Nevsky Prospekt.**—*Isabel F. Hapgood. Streets of the World.* See page 110.

5. **Life of Alexander III of Russia.**—*Charles Lowe.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. - - $1.75
Mr. Lowe writes in an interesting way, presenting many pictures which will be appreciated by the grades. At the same time, the teacher who wishes to appreciate the situation in Russia will benefit much by his clear presentation.

6. **The Tsar and His People.**—*Theodore Child.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $3.00

7. **Career of a Nihilist.**—*Stepniak.*
HURST & CO. - - - - 20c

8. **The Russian Storm Cloud.**—*Stepniak.*
FRANKLIN SQUARE LIBRARY. Paper. - 20c

9. **Russia Under the Tsars.**—*Stepniak.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50

10. **Poems of Russia.** *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

11. **Russian Peasantry, 1888.**—*Stepniak.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. - - $1.25

S 12. **The Cossacks.**—*Count Lyof Tolstoi.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - 75c

13. **Russian Proprietor.**—*Count Lyof Tolstoi.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - $1.50

S 15. **Condemned as a Nihilist.**—*G. A. Henty.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.50

ASIA

1. **Half-Hours of Travel in Asia.** See page 110.

S 2. **Life in Asia.** *World and Its People.* See page 111.

S 3. **Little People of Asia.**—*Miller.* See page 101.

4. **Poems of Asia.** 3 Vols. *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

S 5. **From Egypt to Japan.**—*Henry M. Field.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $2.00
Sequel to From Lakes of Killarney to the Golden Horn.

S 6. **Across Asia on a Bicycle.** — *T. G. Allen, Jr., and W. L. Sachtleben.*
CENTURY CO. 12 mo. pp. 234. - - $1.50

S 7. **Carpenter's Geographical Reader on Asia.**—*F. G. Carpenter.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 60c
Geographical readers are apt to be mere compilations, but here is one written by an experienced traveler and writer, with illustrations taken from photographs by the author himself. The book is very good indeed.

PALESTINE

1. **Picturesque Palestine.**
D. APPLETON & CO. Half-morocco. - $32.00

2 **Palestine Illustrated.** See page 85.

3. **The Land and the Book.**—*William Thompson.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 3 Vol. - - $9.00
The Holy Land.

4. **Literary Landmarks of Jerusalem.** — *Lawrence Hutton.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. - 75c

S 5. **Vassar Girls in the Holy Land.** See page 111.

S 6. **Boy Travelers in Egypt and Holy Land.** See page 111.

S 7. **The Howadji in Syria.**—*George William Curtis.*
HURST & CO. - - - - 50c
The charm of the Howadji, the golden atmosphere of the east lingers with every reader. If we can fascinate our pupils with literature like this, they will turn away from ordinary books of travel for the young,—those which set up an impossible boy or two as pegs on which to hang encyclopædic information. An artist in literature alone can reveal the true life of a foreign country as does Mr. Curtis in his books of travel. Editions hitherto have been too expensive to be popular. We welcome this edition of Hurst & Co. as within the reach of all. The book may now be used as a supplementary reader in the seventh and eighth grades. Aside from the geographical value of the book, training the ear to the sound of Mr. Curtis's English cannot fail to produce good literary results.

ARABIA AND CENTRAL ASIA

1. **Khaled.** A Story of Arabia.— *F. Marion Crawford.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.00
Our pupils should rather get the coloring and the atmosphere of the east, than learn dry facts about it. Khaled is worth more than any book of geographical statistics.

S 2. **Among the Tibetans.**—*Isabella Bird Bishop.*
FLEMING H. REVELL CO. 12 mo. Paper, 35c; cloth, $1.00

S 3. **Abdallah.**—*Edouard Laboulaye.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 16 mo. - - $1.00

S 4. **Travels in Arabia.**—*Bayard Taylor.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 325. Illus. $1.25

5. **Central Asia.**—*Bayard Taylor.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 365. Illus. $1.25
Bayard Taylor is thoroughly reliable, and makes admirable reference books for young classes.

S 6. **The Lost City.**—*David Ker.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. - - $1.00
Central Asia among Turcoman and Afghan. The boys read with delight anything written by David Ker.

S 7. **A Lost Army.**—*Fred Wishaw.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. Cloth. $1.25
A tale of the Russians in Central Asia.

SIBERIA

See Russia, page 150.

S 1 **Boy Travelers in the Russian Empire.** See page 111.

S 2. **Siberia and the Exile System.**—*George Kennan.*
CENTURY CO. 2 Vol. - - - $6.00
This is a revision of papers from the Century Magazine.

S 3. **The Siberian Exiles.**—*Thomas W. Knox.*
ROBERT BONNER'S SONS. Illus. Paper, 50c; cloth, $2.00

CHINA, COREA AND JAPAN

1. **Wanderings in China.**—*Constance F. G. Cumming.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $4.00

2. **Story of Japan.** *Stories of the Nations.* See p. 179.

3. **Corea, the Hermit Nation.**—*W. E. Griffis.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $2.50

3½. **Korea and Her Neighbors.**—*Isabella Bird Bishop*
FLEMING H. REVELL CO. 8 vo. - - $2.00

4. **Japan in History, Folklore, and Art.**—*W. E. Griffis.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 75c

S 5. **Jinrikisha Days in Japan.**—*Eliza R. Scidmore.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. - $2.00

S 6. **A Japanese Interior.**—*Alice M. Bacon.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Riverside School Lib. 60c

S 7. **Unbeaten Tracks in Japan.**—*Isabella Bird Bishop.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. pp. 407. - $2.00

S 8. **The Wee Ones of Japan.**—*Mae St John.* See p. 103.

S 9. **Dragons and Cherry Blossoms.**—*Mrs. Robert C. Morris.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50
Household Life of Japanese.

10. **Boy Travelers in Japan and China.** See page 111.

11. **Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan.**—*Lafcadio Hearn.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 2 Vol. Crown 8 vo. $4.00

12. **Kokoro.**—*Lafcadio Hearn.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25
A study of the inner life of the Japanese

13. **In Bamboo Lands.**—*Katherine Schuyler Baxter.*
MERRIAM CO. pp. 377. Illustrated. - $2.50

THE HIMALAYAS, INDIA AND BURMAH

S 1. **A Social Departure.**—*Mrs. Everard Cotes.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.75
People who have lived in India say this is one of the truest pictures of that country. It is certainly very bright and entertaining. It gives a good idea of Japan and China as well.

S 2. **The Simple Adventures of a Mem Sahib.** — *Mrs. Everard Cotes.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50
Life in India.

S 3. **Boy Travelers in Ceylon and India.** See p. 111.

4. **India Illustrated.** See page 85.

5. **In the Himalayas and on the Indian Plains.**— *Constance F. G. Cumming.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $3.50

6. **Hooker's Himalayan Journals.**
WARD, LOCK & BOWDEN. 12 mo. Cloth. - 75c

S 7. **Man and Beast in India.**—*J. L. Kipling.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. - - $6.00

8. **Indika.**—*John F. Hurst.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $3.75

S 9. **Zigzag Journeys to India.** See page 111.

10. **Climbing in the Himalayas.**—*Conway. Illustrated Books.* See page 88.

S 12. **The Jungle Book.**—*Rudyard Kipling.* See p. 104.

S 13. **The Other Jungle Book.**—*Rudyard Kipling.* See page 107.

S 14. **Two Years in a Jungle.**—*William T. Hornaday.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Maps and Illus. $2.50
Experiences of a hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, Malay Peninsula and Borneo.

15. **Wild Men and Wild Beasts.**—*Lieut. Col. Gordon Cumming.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50

SIAM, MALAY PENINSULA, CEYLON AND JAVA

S 1. **Zigzag Journeys in the Antipodes**—Siam. See page 111.

2. **Boy Travelers in Siam and Java.** See page 111.

S 3. **The Land of the White Elephant.** — *Frank Vincent.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 375. Illustrated.
The most fascinating book on Siam.

S 4. **Siam.**—*Bayard Taylor.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 347. Illus. $1.25

S 5. **The Ivory King.**—*Holder.* See page 107.

6. **Boy Travelers in Ceylon and India.** See page 111.

7. **Two Happy Years in Ceylon.**— *Constance F. G. Cumming.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 1882. 2 Vol. - $9.00

8. **The Pearl of India.** Ceylon.—*Maturin M. Ballou.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50

9. **Eight Years in Ceylon.**—*Sir S. W. Baker.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Bohn Library. $1.25

10. **Java, the Pearl of the East.**—*Mrs. S. J. Higginson.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 75c

AFRICA

1. **Actual Africa.** The Coming Continent.—*Frank Vincent.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 104 Full-Page Illustrations. $5.00

2. **Views in Africa.** *World and Its People.* See p. III.
This is very good indeed. It gives a clearer idea of South Africa than any other general book.

3. **Half-Hours of Travel in Africa and Australia.** See page 110.

4. **Through Unknown African Countries.**—*A. Donaldson Smith.*
EDWIN ARNOLD. 2 Vol. Illustrated. - $4.00
A late book which has aroused intense interest. The author mentions the details, making his pictures very real and vivid.

S 5. **Cast Up by the Sea.**—*Sir S. W. Baker.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Illus. Paper 25c; cloth, $1.25

S 6. **Hunters Three.**—*T. W. Knox.*
E. P. DUTTON & CO. Quarto. Illustrated. - $2.50
It describes sport and adventure in South Africa.

7. **Poems of Africa.** *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

SOUTH AFRICA

S 1. **Geographical Reader for South Africa.**
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - 80c

2. **Impressions of South Africa.**—*James Bryce.*
CENTURY CO. - - - - $2.00
This is a careful study of Africa made during a recent trip.

3. **Travels in Tropical South Africa.**—*Francis Galton.*
WARD, LOCK & BOWDEN. 12 mo. Cloth. - 75c

4. **Story of South Africa.** *Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

5. **Men, Mines and Animals in South Africa.**—*Lord Randolph S. Churchill.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $5.00

S 6. **The Bush Boys.**—*Capt. Mayne Reid.* See p. 108.

S 7. **Home Life on an Ostrich Farm.**—*Annie Martin.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Illustrated. $1.25

CENTRAL AFRICA

S 1. **Boy Travelers in Central Africa.** See page 111.

S 2. **Boy Travelers on the Congo.** See page 111.

S 3. **Gorilla Hunters.**—*Ballantyne.* See page 105.

S 4. **Under the Equator.** — *Paul Du Chaillu.* 1868. See page 106.

5. **Tropical Africa.**—*Prof. Henry Drummond.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Maps and Illus. $1.00

S 6. **Journey to Ashango Land, 1874.** — *Paul Du Chaillu.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. pp. 501. Illus. $5.00

S 7. **Gascoyne. the Sandal Wood Trader.**—*R. M. Ballantyne.* See page 106.

S 8. **The Lake Region of Central Africa.** — *Bayard Taylor.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 296. - $1.25

9. **Voyage up the Zambesi.**—*David Livingstone.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $5.00

10. **Last Journals of Livingstone.**
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $5.00

S 11. **Livingstone.**—*Thomas Hughes.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Cloth. - - 60c

S 12. **How I Found Livingstone.**—*Henry M. Stanley.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. pp. 736. $5.00

13. **With Stanley in Africa.**
DONOHUE, HENNEBERRY & CO. Handy Vol. Ser. 40c

S 14. **My Kalaku.**—*Henry M. Stanley.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 432. $1.50
A tale of Central Africa.

S 15. **Adventures in Mashonaland by Two Hospital Nurses.**—*Rose Blennerhassett and L. Steenan, 1893.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. - - $1.25

16. **Across East African Glaciers.**—*H. Meyer.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - $10.50.

S 17. Story of the Niger.—*Robert Richardson.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25
A brief record of travel and adventure on this river since the days of Mungo Park.

S 18. Books by Paul Du Chaillu.

1. LOST IN THE JUNGLE, '69. 12 mo. - - $1.00
2. MY APINGI KINGDOM, '70. 12 mo. - - 1.00
3. COUNTRY OF THE DWARFS, '71. 12 mo. - - 1.00
4. ADVENTURES IN THE GREAT FOREST OF EQUATORIAL AFRICA, '90, AND THE COUNTRY OF THE DWARFS. 1.75

HARPER & BROTHERS.

BARBARY STATES, THE NILE, EGYPT

1. The Barbary Coast.—*Henry M. Field.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Crown 8 vo. - $2.00

S 2. Into Morocco.—*Pierre Loti.*
RAND, MCNALLY & CO. Rialto Edition. - 50c

S 3. Life on the Nile in a Dahabeeh.—*William Wilkins Warren.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 16 mo. - - $1.00

S 4. Pharaohs, Fellahs and Explorers. — *Amelia B. Edwards.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Cloth. Profusely Illus. $4.00

S 5. Thousand Miles up the Nile.— *Amelia B. Edwards.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Century Series. - 75c

S 6. My Winter on the Nile.—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. pp. 486. $2.00

S 7. **Nile Notes of a Howadji.**— *George William Curtis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo., Cloth. - $1.50

8. **Cairo and the Nile.** The City and the River. *Illustrated Books.* See page 86.

9. **Egypt under the Khedives.**—*E. D. Leon.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Franklin Sq. Lib. Paper. 20c

10. **Egypt.**—*J. C. McCoan.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 8 vo. - - $2.50

11. **Egypt Illustrated.** See page 85.

S 12. **The Egyptian Princess.**—*Georg Ebers.*
JOHN ALDEN. - - - - 35c

S 13. **Uarda.**—*Georg Ebers.*
JOHN ALDEN. - - - - 35c
One needs to read these books of Ebers as much for geography as for history.

14. **From Cairo to the Soudan.**—*H. D. Traill.*
JOHN LANE. Cr. 8vo. pp. 256. - $1.25

S 15. **Mentone, Cairo, and Corfu.**—*Constance Fenimore Woolson.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.75

S 16. **England in Egypt.**—*G. M. Towle.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. - 50c

S 17. **Via Cornwall to Egypt.** — *Constance Gordon Cumming.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $2.75

ISLANDS OF THE OCEAN

S 1. **Voyage in Yacht Sunbeam.**—*Lady Brassey.* See page 93.

S 2. **A Summer in the Azores, with a Glimpse of Madeira.**—*Alice C. Baker.*
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - $1.25

S 3. **British Seas.**—*W. Clark Russell.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $2.00

S 4. **Amateur Emigrant.**—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. - - - $1.25

5. **Island Life.**—*Wallace.* See page 81.

6. **Islands of the Sea.** *World and Its People.* See page 111.

7. **Poems of Oceanica.** *Poems of Places.* See page 110.

S 8. **Sailing and Sealing.** A Tale of the Northern Pacific.—*F. F. Moore.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. - - - - $1.50

S 9. **Hawaiian Archipelago, '82.**—*Isabella B. Bishop.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.50

S 10. **Fire Fountains.** The Kingdom of Hawaii.—*Constance F. G. Cumming.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 2 Vols. 8 vo. $10.00

10½. **Hawaii.**—*John R. Musick.*
FUNK & WAGNALLS CO. 8 vo. pp 524. - $2.75

11. **Characteristics of Volcanoes.**—*Dana.* See page 82.

S 12. **Crusoe's Island.**—*J. Ross Browne.* (Juan Fernandez.)
Only to be secured in old libraries as it is out of print. It is the wittiest book of travel in existence.

13. **Under the Southern Cross.**—*M. M. Ballou, 1888.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50

S 14. **Lady's Cruise in a French Man-of-War, 1882.**—*Constance F. G. Cumming.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $5.00

S 15. **Coral Island.**—*R. M. Ballantyne.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25
A tale of the Pacific ocean.

16. **Coral and Coral Islands.**—*Darwin.* See page 82.

S 17. **The Casting Away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine.**—*Frank Stockton.*
CENTURY CO. pp. 218. - - - 75c

18. **A Footnote to History.** Eight Years of Trouble in Samoa.—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.50

S 19. **In the South Seas.**—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - - $1.50
Experiences in Marquesas, Paumotus, and Gilbert islands.

S 20. **Treasure Island.**—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - $1.50
DONOHUE & HENNEBERRY. Cloth. - 25c

S 21. **In Stevenson's Samoa.**—*Marie Fraser.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. - - 80c

S 22. **Lost in Samoa.**—*A. S. Ellis.*
CASSELL & CO. 8 Full-Page Illustrations. - $1.25
A tale of adventure in the Navigator islands.

S 23. **At Home in Fiji, '87.**—*Constance F. G. Cumming.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $3.00

OCEANICA

S 1. **Geographical Reader for New Zealand.**
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - 80c

2. **Incidents of a Collector's Rambles in Australia, New Zealand and New Guinea.**—*S. F. Denton.*
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - $2.50

S 3. **Kangaroo Hunters.**—*Bowman.* See page 105.

S 4. **The Young Pearl Divers.**—*H. Phelps Whitmarsh.*
JOSEPH KNIGHT & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25
A story of Australian adventure by land and sea.

S 5. **Zigzag Journey to Australia.** See page 111.

6. **Half-Hours of Travel in Africa and Australia.** See page 110.

S 7. **Story of Australasia.** *Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 8. **Maori and Settler.**—*G. A. Henty.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.50
Tale of New Zealand.

9. **Malay Archipelago.**—*Alfred Russell Wallace.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $3.50
The land of the orang-outang and bird of paradise.

HISTORY

METHOD

1. **Studies in Historical Method.** — *Mary Sheldon Barnes.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 160. - - 90c

This book is based on a study of the historical interests of children. It is the latest of the valuable books by this author. It is recommended both to the teacher of history and of literature.

2. **History of the United States for Schools.**—*John Fiske.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.00

Mr. Fiske's suggestions on teaching history in the preface of this book should be read by all teachers of upper grades. The difference between a recitation where the pupil is reasoning independently, or "thinking on his feet," and a recitation of matter previously prepared, is very clearly pointed out, and the method of treatment in each case is emphasized.

3. **Teacher's Manual.** General History.—*Mary D. Sheldon.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 172. - - 85c

4. **Aids to the Teaching of General History.**—*Mary D. Sheldon.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 22. Pamphlet. - 10c

5. **Studies in General History.**—*Mary D. Sheldon.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 572. - - $1.75

6. **Studies in American History.** — *Mary Sheldon Barnes and Earl Barnes.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 442. - - $1.25

The supplementary reading suggested with each study is one of the most valuable features of this book.

7. **Teacher's Manual for American History.**— *Mary Sheldon Barnes.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 155. - - 60c

History is usually a matter of absorption and reproduction of the thoughts of the book or the teacher. To those who really think it possible to make young people do their own thinking and reasoning, Mrs. Barnes's books become invaluable. Note the lesson on the crusades in the manual of general history. Try it, modified and adapted of course, with a bright sixth grade class.

8. **War of Independence.**—*John Fiske.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Cloth. - 40c

The reasoning here is so clear that it forms an excellent guide to a teacher who desires the class to do their own reasoning from causes to effects. Most classes do not enjoy this book unless they have been previously lead to its conclusions independently; then they read it with pleasure.

9. **Methods of History Study.**—*E. A. Freeman.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. pp. 335. - $2.50

10. **Special Method.** Literature and History.— *Dr. Charles McMurry.*

PUBLIC SCHOOL PUBLISHING CO. pp. 114. Flex cov. 25c

The method of story-telling in early history work in the grades is here presented.

11. **Course of Study in History and Literature.**—*Emily J. Rice.*

A. FLANAGAN & CO. - - - - 20c

12. **Methods of Teaching History.** — *Dr. G. Stanley Hall.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 406. - - $1.50

This is a new revised edition. About half of the previous matter has been eliminated and new material substituted, adding greatly to the value of the book.

13. **How to Study and Teach History.**—*Prof. B. A. Hinsdale.*

D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $1.50

14. **Lectures on the Study of History.**—*Prof. Goldwin Smith.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 269. - $1.50

15. **Science of History.**—*James Anthony Froude.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. - Cloth, 50c; morocco, 75c

16. **History.** Essays of Ralph Waldo Emerson.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. Popular Ed. $1.00

17. **Philosophy of the State and of History.**—*Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel.* Edited by Chas. Morris.

S. C. GRIGGS & CO. pp. 306. - - $1.25

18. **A Manual of Historical Literature.**— *Charles Kendall Adams*, President of Cornell University.

HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. pp. 720. - $2.50

This is a critique of the various histories, pointing out merits and defects,—an invaluable assistance to a teacher or student of the subject.

FIRST FOUR GRADES

The classification here is merely suggestive, any book which describes events vividly may be adapted to the lowest grades. Books from which material is drawn for lower grades are read with great interest by higher grades. In fact a test of success in telling historical stories is the pupil's present or later interest in the books from which material is selected. There ought to be a larger proportion of general history stories, but these are comparatively rare. The myths have been classified with the literature.

1. **Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans.**—*Edward Eggleston.*
   AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 159. - - 40c
   Suitable for third grade reading.

2. **Stories of American Life and Adventure.**—*Edward Eggleston.*
   AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 50c
   Suitable for fourth grade reading.

3. **Stories of American History.**—*N. S. Dodge.*
   LEE & SHEPARD. 16 mo. pp. 176 Illustrated. 35c

4. **In the Child World.**—*Poulsson.* See page 11.
   This suggests lessons for national holidays.

5. ADVENTURES OF COLUMBUS. Serial in *Our Little Men and Women*, January-December, 1886.

6. ADVENTURES OF EARLY DISCOVERERS. Serial in *Our Little Men and Women*, January-December, 1887.

6½. **Four True Stories of Life and Adventure.** Columbus, Standish, Franklin, John Smith.—*Jessie R. Smith.*
   WILLIAM BEVERLY HARRISON. N. Y. - 36c
   A reader for second or third grade.

7. **Stories of Our Country.**—*James Johonnot.*
   AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 40c

8. **Pioneers of the Revolution.**
   PUBLIC SCHOOL PUB. CO. Stiff covers, 30c; cloth, 35c

9. **Life of Washington.**—*Jessie R. Smith.*
REPUBLICAN PRINTING HOUSE. pp. 30. - 15c
This book represents a successful experiment in child study. The children have been allowed to select what interests them, and the result is a story almost every sentence of which expresses action. The book is, therefore, not only a delightful reader for third grade, but very suggestive to the teacher who wishes to learn the art of story telling.

10. **Story of Benjamin Franklin.**
WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. Flexible Cloth. 10c

11. **Boston Tea-Party and Other Stories of the Revolution.**—*H. Watson.*
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - 40c

12. **True Stories from American History.** — *Agnes Strickland.*
HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - - 50c

13. **Stories of the Civil War.**—*A. F. Blaisdell.*
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - 30c

14. **Grandfather's Stories.**—*James Johonnot.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 40c

15. **Stories of Indian Children.**—*Mary Hall Husted.*
PUBLIC SCHOOL PUB. CO. pp. 175. Illustrated. 60c

16. **Story of the Yakima Indians.** See page 102.

17. **Hiawatha.**—*Longfellow.* See page 102.

18. **Above the Range.**—*Theodora R. Jenness.*
W. A. WILDE & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25
For other Indian stories see page 283.

19. **Uncle Tom's Cabin.**—*Harriet Beecher Stowe.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper, 25c; cloth, 50c

About two weeks before Lincoln's birthday, the story of Uncle Tom's Cabin was told to each of the four primary grades in a certain school. The story was divided into eight episodes, each forming one lesson. The result was very successful.

20. **Stories of Heroic Deeds.**—*James Johonnot.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 30c

21. **Three Greek Children.**—*A. J. Church.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. in Colors. $1.25

Suitable for fourth and fifth grades. Actual use for several years has made this book a necessity in some schools. It is a good introduction to Guerber's "Story of the Greeks," helps the understanding of literature, and above all, intensely interests the children.

22. **Merry Adventures of Robin Hood.**—*Howard Pyle.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Royal 8 vo. pp. 296. $3.00

In a fourth and fifth grade which has been tested with a great variety of literature, no book has ever aroused so much enthusiasm as the "Merry Adventures of Robin Hood." The illustrations have contributed largely to the interest, and the book is never allowed to rest in the library for a single night.

23. **Tales from St. Paul's Cathedral.** Told to Children.—*Mrs. Frewen Lord.* See page 103.

24. **Simple Stories from English History.** Earliest Time to 1485.—*J. W. Alen.*

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. pp. 128. - - 25c

25. **Simple Stories from English History.** 1485 to Reign of Queen Victoria.—*J. W. Alen.*

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. pp. 128. - - 30c

26. Stories from English History for Young Americans.

HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. pp. 784. - $2.00

FIFTH AND SIXTH GRADES

1. **Stories of the Olden Time.**—*James Johonnot.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 54c

2. **Stories of Other Lands.**—*James Johonnot.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 40c

3. **Story of the Greeks.**—*H. A. Guerber.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. 12 mo. pp. 288. - 60c

4. **Story of the Romans.**—*H. A. Guerber.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. 12 mo. - - 60c

5. **Story of the Chosen People.**—*H. A. Guerber.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. 12 mo. - - 60c

These stories are told simply and are easily read by sixth and seventh grades. New terms are marked with diacritical marks on first appearance and thereafter printed in ordinary form. The author has selected the features most interesting to boys and girls and so gives them readable stories.

6. **Beginners American History.**—*Montgomery.*

GINN & CO. - - - - - 60c

Biography mainly. It may be used as a reader, or stories may be told, and the book used as a reference book.

7. **A First Book in American History.**—*Edward Eggleston.*

Delightfully written. Chiefly biography.

8. **Pioneer History Stories of the Mississippi Valley.** —*Dr. Charles McMurry.*

PUBLIC SCHOOL PUBLISHING CO. - - 50c

This is a most valuable book for use in the Mississippi Valley states. It is the best book for beginning history in country schools, or in other schools where the pupils have had no primary work in this subject.

9. **Story of Tonty.**—*Mrs. Hartwell Catherwood.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. pp. 227. - - $1.25

A romantic story describing Frontenac, Father Hennepin and LaSalle.

10. **Pioneers of the Revolution.**—*By a Colonist.*

PUBLIC SCHOOL PUB. CO. - - - 60c

11. **Illustrated History of Minnesota.**—*T. H. Kirk.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 244. - - $1.25

This is valuable in Minnesota, to use in connection with the study of "Pioneers of the Northwest."

12. **Early History of Maine Prairie and Adjoining Towns.**—*E. H. Atwood.*

E. H. ATWOOD. ST. CLOUD. - - - 75c

This gives a very readable account of the situation in Stearns county and adjoining counties in Minnesota during the Indian outbreak in 1862. Books of this kind are valuable in schools near the places mentioned. They connect in the child's mind the mysterious book-history with real flesh-and-blood persons whom he knows, and with the real earth on which he has actually walked.

13. **The Childhood of the World.**—*Edward Clodd.*

TRUBNER. LONDON. 12 mo. pp. 118. - $1.00

This has been made use of in the stories in general history in the sixth grade. It is not a guide, by any means, but it is a valuable assistant.

14. Ten Boys on the Road from Long Ago to Now.—*Jane Andrews.*

GINN & CO. pp. 240. - - - $1.00

This is invaluable when each story is used to help other stories of the same epoch. For instance, the Talisman, story of Sir Launfal, or any tale of chivalry will be helped by the story of Gilbert's training as a knight.

15. The Horse Fair.—*James Baldwin.*

CENTURY CO. 8 vo. pp. 300. - - $1.50

This introduces in an interesting way all the notable horses of history.

16. Jed.—*Warren Lee Goss.*

THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - . - $1.50

A story of adventures in Virginia during the compaigns of '61 and '65. A great favorite with boys.

17. Guert Ten Eyck.—*W. O. Stoddard.* Illustrated by Frank T. Merrill.

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. Square 8 vo. - $1.50

This is a story of the revolution with Nathan Hale as the chief hero. "We boys came near being deprived of the use of the public library because we fought for possession of the Wide Awakes, so anxious were we to see the next number of Guert Ten Eyck." This is quoted from a young man, who was a boy when the story was published as a serial in the Wide Awake.

18. Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin.

GINN & CO. . - - Boards, 40c; cloth, 50c

The grades never think this prosy, as some of us older ones anticipated. They should have a copy of Poor Richard's Almanac to accompany it.

19. True Stories from History and Biography. — *Nathaniel Hawthorne.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 40c

20. Two Little Confederates.—*T. Nelson Page.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 156. Illustrated. $1.50
A great favorite with these grades.

21. Boy's Heroes.—*Edward Everett Hale.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. - - $1.00
Israel Putnam, Lafayette, and others.

22. Peasant and Prince.—*Harriet Martineau.*
GINN & CO. - - - - 50c
A story of the French Revolution.

23. Plutarch's Lives.
GINN & CO. - - - - - 50c

24. Journal of the Plague.—*Daniel Defoe.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Cloth. - 24c

25. Story of the Spanish Armada.
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. pp. 160. Illustrated. 60c
The illustrations are taken from old and rare wood cuts. They present the situation most vividly. The book closes with a quaint old Thanksgiving song set to music, the ballads of Thomas Delaney, originally published in 1588, and Macaulay's Spanish Armada.

26. Hugh Melville's Quest.—*F. M. Holmes.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.25
A boy's adventures in the Days of the Armada.

26¼. Twelve Naval Captains.—*Molly Elliot Seawell.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25

26½. The Rock of the Lion.—*Molly Elliot Seawell.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.50

27. Strange Stories from History. — *George Cary Eggleston.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.00

28. Children's Stories of American History. — *Henrietta Christian Wright.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 356. - $1.25

29. Children's Stories of American Progress.—*Henrietta Christian Wright.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 333. - $1.25

Nos. 28 and 29 form together a connected series on the United States.

30. Rough and Ready Series.

1. OLD ROUGH AND READY—Zachary Taylor.
2. OLD HICKORY—Andrew Jackson.
3. THE LITTLE CORPORAL—Napoleon Bonaparte.
4. SWAMP FOX—Gen. Francis Marion.
5. THE MILL BOY OF THE SLASHES—Henry Clay.
6. GREAT EXPOUNDER—Daniel Webster.

LEE & SHEPARD. 6 Vols. Each - $1.00

31. Boys from Other Countries.—*Bayard Taylor.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. - - $1.25

32. Books by Elbridge S. Brooks.

1. HISTORIC BOYS.
2. HISTORIC GIRLS.
3. HISTORIC HAPPENINGS.
3. CHIVALRIC DAYS.

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Each - - $1.50

33. Selections from American Authors.—*Samuel Eliot.*

SHELDON & CO. - - - - 60c

This contains the autobiography of Benjamin Franklin abridged, Familiar letters of John and Abigail Adams, Cooper's famous Story of the Spy, abridged; and selections from Longfellow's Tales of a Wayside Inn. This book has been in use for many years, and it has never been supplanted by any better supplementary reading for sixth and seventh or eighth grades. Our history lessons fail if the pupils do not feel the noble spirit of Franklin, Adams and Washington, and they get this best from literature. Some of the selections are abridged, but this has been

done so successfully that the pupils always seek complete copies for home reading. In no other form can the same reading matter be secured for less than three times the price of this book.

34. Books by Everett T. Tomlinson.

1. THREE COLONIAL BOYS.
2. THREE YOUNG CONTINENTALS.
3. THE BOY SOLDIERS OF 1812.
4. THE BOY OFFICERS OF 1812.

LEE & SHEPARD. 12 mo. Illustrated. Each $1.50

35. Children's Life of Lincoln.—*M. Louise Putnam.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. pp. 291. - - $1.25

The story is told simply but with a dignity which commands the respect of children. The author stops deliberately before entering upon the public life of Lincoln and gives a perfectly plain and simple study on our government and modes of election to office, and thereafter throughout the story there is constant light thrown on the machinery of public affairs. Pupils often fail to comprehend United States history because they do not understand the points in civil government which our text-books seem to consider *innate* in the future American citizen. If this book is used as a reader in the biographical phase of history study, fifth and sixth grades, it will be found that it furnishes valuable apperceptive material for the more serious study of history in the eighth grade.

35. Stories from Early English History.

1. UP TO NORMAN CONQUEST.—*David Salmon.* pp. 176. 30c
2. STORIES AND BIOGRAPHY. 1066-1485.—*David Salmon.* pp. 200. Illustrated. - - - - 50c
3. TUDOR PERIOD. Biography by *S. R. Gardiner.* pp. 224. Illustrated. - - - - - 50c
4. STUART PERIOD.—*S. R. Gardiner.* pp. 240. Illus. 50c
5. HANOVERIAN PERIOD.—*S. R. Gardiner.* pp. 240. Illus. 50c

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO.

36. **Young Folk's Plutarch.**—*Rosalie Kaufman.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. Square 8 vo. - $2.50

37. **To the Lions.**—*A. J. Church.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25
A story of Rome.

38. **Two Thousand Years Ago.**—*A. J. Church.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. Illustrated. - - $1.00
Mr. Church's books have been found very useful in third, fourth and fifth grades. The stories are read to the pupils and the impression deepened by the use of the admirable illustrations in the books. The children enjoy them, reproduce them readily, and so the books furnish matter for both language and history. As school library books they are favorites.

39. **Stories from English History.** From the Lord Protector to Victoria.
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.00
Among the subjects of these twenty-five stories are: The Lord Protector, Blenheim and after, Quebec, The lost colonies, The greatest sailor since the world began, Waterloo and Cawnpore.

40. **Stories of War.**—*Edward Everett Hale.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. - - - $1.00

41. **Story of United States Navy.**—*Benson J. Lossing.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. Half-morocco. $1.75
This is much liked by the pupils of fifth and sixth grades.

42. **Paul Jones.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Illustrated. - $1.00

43. **Magna Charta Stories.**—*Arthur Gilman.*
LOTHROP PUPLISHING CO. pp. 192. - 75c

44. The Century Book of Famous Americans.—*Elbridge S. Brooks.*

CENTURY CO. pp. 250. 7¾x9¾. - $1.50

The boys visit Boston, New York, Philadelphia and Kentucky, inspect the historic homes, and talk much of the men who made them famous. A very valuable book for the school library.

SEVENTH AND EIGHTH GRADES

A list of books classified under the different epochs of history are given here. They will be useful to teachers of all grades.

Books useful as supplementary readers, either at school or at home are distinguished from the more difficult reading matter by the letter S.

SERIES OF BOOKS AND BOOKS OF GENERAL HISTORICAL INTEREST

S. 1. Pictorial Histories.—*S. Goodrich.*

1. ENGLAND. 2. GREECE. 3. ROME. 4. THE WORLD. 5. THE UNITED STATES.

E. H. BUTLER & CO. 5 Vols. Each - $1.25

If the main epochs of the world's history are presented in sixth and seventh grades, these pictorial histories may be used to great advantage. Pictures at this stage often convey more ideas than do words. These books are helps in literature as well as in history.

2. Stories of the Nations.

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. Each $1.50

Over forty volumes. These books form the best popular series published. They constitute a very fine historical library by themselves.

3. Heroes of the Nations.

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. Each $1.50

4. Epochs of Ancient History.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Each $1.00

5. Epochs of Modern History.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Each $1.00

6. Beacon Lights of History.—*John Lord.*

1. JEWISH HEROES AND PROPHETS.
2. OLD PAGAN CIVILIZATIONS.
3. ANTIQUITY.
4. MIDDLE AGES.
5. RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION.
6. WAR AND STATESMANSHIP.
7. GREAT WOMEN.
8. MODERN EUROPEAN STATESMEN.
9. AMERICAN STATESMEN.
10. NINETEENTH CENTURY WRITERS.

FORDS, HOWARD & HULBERT. 10 Vols. Cloth. Nearly 500 pp. each. Sold only in Sets. - $21.00

About twelve prominent characters are selected and treated under each heading. The salient points are struck at once, and the whole set furnishes in brief a full historical library, every point of which can be seen in relief. The school library needs this set of books and can afford to sacrifice many others if the price seems high.

7. Makers of History.—*Walter Besant.*

MERRILL & BAKER. 12 mo. Each - $1.00

S 8. Historical Tales.—*Charles Morris.*

J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. Each - - $1.25

S 9. Books by G. A. Henty.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. From 75c to $1.50
JOHN ALDEN. Cheaper Edition.

S 10. Jacob Abbot's Histories.

HARPER & BROTHERS. 1876. Illustrated. Each $1.00

S. 11. J. S. C. Abbott's Histories.

LEE & SHEPARD. Illustrated. Each - $1.00

S 12. Stories from History.—*Agnes Strickland.*

1. VISI-GOTHS OF FRANCE.
2. ANGLO-SAXONS.
3. ALFRED THE GREAT.
4. CRUSADER.
5. WILLIAM TELL.
6. WAR OF YORK AND LANCASTER.

HENRY T. COATES. About 360 pp. in each. 75c

13. Historic Towns.

1. CARLYLE. - - - - *M. Creighton.*
2. LONDON. - - - - - *W. F. Loftie.*
3. NEW YORK. - - - *Theodore Roosevelt.*
4. YORK. - - - - *Rev. James Raine.*

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Crown 8 vo. Each $1.25

14. Torch Bearers of History. — *Amelia Hutchinson Stirling.*

THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50

A connected series of historical sketches: Part I—Homer, Sophocles, Socrates, Alexander the Great, Julius Cæsar, Hypatia, Part II—Arthur, Charlemagne, Rollo, Richard Coeur de Lion; Part III—William of Orange, Sir Francis Drake, Henry of Navarre, Richelieu, Cromwell, William III, Peter the Great, Frederick the Great, Washington. The epochs selected here would not make a bad selection for the biographical stories of sixth and seventh grades.

15. Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World.—*E. S. Creasy.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 364. - - $1.00

A. L. BURT. Home Library. - - 75c

16. Lives of Celebrated Female Sovereigns and Illustrious Women.—*Mrs. Anna Jameson.*
HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - 50c

17. Two Great Retreats of History.—*Grote and Segur.*
GINN & CO. 12 mo. pp. 318. - - 50c
1. Retreat of Ten Thousand; 2. Napoleon's Retreat from Moscow.

S 18. Ten Great Events of History.—*James Johonnot.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 264. - - 54c

S 19. A Book of Golden Deeds.—*Charlotte Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Globe 8 vo. pp. 454. 50c
DONOHUE, HENNEBERRY & CO. Handy Vol. Ser. 25c

20. Heroes and Hero-Worship.—*Thomas Carlyle.*
A. L. BURT. Home Library. - - 75c
HURST & CO. Handy Volume Series. - 25c
Carlyle's Hero as Prophet (Mahomet), is published by Maynard, Merrill & Co. for 12 cents.

21. Representative Men.—*Ralph Waldo Emerson.*
HURST & CO. Handy Volume Series. - 20c

22. Ten Great Religions.—*Clarke.* See page 84.

23. Heroic Ballads with Poems of War and Patriotism.
GINN & CO. 12 mo. pp. 319. - - 50c

24. The Great Round World and What Is Going On in It. A Weekly Newspaper for Children, 10c per copy, $2.50 per year. William Beverley Harison, 59 Fifth Ave., N. Y.
The paper is bound substantially in book form. Covers and paper are all that can be desired for durability, while the print is

excellent. This is an aid which every teacher will appreciate. We can not train our pupils to be citizens of the world by allowing them to pursue their studies in ignorance of what is going on in the world. Daily newspapers have serious defects for the training desired. This little paper seems exactly what we wish. The style is clear and entertaining, the English and the material given is admirably selected. Points which puzzle grown people in newspapers, are made simple here, but there is an entire absence of the "My-dear-little-children" style which so exasperates the average school boy. From sixth grade upward, pupils will enjoy the paper, high school pupils and teachers most of all.

GENERAL HISTORY

A series of stories such as are suggested by the sub-headings may be told to a sixth or seventh grade class. They will serve as nuclei for supplementary reading which may be selected from the books marked S. Other books are added to assist the teacher and to be used for reference by the pupils.

STORY OF BUDDHA

ANCIENT INDIA.

1. **Story of Buddhist India.**—*Prof. Rhys-Davis. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

2. **Story of Vedic India.**—*Zenaide A. Ragozin. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

3. **The Light of Asia.**—*Sir Edwin Arnold.*

RAND, MCNALLY & CO. - - -	50c
DONOHUE, HENNEBERRY & CO. - -	25c

STORY OF A MUMMY

ANCIENT EGYPT.

1. **Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers.**—*Amelia B. Edwards.* See page 161.

S 2. Romance of a Mummy.—*T. Gautier.*

J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25

Use with this the "Address to the Slippers Found in a Mummy Case," a poem by Edwin Arnold.

S 3. Novels by Georg Ebers.

1. UARDA.—Reign of Rameses II.
2. EGYPTIAN PRINCESS.—The Persians, 528 B. C.
3. SISTERS.—Memphis, B. C. 164.

D. APPLETON & CO. Each - - - 75c

4. Egypt and Scythia.—*Herodotus.*

CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper - 10c

S 5. Story of the Persian Wars from Herodotus.—*A. J. Church.*

DODD. MEAD & CO. - - - $1.00

S 6. The Cat of Bubastes.—*Henty.* See page 180.

7. Story of Ancient Egypt.—*George Rawlinson. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 8. Herodotus for Boys and Girls.—*John S. White.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Quarto. Illustrated. - $2.00

STORY OF NEBUCHADNEZZAR

1. Great Cities of the Ancient World Illustrated.

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.50

S 2. Stories of Crœsus, Cyrus and Babylon.—*A. J. Church.*

MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Cloth. - 24c

3. **The Story of Extinct Civilizations.** — *Robert E. Anderson.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 75c
Egypt, Phœnicia, Arabia, and Persia.

S 4. **Darius.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

S 5. **Cyrus.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

6. **Assyria. Chaldea. Media, Babylon and Persia. Parthia. Phœnicia. Persia. Sicily.** *Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

7. **Bonomi's Ninevah and Its Palaces.**
THE MACMILLAN CO. 7 Plates. 294 Wood Cuts. $1.50

STORY OF THERMOPYLAE and STORY OF SOCRATES

ANCIENT GREECE.

1. **Studies in Greek and Roman History.**—*Mary Sheldon Barnes.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 266. - - $1.10

S 2. **A Child's History of Greece.**—*John Bonner.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 2 Vols. pp. 608. Illus. $2.00

3. **Story of Greece.**—*James A. Harrison. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 4. **Story of the Greeks.**—*Guerber.* See page 172.

S 5. **Greek Heroes.**—*Kingsley.* See page 332.

S 6. **Old Greek Stories.**—*Baldwin.* See page 323.

7. **Social Life in Greece.**—*Rev. J. P. Mahaffy.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 457. - - $2.50

S 8. Old Greek Life.—*Rev. J. P. Mahaffy.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 35c

S 9. Pictures from Greek Life and Story.—*Church.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.25

S 10. Three Greek Children. See page 171.

11. Socrates, Demosthenes and Others.—*George Grote.*
WILLIAM L. ALLISON & CO. Arundel Library. 30c

12. Mythology of the Greeks.—*George Grote.*
WILLIAM L. ALLISON & CO. Arundel Library. 30c

S 13. Mythology of Greece and Rome.
METHODIST BOOK CONCERN. Chaut. Ser. '92-'93. 60c

14. Classical Dictionary of Greek and Roman Mythology.—*W. Smith.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. - - $6.00

S 15. Tanglewood Tales and Wonder Book.—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.* See page 322.

S 16. Story of the Golden Age.—*J. Baldwin.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50

17. Helen of Troy.—*Andrew Lang.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50

18. Greeks and Persians. *Epochs of Ancient History.* See page 179.

19. March of the Ten Thousand Greeks.— *Geo. Grote.*
WILLIAM L. ALLISON & CO. Arundel Library 30c

20. **Stories of the Persian War from Herodotus.**—*A. J. Church.* See page 184.

S 21. **Xerxes.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

S 22. **Pericles and the Golden Age of Athens.**—*Evelyn Abbott. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

23. **Athenian Empire to Fall of Athens.** *Epochs of Ancient History.* See page 179.

S 24. **Callias.**—*A. J. Church.*

METHODIST BOOK CONCERN. Chaut. Ser. '92-'93. $1.00

A tale of the fall of Athens, introducing Socrates, Xenophon, and Alcibiades.

S 25. **Socrates.** Translation of Apology. Crito and Phædo (parts).

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 159. $1.00

The life and death of Socrates is made the chief center.

S 26. **Talks with Socrates about Life.** Translation of parts of the Gorgias and the Republic.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 176. $1.00

S 27. **A Day in Athens with Socrates.** Translation of parts of the Protagoras and the Republic of Plato.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.00

28. **Spartan and Theban Supremacies.**—*Charles Sankey. Epochs of Ancient History.* See page 179.

29. **Macedonian Empire.**—*A. M. Curteis. Epochs of Ancient History.* See page 179.

S 30. **Alexander's Empire.**—*J. P. Mahaffy. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 31. **Alexander the Great.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See p. 180.

S 32. **Alexander the Great.** — *Benjamin J. Wheeler. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 33. **The Young Macedonian in the Army of Alexander the Great.**—*A. J. Church.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo Illustrated. - $1.25

S 34. **Alexander the Great.**—*George Grote.*
WM. L. ALLISON & CO. Arundel Hist. Library. 30c

PALESTINE

S 1. **Joshua.**—*Georg Ebers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. - - 75c

2. **Judas Maccabæus and the Revival of the Jewish Nationality.** — *C. R. Conder. Makers of History.* See page 180.

3. **Judas Maccabæus and the Conflict between Hellenism and Hebraism.**—*Abraham Isaacs. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 4. **The Hammer.**—*A. J. Church.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25
A tale of Palestine in the time of Judas Maccabæus.

S 5. **Julian.**—*William Ware.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 8 vo. Beautifully Illus. $2.50
Scenes in Judea in the time of Christ.

S 6. **Ben Hur.**—*Gen. Lew Wallace.* See page 193.

S 7. **For the Temple.**—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.
Story of the fall of the Temple.

8. **The Story of the Jews.**—*James K. Hosmer. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 9. **Story of the Last Days of Jerusalem from Josephus.**—*A. J. Church.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.40

S 10. **Story of the Chosen People.**— *Guerber.* See page 172.

11. **A King of Tyre.**—*James M. Ludlow.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. - - $1.00
Time of Ezra and Nehemiah.

STORY OF JULIUS CAESAR

ROME TO THE TIME OF CHARLEMAGNE.

1. **Story of Rome.**—*Arthur Gilman. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 2. **Story of the Romans.**—*Guerber.* See page 172.

S 3. **Little Arthur's History of Rome.**—*Hezekiah Butterworth.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL - - - $1.25

S 4. **Stories from Livy.**—*A. J. Church.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.00

S 5. **A Child's History of Rome.**—*John Bonner.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 2 Vols. pp. 620. Illus. $2.00

S 6. Books by Mrs. C. H. B. Laing.

1. SEVEN KINGS OF SEVEN HILLS. (753-496 B. C.)
2. HEROES OF THE SEVEN HILLS. (503-388 B. C.)
3. CONQUEST OF THE SEVEN HILLS.

HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - 50c

S 7. Young Folk's History of Rome.— *Charlotte M. Yonge.*

D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 443. - - $2.00

S 8. Pictures from Roman Life and Story. — *A. J. Church.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. $1.25

9. The City of Rome. Its History and Monuments.— *Dr. T. H. Dyer.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn Library. - $1.50

10. Pompeii. Its Buildings and Architecture. — *Dr. T. H. Dyer.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $2.25

See engravings, large map and plan of forum.

S 11. A Day in Ancient Rome.—*Edgar S. Shumway.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 96. Illus. Paper, 30c; cloth, 75c

12. Business Life in Ancient Rome. — *C. G. Herbermann.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. Cloth. pp. 74. - 30c

S 13. Select Tales from the Gesta Romanorum.— Translated by C. Swan.

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 16 mo. - - 50c

W. D. Howells in "A Boy's Town," refers to the effect of this book on him when a boy.

S 14. **Last Days of Pompeii.**—*Bulwer Lytton.*

S 15. **Hypatia.**—*Charles Kingsley.*

S 16. **Aurelian.**—*William Ware.*

S 17. **Zenobia.**—*William Ware.*

LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Oxford Edition. Each 50c

When books like the above can be secured, printed on good paper with good cloth binding, for 50c, there is no excuse for teaching Roman history without the illumination which they afford. The low price places these books within the reach of the seventh and eighth grades as supplementary readers. No classics are enjoyed by pupils of this age as much as these. They should be read both at home and at school. Close study of details is out of place in the grades.

Estes & Lauriat publish finely illustrated editions of Aurelian and Zenobia for $2.50 each. Joseph Knight & Co. publish an illustrated edition of Hypatia for $4.00; Harper & Bros., $7.00. Estes & Lauriat publish Last Days of Pompeii, finely illustrated, in two volumes for $6.00. Happy is the teacher who can secure one of these illustrated editions *just to look at for one day*, while the class are reading the book.

S 18. **The Young Carthaginian.**—*Henty.* See p. 180.

19. **Story of Carthage.**—*A. J. Church. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

20. **Hannibal and the Crisis of the Struggle between Carthage and Rome.**—*W. O'Connor Morris. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 21. **Hannibal.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

22. **Rome and Carthage.** *Epochs of Ancient History.* See page 179.

23. **The Gracchi.**—*Marius and Sulla, A. H. Beesly. Epochs of Ancient History.* See page 179.

24. **The Roman Triumvirates.** — *Charles Merivale. Epochs of Ancient History.* See page 179.

S 25. **Julius Cæsar.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 181

S 26. **Cæsar.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

27. **Commentaries of Cæsar.** Literally Translated.
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn's Library. - $1.00

28.—**Lays of Ancient Rome.**—*T. B. Macaulay.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Quarto. Illustrated. 40c

29. **Cæsar.** A Sketch.—*James Anthony Froude.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Cloth. pp. 436. - 60c

S 30. **Julius Cæsar.**—*Shakespeare.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Cloth. - 25c
ALLYN & BACON. Cloth. - - - 20c

S 31. **Roman Life in Days of Cicero.**—*A. J. Church.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. - - - $1.00

S 32. **Two Thousand Years Ago.**—*Church.* See p. 178.

33. **Cicero's "Oratory and Orators."** Literally Translated.
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn's Library. - $1.00

34. **The Nature of the Gods.**—*Cicero.* Literally Translated.
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn's Library. - $1.00

S 35. **Friendship and Old Age.**—*Marcus Tullius Cicero.* Literally Translated.
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn's Select Library. 50c

36. **Cicero and the Fall of the Roman Republic.**—*J. L. Strachan-Davidson. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

37. **The Tragedy of the Cæsars.**—*S. Baring-Gould.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $6.00

37½. **Gallus.**—*W. A. Becker.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 12 mo. - - $2.50
Time of Augustus.

38. **Story of Jews under Roman Rule.**—*W. Douglas Morrison. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 39. **Ben-Hur.**—*Gen. Lew Wallace.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. $1.50. 2 Vols. 8 vo. Illustrated. - - - - $7.00
The time of Christ. Especialiy good descriptions of the Roman galley and of chariot races.

S 40. **Stories of the Magicians.**—*A. J. Church.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. Illustrated. - - $1.00

41. **Early Empire.**—*W. Wolfe Capes. Epochs of Ancient History.* See page 179.

S 42. **The Sword-Maker's Son.**—*William O. Stoddard.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. Richly Illus. $1.50
Life in Palestine and Rome in days of Tiberius.

43. **Nero.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 181.

S 44. **To the Lions.**—*A. J. Church.* See page 178.

45. **Quo Vadis**—*Henryk Sienkiewicz.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. 8 vo. - - $2.00
A narrative of Rome in the times of Nero.

S 46. **Slaves of Sabinus.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - 50c
Time of Vespasian.

S 47. **Wonders of Pompeii.**—*Marc Monnier.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.00

48. **The Emperor.**—*Georg Ebers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. - - 75c
Hadrian, A. D.129.

49. **Roman Life in Pliny's Time.** From the French.
FLOOD & VINCENT. Chautauqua Series, 1897. $1.00

50. **The Age of the Antonines.** — *W. Wolfe Capes. Epochs of Ancient History.* See page 179.

51. **Life of Marcus Aurelius Antoninus.**—*P. B. Watson.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Crown 8 vo. - $2.50

S 52. **Meditations of Marcus Aurelius.**
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - $1.00

S 53. **Thorny Path.**—*Georg Ebers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. - - 75c
Alexandria, A. D. 214, introducing Galen and Caracalla.

54. **Story of the Goths.**—*Henry Bradley. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 56. **Attila and His Conquerors.**—*Mrs. Charles.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. - - - $1.00
Time of St. Jerome.

56. **Theodoric, the Goth.** The Barbarian Champion of Civilization. — *Thomas Hodgkin. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

57. **Julian the Philosopher, and the Last Struggle of Paganism against Christianity.**—*Alice Gardner. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

58. The Sign of the Cross.—*Wilson Barrett.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - - - $1.50
Another thrilling picture of the times of Nero.

S 59. Works of Epictetus.
LONDON. Camelot Series. 32 mo. pp. 222. 40c
Epictetus was the slave of one of Nero's freedmen and the founder of stoic philosophy.

60. Burning of Rome.—*A. J. Church.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Illustrated. - $1.00

S 61. Darkness and Dawn.—*Frederic W. Farrar.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - $2.00
Story of the days of Nero.

62. Serapis.—*Georg Ebers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. - - 75c
Alexandria, A. D., 390.

63. Hypatia.—*Charles Kingsley.* See page 191.
Early part of Fifth Century.

64. Ivar, the Viking.—*Paul DuChaillu.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50
Third and Fourth Centuries.

STORY OF MAHOMET and STORY OF CHARLEMAGNE

1. History of the Intellectual Development of Europe. —*John William Draper.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 2 Vols. pp. 438+436. $3.00

2. History of the Middle Ages.—*Victor Duruy.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 12 mo. pp. 588. - $1.60
One of the plainest and most reliable helps for general history.

S 3. **Story of Spain.**—*E. E. Hale and Susan Hale. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 4. **Life of Mahomet.**—*Washington Irving.*

LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. 2 Vols. Each - 25c

S 5. **The Alhambra.**—*Washington Irving.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 250 Illustrations - $2.00
GINN & CO. 12 mo. pp. 291. - - 50c
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. Ed. Abridged for Schools. 30c

Dr. Frank McMurry at Buffalo, in 1896, mentioned the use of the Alhambra in the work of a mixed fourth and fifth grade. They had been studying the life of Columbus and the geography of Spain. Irving's description of the Alhambra became very interesting at this time. He says, "Some parts of our Jewish Temple (the one at Buffalo) which are Moorish, were observed and sketched. The Alhambra was roughly modeled in wood, and the columns were modeled in lead." In these grades, or in sixth and seventh grades, the right setting may thus make something of the beauty of the Alhambra the children's possession for life.

S 6. **Conquest of Spain.**—*Washington Irving.*

LOVELL. CORYELL & CO. - - - 20c
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Standard Library. $1.00

S 7. **Life of Chevalier Bayard and the Chronicle of the Cid.** Heroes of Chivalry.

MERRILL & BAKER. Quarto. pp. 700. - $2.00

8. **The Cid Campeador and the Waning of the Crescent in the West.**—*H. Butler Clarke. Heroes of the Nations.* See p. 179.

9. **Haroun al Raschid.**—*H. E. Palmer. Makers of History.* See page 180.

10. **Story of the Moors in Spain.**—*Stanley Lane-Poole. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

11. **Story of the Christian Recovery of Spain.**— *H. E. Watts. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

12. **Leila.**—*Bulwer Lytton.*
J. B. LIPPINBOTT CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25
A story of the siege of Granada in 1492.

13. **Conquest of Granada.**—*Washington Irving.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. 12 mo. Stand. Library. $1.00
HENRY T. COATES & CO. - - - - 75c

14. **Charlemagne, the Reorganizer of Europe.** *Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

15. **Life of Charlemagne.**—*Eginhard.* Translated by S. Epes Turner.
HARPER & BROTHERS. Cloth. pp. 82. - 30c

16. **Legends of Charlemagne.** Age of Chivalry. *Thomas Bulfinch.* See page 305.

S 18. **Story of Rowland.**—*Baldwin.* See page 324.

S 19. **Story of Siegfried.**—*Baldwin.* See page 324.

20. **Curious Myths of the Middle Ages.**—*S. Baring-Gould.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - $1.25

S 21. **Cook and Captive.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. School Edition. - 50c
This is mythical.

22. **Story of the Normans.**—*Sarah Orne Jewett. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 23. Little Duke.—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. School Edition. - 50c
The Duke of Normandy.

STORY OF THE CRUSADES

PERIOD—FROM THE CRUSADES TO COLUMBUS. Additional stories may be given—Joan of Arc, Constantinople and Savonarola.—For other books on the Crusades, see English History, page 221.

S 1. Count Robert of Paris.—*Sir Walter Scott.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Roxburghe Illus. Ed. - 90c

S 2. The Children's Crusade.— *George Zabriskie Gray.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

S 3. Don Quixote.—*Cervantes.*
FREDERICK WARNE & CO. - - $1.00

S 4. In His Name.—*E. E. Hale.*
ROBERTS BROS. Square 18 mo. - - $1.00
A story of the Waldenses, 700 years ago.

S 5. Otto of the Silver Hand.—*Howard Pyle.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Royal 8 vo. Illus. $2.00
The robber barons of Germany.

S 6. In the Fire of the Forge.—*George Ebers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 2 Vols. 16 mo. Each - 75c
Mediæval Nuremburg.

S 7. Margery.—*Georg Ebers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 2 Vols. Each - 75c
Nuremburg in Fifteenth Century.

S 8. The Golden Legend.—*Henry W. Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Cloth. - 40c

S 9. **Men of Iron.**—*Howard Pyle.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Royal 8 vo. Illus. $3.00

Manners and customs of the Middle Ages shown in the pictures. Howard Pyle's illustrated books are admirably adapted to schoolroom use.

10. **Story of Viteau.**—*Frank Stockton.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 193. $1.50

A mediæval romance of the time of Louis IX. Its history is trustworthy.

S 11. **At Agincourt.**—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.

A tale of the White Hoods of Paris.

12. **Joan of Arc.** The Expulsion of the English from France.—*Janet Tuckey. Makers of History.* See page 180.

S 13. **Joan of Arc.**—*Thomas De Quincey.*

LEACH, SHEWELL & SANBORN. With other Essays. 35c

MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Paper - 12c

S 14. **Life of Joan of Arc.**—*David W. Bartlett.*

HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

15. **Joan of Arc.**—*Francis C. Lowell.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Large Crown 8vo. $2.00

16. **Jeanne d'Arc, the Maid of France.**—*Mrs. M. O. W. Oliphant. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

17. **Joan of Arc.**—*Mark Twain.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. Crown 8 vo. pp. 461. $2.50

18. **Joan of Arc.**—*Lamartine.*

FUNK, WAGNALLS CO. Paper. - - 10c

19. **The Story of Mediæval France.** — *Gustav Masson. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

20. **The Falcon of Langeac.**—*Isabel Whitely.*
COPELAND & DAY. - - - - $1.50
A good mediæval story of the early part of the reign of Francis I.

21. **Quentin Durward.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
GINN & CO. - - Boards, 40c; cloth, 50c
Louis XI, and Charles the Bold, 1470.

22. **Anne of Geierstein.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Roxburghe Edition. Illus. 90c
HENRY T. COATES. Alta Edition. - 50c
Union of the Swiss with Louis XI, 1474-77.

---

23. **Story of Byzantine Empire.**—*C. W. C. Oman. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

24. **Story of Turkey.**—*Stanley Lane-Poole. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

25. **Captain of the Janizaries.**—*James M. Ludlow.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.50
Fall of Constantinople.

26. **Prince of Judah.** *Gen. Lew Wallace.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $2.50
Why Constantinople fell.

---

27. **Rienzi, the Last of the Roman Tribunes.**—*Bulwer Lytton.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. 75c
Fourteenth Century.

28. **Story of Tuscan Republics.**—*Bella Duffy. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 29. **Makers of Rome.**—*Mrs M. O. W. Oliphant.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. pp. 620. Illus. $3.00
A. L. BURT & CO. - - - - $1.00

30. **Marble Faun.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 2 Vols. Each. - $1.00

S 31. **Makers of Venice.**—*Mrs. M. O. W. Oliphant.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Illustrated Edition. - $2.50
A. L. BURT & CO. Library of Best Books. - $1.00

S 32. **Story of Venice.**—*Alethea Wiel. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 33. **Lion of St. Mark.**—*G. A. Henty.* See p. 180.
A story of Venice.

S 34. **Makers of Florence.**—*Mrs. M. O. W. Oliphant.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Library of Best Books. - $1.00

34½. **Florence.**—*Charles Yriarte.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. pp. 476. - $3.00

35. **Romola.**—*George Eliot.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Standard Library. - $1.00
HURST & CO. Cloth. - - - 25c
Florence and Savonarola, 1492.

36. **Lorenzo de Medici.**— *Edward Armstrong. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 37. **Agnes of Sorrento.**—*Mrs. H. B. Stowe.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - Paper, 50c: cloth, $1.00
A story of Savanarola.

STORY OF COLUMBUS

THE DISCOVERERS IN THE WORLD'S HISTORY

S 1. Life and Travels of Mungo Park.

CASSELL & CO. National Library. 2 Vols. Each 10c

S 2. Exploration of the World.—*Jules Verne.*

1. FAMOUS TRAVELS AND TRAVELERS.
2. GREAT NAVIGATORS OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.
3. GREAT EXPLORERS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illus. Each $2.50

S 3. Books of George Makepeace Towle.

1. VASCO DA GAMA; His Voyages and Adventures.
2. PIZARRO; His Adventures and Conquests.
3. MAGELLAN; or, The First Journey round the World.
4. MARCO POLO; His Travels and Adventures.
5. RALEIGH; His Voyages and Adventures.
6. DRAKE; The Sea King of Devon.

LEE & SHEPARD. Each - - - $1.00

S 9. Marco Polo. *Makers of History.* See page 180.

S 10. The Marvellous Adventures of Sir John Maundeville.

ARCHIBALD, CONSTABLE & CO. 8 vo. pp. 420. $2.00

S 11. Voyages in Search of the North-Western Passage.—*Richard Hakluyt.*

S 12. The Discovery of Muscovy. From the Collections of *Richard Hakluyt.*

S 13. Third Voyage in Search of North-West Passage.—*Capt. W. E. Parry.*

11, 12, 13. CASSELL & CO. National Lib. Paper, 10c

Cassell's National series furnishes many classics for literature and history not otherwise to be secured in cheap form.

S 14. **Marco Polo's Account of Japan and Java.**
OLD SOUTH LEAFLET, NO. 32.

S 15. **Captain Cook.**—*Walter Besant. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

S 16. **Columbus.** *American History.* See page 253.

S 17. **Strabo's Introduction to Geography.**
OLD SOUTH LEAFLET, NO. 30.

S 18. **Westward Ho.**—*Kingsley.* See page 130.

19. **Prince Henry, Navigator** (of Portugal) **and the Age of Discovery.**—*C. R. Beazley. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

20. **The Romance of Discovery;** or a Thousand Years of Discovery.—*William Elliot Griffis.*
W. A. WILDE & CO. pp. 305. - - $1.50

21. **Story of Portugal.**—*H. Morse Stevens.* See p. 179.

22. **Ferdinand and Isabella.**—*Wm. H. Prescott.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 3 Vols. - - $1.50

23. **Reign of Charles V.**—*Wm. H. Prescott.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 3 Vols. - - $3.00

24. **Reign of Philip II.**—*Wm. H. Prescott.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 3 Vols. - - $3.00

STORY OF LUTHER

PERIOD FROM THE REFORMATION TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION.

1. **The Era of the Protestant Revolution.**—*F. Seebohm. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

2. **Luther.**—*James Anthony Froude.* Found in Studies of Great Subjects.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 4 Vols. Separately $1.50

3. **Luther's Table Talk.**
CASSELL & CO. National Library. - 10c

4. **Story of Holland.**—*James E. Thorold Rogers. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

5. **William the Silent.** Founder of the Dutch Republic.—*Ruth Putnam. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

6. **The Dutch Republic.**—*John Lothrop Motley.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 3 Vols. 8 vo. Cloth. $6.00

7. **The United Netherlands.**—*John Lothrop Motley.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 Vols. 8 vo. Cloth. $8.00

8. **Brave Little Holland and What She Taught Us.**—*William Elliott Griffis, D. D.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 75c

9. **Holland and Its People.**—*Edmondo de Amicis.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 1881. 8 vo. pp. 408. $2.00

10. **Chronicles of the Schönberg-Cotta Family.**—*Mrs. Andrew Charles.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. Phœnix Edition. - 40c
Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

11. **The Thirty Year's War;** 1618-1648.—*Samuel Rawson Gardiner. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

12. **Thirty Years' War.**—*Schiller.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Library of Best Books. $1.00

13. **Story of Sweden.** *Stories of the Nations.* See p. 179.

14. **Gustavus Adolphus and the Struggle of Protestantism for Existence.**—*C. R. L. Fletcher. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 15. **Lion of the North.**—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.

S 16. **Times of Gustavus Adolphus.**—*Z. Topelins.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. pp. 341. - 75c

17. **Charles XII of Sweden,** 1682-1719 and the Collapse of the Swedish Empire.—*R. Nisbet Bain. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

18. **Story of Modern France.** *Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

19. **Memorable Scenes in French History.**—*Schmucker.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

S 20. **Child's History of France.**—*John Bonner.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $2.00

S 21. **French Historical Tales.**—*Charles Morris.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - - - $1.25

S 22. **Tales of a Grandfather from French History.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - 90c

23. **Marguerite de Valois.**—*Alexandre Dumas.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25

S 24. **Gaspard de Coligny.** Admiral of France.—*Walter Besant.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Cloth. pp. 224. - 30c

25. **Black Tulip.**—*Alexandre Dumas.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25
William of Orange—1672.

S 26. **Burgomaster's Wife.**—*George Ebers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo - - 75c
Siege of Leyden—1574-1575.

S 27. **By England's Aid.**—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.
Netherlands free—1585-1604.

S 28. **By Pike and Dyke.**—*Henty.* See page 180.
Rise of the Dutch Republic--1572-1585.

S 29. **St. Bartholomew's Eve.**—*Henty.* See page 180.

30. **House of the Wolf.**—*Stanley J. Weyman.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - $1.25
Massacre of St. Bartholomew.

S 31. **Chaplet of Pearls.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. School Edition. - 50c
Massacre of St. Bartholomew—1572.

32. **Forty-five Guardsmen.**—*Alexandre Dumas.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00
Henry of Navarre, a leading character.

33. **Ancient Regime.** *Charles Kingsley.* See Historical Lectures and Essays.
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.25

34. **Life of Comte de Cominges.**—*J. J. Jusserand.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. - - - $3.50

S 35. **Henry IV.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 181.
Henry of Navarre.

36. **Richelieu.**—*J. P. R. James.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 2 Vols. - - $2.50

37. **Richelieu.** A Drama.—*E. Bulwer Lytton.*
P. F. COLLIER. Lytton's Dramatic Works. 8 vo. $2.00

38. **Three Musketeers.**—*Alexandre Dumas.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

39. **Under the Red Robe.**—*Stanley J. Weyman.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - $1.25
Cardinal Richelieu.

40. **Noemi.**—*S. Baring-Gould.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.00

41. **Louis XIV and the Zenith of the French Monarchy.** — *Arthur Hassall. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

42. **Louis XIV and His Contemporaries.** — *Gustave Masson.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - 60c

S 43. **Louis XIV.**—*J. S. C. Abbot.* See page 181.

44. **The English Restoration and Louis XIV.**—*Osmond Airy. Epochs of Modern History.* See p. 180.

S 45. **Prince Eugene and His Times.**—*Louise Muhlbach.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.00
Novel of the times of Louis XIV.

56. French Women of the French Court — *Baron Imbert de Saint-Amand.*

1. THE COURT OF LOUIS XIV.
2. MARIE ANTOINETTE AND THE END OF THE OLD REGIME.
3. MARIE ANTOINETTE AT THE TUILLERIES.
4. MARIE ANTOINETTE AND THE DOWNFALL OF ROYALTY.
5. THE REVOLUTION OF 1848.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Each Vol. $1.25
There are many other volumes in the series.

FRENCH REVOLUTION

1. **The French Revolution and First Empire.**—*Wm. O'Connor Morris. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

2. **The French Revolution.**—*Thomas Carlyle.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. 2 Vol. - $1.50
DONOHUE, HENNEBERRY & CO. 2 Vols. Each 25c

S 3. **Burke's Reflections on the French Revolution.**
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 24c

S 4. **Journal of a Spy in Paris during the Reign of Terror**—Jan.-July, 1794.—*Raoul Hesdin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 204. - $1.25

5. **Napoleon.** Warrior and Ruler, and the Military Supremacy of Revolutionary France. *Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 6. **Citizen Bonaparte.**—*Erckmann-Chatrian.*
WARD, LOCK & BOWDEN. 12 mo. - - $1.00
1794-1815.

S 7. **Marie Antoinette.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 180.

8. **Chevalier de Maison Rouge.**—*Alexandre Dumas.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. - - $1.00
Marie Antoinette's prison life and execution.

S 9. **Little Old Portrait.**—*Mrs. Molesworth.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.00

S 10. **Marie Antoinette and Her Son.**—*Louise Muhlbach.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. - - - 50c

S 11. **Ninety-Three.**—*Victor Hugo.*
A. L. BURT. Home Library. - - 75c
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. Abridged for Schools. Clo. 40c

S 12 **Peasant and Prince.**—*Harriet Martineau.*
GINN & CO. 12 mo. pp. 212. Illustrated. - 50c
A reader for fifth or sixth grades.

S 13. **Zanoni.**—*Bulwer Lytton.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Oxford Edition. - 50c
Times of First Revolution.

S 14. **Tale of Two Cities.**—*Charles Dickens.*
GINN & CO. - - Boards, 60c; cloth, 75c
DODD, MEAD & CO. Illustrated. $3.50 to $10.00
A good reading book for seventh grade.

S 15. **In the Reign of Terror.**—*Henty.* See page 180.

S 16. **Madam Thérèse.**—*Ercmann-Chatrian.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25
Story of Volunteers of '92.

STORY OF NAPOLEON

S 1. **The Conscript.**—*Erckmann-Chatrian.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25
A story of the French War of 1813.

S 2. **Waterloo.**—*Erckmann-Chatrian.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 368. $1.25
This is a sequel to the Conscript. These books are written to give the situation as it seemed to the French peasant and soldier at the time.

3. **Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte.**—*Louis Antoine Fauvelet De Bourienne.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 4 Vols. pp. 1763. $5.00
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. 2 Vols. Each - $1.00
MERRILL & BAKER. 4 Vols. 12 mo. Illus. $4.00
With 24 Photogravure Portraits. - $10.00

S 4. **Napoleon and His Marshals.**—*J. T. Headley.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

S 5. **Napoleon and Bluchet.**—*Louise Mühlbach.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. - - - 50c

S 6. **Mr. Bonaparte of Corsica.**—*John Kendrick Bangs.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. Cloth. - $1.25
Read and laugh.

S 7. **Camp Fires of Napoleon.**—*Henry. C. Watson.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. pp, 428. Alta Edition. 50c

S 8. **Life of Napoleon Bonaparte.**—*S. Baring-Gould.*
BETHUEN, LONDON. - - - - 75c

S 9. **Napoleon Bonaparte.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See p. 180

S 10. History of a Crime.—*Victor Hugo.*

THOMAS Y. CROWELL. 12 mo. Popular Edition. $1.25

It is sometimes well to have pupils read those who advocate strongly opposite sides of a question. Jacob Abbott is as great an admirer as Victor Hugo is hater, of Napoleon.

11. Life of Empress Josephine.—*Hartley.*

HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - - 50c

S 12. The Boy of the First Empire.—*Elbridge Brooks.*

THE CENTURY CO. - - - $1.50

A story for boys.

S 13. The Little Corporal. *Rough and Ready Series.* See page 176.

S 14. Through Russian Snows.—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.

Napoleon's retreat.

S 15. One of the Twenty-Eighth.—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.

A tale of Waterloo.

S 16. Valentin.—*Henry Kingsley.*

WARD, LOCKE & BOWDEN. 12 mo. - $1.00

A French boy's story of Sedan.

17. The West Indies and the Spanish Main.—*James Rodway.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. pp. 371. Illustrated. $1.75

18. Theresa at San Domingo. —*M. Fresneau.* See page 126.

S 19. Picciola.—*X. B. Saintine.* See page 338.

S 20. **Springhaven.**—*R. D. Blackmore.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. Paper, 25c; cloth, $1.50
Consulate and Empire 1793-1815.

RUSSIA AND POLAND

1. **Story of Russia.**—*W. R. Morfill. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

2. **Story of Poland.**—*W. R. Morfill. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 3. **Peter the Great.**—*John Lothrop Motley.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Paper. - - 25c
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Cloth. - 24c

4. **The Romance of an Empress.**—*K. Waliszewski.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $2.00

5. **Life of Catherine II of Russia.**—*Schmucker.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

S 6. **The Wizard King.**—*David Ker.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50
Story of the time of Sobieski—Old Regime—1683.

7. **Sobieski and the Military Greatness of Poland.**—*F. A. Pollard. Heroes of the Nations.* See p. 179.

8. **Thaddeus of Warsaw.**—*Jane Porter.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Cloth. - - 50c
HURST & CO. Cloth. - - - 25c

9. **Russia under the Tzars.**—*Stepniak.* See page 151.

SWITZERLAND, GERMANY, AUSTRIA

1. **Story of the Hansa Towns.**—*Helen Zimmern. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 2. **Story of Switzerland.**—*Lina Hug and R. Stead. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

3. **The Constitution of the Swiss Confederation, 1874.**
OLD SOUTH LEAFLET, NO. 18.

S 4. **William Tell and Other Dramas.**—*Schiller.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn Library. - $1.00

5. **Story of Austria.** The Home of the Hapsburg Dynasty from 1282 to the Present Time.—*Sidney Whitman. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 6. **Story of Germany.**—*Sabine Baring-Gould. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 7. **German Historical Tales.**—*Charles Morris.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - - - $1.25

S 8. **In the Blue Pike.**—*George Ebers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - Paper, 40c; cloth, 75c
A romance of German life in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century. For other books on Germany, see pages 203 and 204.

S 9. **Times of Frederick I.**—*Z. Topelius.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. pp. 370. - 75c

S 10. **Times of Alchemy.**—*Z. Topelius.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. pp. 331. 75c

S 11. **Times of Linnaeus.**—*Z. Topelius.*
A. C, MCCLURG & CO 12 mo. pp. 394. - 75c

12. **The Life and Campaigns of Frederick the Great.** —*C. B. Brackenbury. Makers of History.* See p. 180.

13. **Frederick the Great, and the Seven Years' War.** —*F. W. Longman. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

14. **Frederick II, the Wonder of the World.**—*A. L. Smith. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

15. **Berlin and Sans-Souci.**—*Louise Mühlbach.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.00

16. **Life of Frederick II.**—*Thomas Carlyle.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 10 Vols. - $4.00

S 17. **Friend Fritz.**—*Erckmann-Chatrian.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25

18. **Frederick the Great.**—*Lord Macaulay.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - 30c

S 19. **Frederick the Great and His Court.**—*Louise Mühlbach.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Cloth. - - 50c

S 20. **Goethe and Schiller.**—*Louise Mühlbach.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Cloth. - - 50c

S 21. **Joseph II and His Court.**—*Louise Mühlbach.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Cloth. - - 50c

22. **Life of Schiller.**—*Thomas Carlyle.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. People's Edition. 40c

S 23. **Brigadier Frederic.**—*Erckmann-Chatrian.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Paper. - - 50c
Franco-German War.

S 24. **Young Franc-Tireurs.**—*Erckmann-Chatrian.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Paper. - - 50
Franco-German War.

25. **Under the Red Flag.**—*Edward King.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.25
The adventures of two American boys in the days of the Commune.

STORY OF BISMARCK

1. **Bismarck and the New German Empire.** How It Arose and What It Displaced. *Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

2. **Prince Bismarck.**—*Charles Lowe.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. pp. 245. - $1.25
This gives a clear view of the state of Europe at the time, and is delightfully entertaining in regard to Bismarck himself.

3. **Moltke**—*Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

4. **Two German Giants.**—*John Lord.*
FORDS, HOWARD & HULBERT. - - $1.00
Frederick the Great and Bismarck.

5. **Correspondence of John Lothrop Motley.** See page 131.

6. **Life of Alexander III of Russia.**—*Charles Lowe.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.75

HISTORY OF ENGLAND

GENERAL

1. **Summary of English History.**—*Amelia B. Edwards.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. Boards. - 20c
A very convenient little outline.

2. **A Short History of the English People.**—*John Richard Green.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Cloth. - $1.20

3. **The Making of England.**—*John Richard Green.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 434. - - $2.50

4. **Book of British Ballads.**—*S. C. Hall.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 16 mo. Illustrated. - 75c

S 5. **Pictures of English History.** Selections for the Chautauqua Club.
PHILLIPS & HUNT. 1883. pp. 357. - $1.25
Vivid pictures selected from the best authors.

S 6. **A Child's History of England.**—*Charles Dickens.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - - 75c

S 7. **Queens of England.**—*Agnes Strickland.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 3 Vols. 300 Illustrations. $4.50
WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. 3 Vols. Each - 90c
This is abridged and continued up to the present time by Rosalie Kaufman.

S 8. **Queens of Scotland.**—*Agnes Strickland.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 12 mo. 200 Illustrations. $2.00
WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. 2 Vols. Each - 90c
This also is edited by Miss Kaufman.

S 9. **Goodrich's Pictorial History of England.** See page 179.

10. **Twelve English Statesmen Series.**
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 Vols. Paper, 50c; cloth, 75c

11. **English Men of Action Series.**
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. pp. 205 to 250. Each 60c

S 12. **English Lands, Letters and Kings.**—*Donald G. Mitchell.*
1. FROM CELT to TUDOR.
2. FROM ELIZABETH TO ANNE.
3. QUEEN ANNE AND THE GEORGES.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 2 Vols. 12 mo. Each $1 50

13. **English History in Shakespeare's Plays.**—*Beverley E. Warner.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.75

S 14. **History of England for Beginners.**—*Arabella Buckley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Globe 8 vo. - $1.00

S 15. **Stories from English History.**—*A. J. Church.*
1. JULIUS CÆSAR TO BLACK PRINCE.
2. RICHARD II TO CHARLES I.
THE MACMILLAN CO. Small Crown 8 vo. Each $1.00

16. **English History from Contemporary Writers.**
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 7 Vols. 16 mo. Each $1.00
The texts are "Englished" and spelled correctly, otherwise their original form is unchanged.

S 17. **English Historical Tales.**—*Morris.* See p. 180.

S 18. Children of Westminster Abbey. See p. 136.

S 19. Tales from English History in Prose and Verse. —*W. J. Rolfe.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. pp. 168. - 36c

S 20. Tales from Scottish History.—*W. J. Rolfe.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. pp. 248. - 50c

21. A Book of Old English Ballads.—*Hamilton Mabie.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $2.00

This includes ballads of Chevy Chase, Flodden Field, Robin Hood and Allen a Dale.

SPECIAL TOPICS

In giving a course of English History in the seventh grade, one story, perhaps continued for several days, may be told for each of the following sub-headings. The books mentioned will assist in this simple course and will also serve for more extended study. Those marked S will make good supplementary reading. The other books are for reference both for teacher and pupil. Many of the latter class will be read by the stronger pupils.

S 1. Wonderful Adventures of Phra, the Phœnician. —*Edwin L. Arnold.*

A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. 12 mo. - 75c

This presents different epochs of English history in such a way as greatly to assist a teacher giving a simple course of stories.

S 2. London.—*Walter Besant.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. pp. 509. - $3.00

This describes in a most interestlng manner the life of people in London at successive periods of history. The book will help the teacher through all English History.

THE EARLY BRITONS

S 1. **Boadicea.**—*Tennyson's Poems.* See Boadicea in Mrs. Jameson's Lives of Celebrated Women, p 182.

S 2. **The Hot Swamp.**—*R. M. Ballantyne.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.25
Phœnicians in England 800 B. C

S 3. **Story of Early Britain.**—*A. J. Church. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

4. **Britain under the Romans.** *English History from Contemporary Writers.* See page 217.

S 5. **Eric the Briton.**—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.

S 6. **Count of the Saxon Shore.**—*A. J. Church.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.25
Departure of the Romans.

S 7. **Julius Cæsar.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 181.

ALFRED THE GREAT

THE SAXON PERIOD—449 827.

S 1. **Alfred the Great.**—*Jacob Abbot.* See page 180.

S 2. **The Dragon and the Raven.**—*Henty.* See p. 180.

3. **The Danish Sea Kings and Their Settlements.**—*English History from Contemporary Writers.* See p. 217.

4. **The Little English Kingdom.** *English History from Contemporary Writers.* See page 217.

S 5. **Alfred the Truth-Teller.** *Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 6. **Alfred the Great.**—*Thomas Hughes.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - - $1.00
FUNK, WAGNALLS & CO. Paper. - - 20c

7. **Army of Alfred the Great.**
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.00

S 8. **Harold, the Last of the Saxon Kings.**—*Bulwer Lytton.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. 2 Vols. 12 mo. Each $1.50
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. Abridged for Schools. Clo. 40c

S 9. **Scouring of the White Horse.**—*Thomas Hughes.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.00
The Danes.

10. **Alfred the Truth-Teller.**—*Longfellow.* See Longfellow's Poems.

WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR

THE NORMANS—1066-1154.

1. **William the Conqueror.**—*E. A. Freeman. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 117.

S 2. **William the Conqueror.**—*J. Abbott.* See page 180.

S 3. **Wulf, the Saxon.**—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.

4. **The Normans in Europe.**—*A. H. Johnson. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 179.

S 5. **Wulfric, the Weapon-Thane.**—*C. W. Whistler.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Cr. 8 vo. Illus. $1.25
Danish conquest of East Anglia.

S 6. **Hereward.**—*Charles Kingsley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.00

S 7. **The Iron Chain and the Golden.** — *Charlotte Tucker.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.00
Time of Henry I.

RICHARD, THE LION-HEARTED

PLANTAGENETS—1154-1399

1. **Henry II.**—*Mrs. J. R. Green. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 117.

2. **Henry II.** *English History from Contemporary Authors.* See page 217.

3. **Life and Times of Thomas Beckett.**—*James Anthony Froude.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo, pp. 150. $1.50

4. **Strongbow's Conquest of Ireland.**—*F. B. Barnard. English History from Contemporary Writers.* See page 217.

S 5. **The Story of the Crusades.**
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. pp. 163. - 60c

6. **Heroes of the Crusades.**—*Amanda M. Douglas.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 50 Illustrations from Doré. $1.50

S 7. **Brothers in Arms.**—*F. Bayford Harrison.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.00

8. **Tales of Chivalry and the Olden Time.**—*Scott.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Rolfe Ed. 16 mo. pp. 153. 36c

9. **The Crusades.**—*T. A. Archer. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

10. **The Crusades of Richard I.** *History from Contemporary Writers.* See page 217.

S 11. **The Saracens.**—*Arthur Gilman. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

12. **The Crusades.**—*George W. Cox. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

S 13. **Richard I.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

S 14. **Richard, the Lion-Hearted and the Spirit of the Crusades.**—*T. A. Archer. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 15. **The Betrothed.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

S 16. **Talisman.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
GINN & CO. pp. 453. - - - 60c

S 17. **Ivanhoe.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
GINN & CO. 12 mo. pp. 536. - - 75c
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. Abridged for Schools. 40c

Talisman and Ivanhoe make delightful readers in upper grades if the pupils are not held to detailed reading, but are allowed to spend most of the *class* time on the stirring scenes.

S 18. **The Betrothed and the Talisman.** Two Tales of the Crusaders.—*Sir Walter Scott.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 2 Vols. Small 8 vo. - $6.00
20 Full-page Etchings and Photogravures.

S 19. **Prince and Page.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. School Library. - 50c

S 21. **Forest Outlaws.**—*E. Gilliat.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 16 mo. - - $2.00
St. Hugo of Lincoln and King John. The style of the story will assist pupils in appreciating Old English form while the story itself is elevating, dealing with the heroic chiefly.

S 22. **Merry Adventures of Robin Hood.**—*Pyle.* See page 171.

23. **The Foresters, Robin Hood and Maid Marian.**—*Alfred Tennyson.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. - - $1.25

24. **Forest Days.**—*G. P. R. James.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.50
Time 1265. Robin Hood is introduced.

25. **Constables Town.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - 50c
Story of Magna Charta.

26. **Magna Charta.**—*Old South Leaflets, No. 5.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - Paper, 25c; cloth, 40c

27. **King John.**—*William Shakespeare.*
CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper. - 10c

28. **The Misrule of Henry III.** *English History from Contemporary Writers.* See page 217.

29. **Simon de Montfort and His Cause.** *English History from Contemporary Writers.* See page 217.

30. **Edward I.**—*T. F. Tout. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.

31. **Edward III.**—*W. Warburton. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

32. **Edward III and His Wars.**—*English History from Contemporary Writers.* See page 217.

S 33. **In the Days of Chivalry.**—*Evelyn Everett Green.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.75
A Tale of the Black Prince.

34. **John Wyclif.**—*Lewis Sargeant. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S. 35. **St. George for England.**—*Henty.* See p. 180.

S 36. **Boys' Froissart.**—*Sydney Lanier.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $2.00

S 37. **The Lances of Lynwood.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. School Edition. - 50c

38. **Richard II.**—*William Shakespeare.*
CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper. - 10c

S 39. **Richard II.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

S 40. **Chaucer's Stories Simply Told.**—*Mary Seymour.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.25

S 41. **John Standish.**—*E. Gilliat.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. - - - $1.75
Wat Tyler, Chaucer, and Langland are introduced.

STORY OF BRUCE

SCOTLAND AT THIS PERIOD

1. **Story of Scotland.**—*John Mackintosh. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 2. **Days of Bruce.**—*Grace Aguilar.*
A. L. BURT & CO. 12 mo. - - - $1.00

3. **Robert the Bruce.** The Struggle for Scottish Independence. *Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 4. **In Freedom's Cause.**—*G. A. Henty.* See p. 180.

5. **Scottish Chiefs.**—*Jane Porter.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - 75c

7. **Castle Dangerous.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Roxburghe Edition. Illus. 90c

STORY OF WARWICK, THE KING-MAKER

PERIOD OF LANCASTER AND YORK. HENRY IV, V, and VI. EDWARD IV. RICHARD III. 1399-1485.

1. **The Houses of Lancaster and York.** With the Conquest and Loss of France.—*James Gairdner. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

2. **Henry V.**—*A. J. Church. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

3. **Warwick, the King-Maker.**—*C. W. C. Oman. English men of Action.* See page 217.

4. **Henry V, the English Hero-King.** — *Charles L. Kingsford. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 5. **Richard III.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

S 6. **Margaret of Anjou.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

S 7. **The Last of the Barons.**—*Bulwer Lytton.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - 75c
Story of Warwick, the King-Maker.

S 8. **Chantry Priest of Barnet.**—*A. J. Church.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. 16 Illus. $1.50
A tale of the two roses.

9. **Agincourt.**—*G. P. R. James.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.50

S 10. **Black Arrow.**—*Robert Louis Stevenson.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50

11. **Henry IV.**—*Shakespeare.*
CASSELL & CO. National Lib. Parts I and II. 20c

12. **Henry V.**—*Shakespeare.*
CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper. - 10c

13. **Richard III.**—*Shakespeare.*
CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper. - 10c

S 14. **Coulyng Castle.**—*Agnes Giberne.*
FLEMING H. REVELL CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25
Story of the Lollards in the time of Henry V.

S 15. **Early Dawn.** *Mrs. Andrew Charles.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

S 16. **The Caged Lion.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. School Edition. - 50c
The captivity of James I of Scotland.

S 17. **Men of Iron.**—*Howard Pyle.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Illustrated by Author. $2.00
The time of Henry IV. Most delightfully illustrated, one of the best of aids in interesting young people in this period of history.

S 18. **Grisly Grissell.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.00
A tale of the Wars of the Roses.

19. **Old Times.**—*John Ashton.*
JOHN C. NIMMO. 1885. pp. 354. Illustrated. $1.87

STORY OF HENRY VIII

PERIOD OF THE TUDORS. HENRY VII. HRNRY VIII. EDWARD VI. MARY.

1. **The Early Tudors.**—*C. E. Moberly. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

2. **Henry VII.**—*J. Gairdner. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.

3. **Cardinal Wolsey.**—*M. Creighton. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.

4. **Life of Cardinal Wolsey.**—*Cavendish.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 12 mo. Cloth. 40c

S 5. **Life of Lady Jane Grey.**—*David W. Bartlett.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. pp. 298. 50c

6. **Marmion.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Rolfe's Edition. 75c
LEACH, SHEWELL & SANBORN. Cloth. - 35c
A tale of Flodden Field.

S 7. Dorothy Dymoke.—*E. Gilliat*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. - - - $1.20

The pilgrimage of grace—1536.

S 8. Prince and the Pauper.—*S. L. Clemens.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. Crown 8 vo. - $1.75

A tale for young people of all ages. One of the characters is Edward VI.

9. Darnley. The Field of the Cloth of Gold.— *G. P. R. James.*

FREDERICK WARNE. Crown 8 vo. Paper. - 20c

This tells of Henry VIII in France.

10. The Household of Sir Thomas Moore. — *Anne Manning.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Crown 8vo. - $2.25

Henry VIII and his court.

11. Armourer's Prentices.—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. School Library. - 50c

S 12. Tower of London.—*W. H. Ainsworth.*

FREDERICK WARNE. Crown 8 vo. Paper. - 20c

Lady Jane Grey and Queen Mary--1553-1554.

13. Story of Francis Cludde.—*S. J. Weyman.*

CASSELL & CO. 12 mo - Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.00

Last years of Queen Mary's reign—1553-1558.

S 14. Windsor Castle.—*W. H. Ainsworth.*

GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. Paper. - 20c

Time of Henry VIII.

15. Cardinal Pole.—*W. H. Ainsworth.*

WARD, LOCKE & BOWDEN. 12 mo. - $1.00

Days of Queen Mary.

16. **Henry VIII.**—*Shakespeare.*
CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper. - 10c

17. **Henry VIII and Six Wives.**—*Herbert.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

S 18. **Henry VIII and His Court.**—*Louise Mühlbach.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

STORY OF ELIZABETH

1558-1603

1. **The Age of Elizabeth.** — *M. Creighton. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

2. **Elizabeth.**—*E. S. Beesley. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.

S 3. **Queen Elizabeth.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

4. **Kenilworth.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. Abridged Ed. for Schools. 40c
Elizabeth and Sir Walter Raleigh.

S 5. **Penshurst Castle.** In the Time of Sir Philip Sydney.—*Mrs. Emma Marshall.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. - - $1.50

6. **Sir Walter Raleigh.**—*Edmund Gosse.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - 75c

S 7. **Sir Walter Raleigh.**—*G. M. Towle.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 12 mo. - - - $1.25

S 8. **The Discovery of Guiana.**—*Sir Walter Raleigh.*
CASSELL & CO. National Lib. Paper, 10c; cloth, 25c

S 9. **Drake, the Sea-King of Devon.**—*G. M. Towle.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.00

S 10. **Under Drake's Flag.**—*G. A. Henty.* See p. 180.

S 11. **Drake.**—*Julian Corbett. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

12. **English Seamen of the Seventeenth Century.**—*James Anthony Froude.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. pp. 228. - $1.75

S 13. **Westward Ho.**—*Charles Kingsley.* See page 130.

S 14. **The Story of the Spanish Armada.** See p. 175.

15. **The Spanish Story of the Armada.**—*James Anthony Froude.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50

S 16. **Loyal Hearts.**—*Evelyn E. Green.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.75

S 17. **Guavas, the Tinner.**—*S. Baring-Gould.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. Paper. - - 50c
A tale of Dartmoor in the time of Queen Elizabeth. No books touching history are quite so delightful as Baring-Gould's, for we are given the clearest pictures of the period in the most entertaining way.

18. **English Wayfaring Life.**—*J. J. Jusserand.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. pp. 451. - $3.50
This book with its illustrations is an invaluable aid.

S 19. **England Two Hundred Years Ago.**— *Macaulay. Good Reading.* See page 97.

20. **Judith Shakespeare.**—*Wm. Black.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 392. - - 90c

21. **Literature of the Age of Elizabeth.**— *Edwin P. Whipple.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

22. **Shakespeare, the Boy.**—*W. J. Rolfe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 251. - - $1.25
A vivid and truthful account of general boy life and surroundings in the time of Henry VIII.

---

23. **Marie Stuart.** Queen of Scots.—*Jacob Abbot.* See page 180.

24. **Unknown to History.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - . - $1.00
Captivity of Mary, Queen of Scotland.

25. **Mary, Queen of Scots.**—*Agnes Strickland.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 2 Vols. Each - $2.50

26. **The Monastery.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
Melrose Abbey, 1559-1568.

27. **The Abbott.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
Sequel to the Monastery—Mary Queen of Scots, 1568.

STORY OF CROMWELL

PURITAN REVOLUTION—TIMES OF JAMES I, CHARLES I AND THE COMMONWEALTH—1603-1660

1. **Puritan Revolution.** 1603-1660—*S. R. Gardiner. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

S 2. **Star Chamber.**—*W. H. Ainsworth.*
WARD, LOCKE & BOWDEN. 12 mo. - $1.00
A tale of the times of James I.

S 3. **Guy Fawkes.**—*W. H. Ainsworth.*
FREDERICK WARNE. Paper. - - 20c
A tale of the gunpowder plot.

4. **Oliver Cromwell.** — *Frederick Harrison. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.
This, with Carlyle's life of Cromwell, No. 6, is especially recommended.

S 5. **Oliver Cromwell.** Life, Times and Character. — *Rt. Hon. E. H. Knatchbull-Hugessen.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Cloth. pp. 108. - 30c

6. **Oliver Cromwell's Letters and Speeches.**— *Thomas Carlyle.*
WARD, LOCKE & BOWDEN. 12 mo. Cloth. - 75c

7. **Life of Oliver Cromwell.**—*Henry William Herbert.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. pp. 447. 50c

8. **Oliver Cromwell and the Rule of the Puritans in England.** — *Charles Firth. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

9. **History of the English Revolution of 1640.**—*F. P. G. Guizot.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn Library. - $1.00

S 10. **Charles I.**—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

11. **Lord Strafford.**—*H. D. Traill. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

12. **Young Sir Harry Vane.**—*J. K. Hosmer.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $4.00
One of the most valuable books on this period.

13. A HEALING QUESTION.—*Sir Henry Vane.* Old South Leaflet, No. 6.

14. THE PETITION OF RIGHT, June 7, 1628. Old South Leaflet, No. 23.

15. THE SCOTTISH NATIONAL COVENANT, February, 27, 1638. Old South Leaflet, No. 25.

16. THE GRAND REMONSTRANCE—Presented to Charles I, Dec. 1, 1641. Old South Leaflet, No. 24.

17. THE AGREEMENT OF THE PEOPLE, 1648-1649. Old South Leaflet, No. 26.

18. CROMWELL'S FIRST SPEECH TO HIS PARLIAMENT, July 4, 1653. Old South Leaflet, No. 28.

19. THE INSTRUMENT OF GOVERNMENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH, Dec. 16, 1653. Old South Leaflet, No. 27.

20. **Diary of Samuel Pepys.**
FREDERICK WARNE. Chandos Classics. - $1.00

S 21. **From London to Land's End.**—*Daniel Defoe.*
CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper. - 10c

S 22. **Life of Lord Herbert of Cherbury.**—*By Himself.*
CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper. - 10c

23. **The Fighting Veres.**—*Clements R. Markham.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $4.00
A biography of Sir F. and Sir H. Vere.

24. Essays on Milton and Addison.—*T. B. Macaulay.*
ALLYN & BACON. 12 mo. Boards. - 30c

S 25. Fortunes of Nigel.—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
The times of James I.

S 25. Woodstock.—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
A romance of the Commonwealth.

S 27. The Early Dawn.—*Mrs. Andrew Charles.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. pp. 429. - $1.00

S 28. On Both Sides of the Sea.—*Mrs Andrew Charles.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo, - - $1.00

S 29. Draytons and Davenants.—*Mrs. Charles.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00
A sequel to On Both Sides of the Sea.

S 30. St. George and St. Michael.—*George Macdonald.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.50
One of Macdonald's best stories. The scene is laid in the time of James I, 1603-1625.

S 31. With the King at Oxford.—*A. J. Church.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. pp. 298. Illustrated. - $1.00
HARPER & BROTHERS. Paper. - - 25c
This is a fascinating story for even the younger grades.

S 32. Memoirs of a Cavalier.—*Daniel Defoe.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn Library. - $1.00

S 33. Life of Colonel Jack.—*Daniel Defoe.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn Library. - $1.00

S 34. **Children of the New Forest.**—*F. Marryat.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

35. **Monk.**—*Julian Corbett. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

36. **Montrose.**—*Mowbray Morris. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

S 37. **Marquis of Montrose.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

S 38. **Friends though Divided.**—*Henty.* See page 180.
A story of the Civil War.

S 39. **Under Salisbury's Spire in the Days of George Herbert.**—*Emma Marshall.*
E. P. DUTTON & CO. - - - $1.25
See George Herbert's Poems on page 338.

S 40. **Pigeon Pie.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. School Library. - 50c
A story of the Commonwealth.

S 41. **Under the Storm.**—*Charlotte M. Yonge.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. School Library. - 50c
A story of the times of Charles I.

S 42.—**Friend Olivia.**—*Amelia E. Barr.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. Phœnix Edition. Cloth. 40c
Story of the persecution of Quakers during the Commonwealth.

S 43. **Arrah Neil.**—*G. P. R. James.*
FREDERICK WARNE. Paper. - - 20c
A story of the Commonwealth.

S 44. Cavalier.—*G. P. R. James.*
FREDERICK WARNE. Paper. - - 20c
A story of the Civil war.

STORY OF MARLBOROUGH

PERIOD OF CHARLES II, JAMES II. 1660-1714. WILLIAM AND MARY, AND ANNE

S 1. History of the Plague in London, 1665. This with the Storm of 1703 and the True Born Englishman.—*Daniel Defoe.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn Library. - $1.00
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. The Plague Alone. 24c

S 2. Tour through the Eastern Counties of England. —*Daniel Defoe.*
CASSELL & CO. National Lib. Paper, 10c; cloth, 25c

S 3. Lorna Doone.—*R. D. Blackmore.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - - 75c
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Standard Library. - $1.00
Time of Lord Jeffries, Charles II and James II.

S 4. History of London.—*Walter Besant.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 12 mo. 74 Illus. - 75c

S 5. Charles II.—*Jacob Abbott.* See page 180.

S 6. Peveril of the Peak.—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
Times of Charles II—1660-1680.

S 7. Old Mortality.—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
Covenanters. 1679.

S 8. **Micah Clark.**—*J. Conan Doyle.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. School Edition. - 50c
A tale of Monmouth's Rebellion.

9. **For Faith and Freedom.**—*Walter Besant.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Illus. Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.25
Monmouth's Rebellion—Lord Jeffries.

10. **William III.**—*H. D. Trai'l. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.

e1. BILL OF RIGHTS—1689. Old South Leaflet, No. 19.

S 12. **The Pirate.**—*Sir Walter Scott.* See page 109.
About 1700—the Orkneys.

S 13. **Snarley Yow; the Dog Fiend.**—*F. Marryat.*
FREDERICK WARNE. Paper. - - 20c
Smuggling in 1700.

S 14. **In Kensington Palace.** In the Days of Queen Mary II.—*Emma Marshall.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Illustrated. - $1.50

S 15. **The Reign of Queen Anne.**—*Mrs. M. O. W. Oliphant.*
CENTURY CO. Royal 8 vo. pp. 207. Illus. $6.00

16. **Age of Anne.**—*Edward E. Morris. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

17. **Social Life in the Reign of Queen Anne.**—*John Ashton.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Crown 8 vo. - $2.75
Illustrated from Contemporary Prints.

18. **Marlborough.**—*C. W. Oman. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 19. **Cornet of Horse.**—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.
Marlborough's Wars.

S 20. **Henry Esmond.**—*W. M. Thackeray.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - 75c
Days of Anne.

21. **Devereux.**—*Bulwer Lytton.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Paper. - 40c
Bolingbroke is introduced here.

22. **Walpole.**—*John Morley. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.

23. **Peterborough.**—*William Stebbing. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

S 24. **Bravest of the Brave.**—*Henty.* See page 180.
With Peterborough in Spain.

STORY OF GEORGE III

PERIOD—THE GEORGES—1714-1820.

1. **The Early Hanoverians.**—*Edward E. Morris. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 179.

2. **London in 1731.**—*Don Manoel Gonzala.*
CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper. - 10c

S 3. **The Four Georges.**—*William Makepeace Thackeray.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Cloth. pp. 205. - 35c

4. **Greville Memoirs.**—*Charles C. F. Greville.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 5 Vols. 12 mo. Each $2.00
A journal of the reign of King George IV, King William IV, and of Queen Victoria.

5. **Chatham.**—*John Morley. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.

6. **Pitt.**—*Lord Roseberry. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.

7. **Peel.**—*J. R. Thursfield. Twelve English Statesmen.* See page 217.

8. **Richard Brinsley Sheridan.** 1751-1816.—*Mrs. M. O. W. Oliphant.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 20. - 75c

9. **British Orations.**—Edited by *Alex. Johnson.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 3 Vols. - - $3.75

10. **Earl of Chatham.**—*Macaulay.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 136. - - 35c
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 24c

11. **Early History of Charles James Fox.**— *G. O. Trevelyan.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 1880. 8 vo. - $2.50

12. **Life of Edmond Burke.**—*John Morley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Globe 8 vo. - $1.50

13. **Clive.**— *Col. Sir Charles Wilson. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

14. Essay on Lord Clive.—*Lord Macaulay.*

GINN & CO. - - - - - 10c
HARPER & BROTHERS. Cloth. pp. 130. - 35c

S 14. With Clive in India.—*Henty.* See page 180.
1746-1760.

16. Trial of Warren Hastings.—*Lord Macaulay.*

MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Condensed. Paper. 12c
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 179. - - 35c

S 17. The Tiger of Mysore.—*Henty.* See page 180.
War with Tippu Sahib—1757-1784.

S 18. The Surgeon's Daughter.—*Sir Walter Scott.*

HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
India—Hyder Ali—1770-1780.

S 19. Nelson and the Naval Supremacy of England. —*W. Clark Russell. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 20. Hearts of Oak.—*W. G. Stables.*

E. P. DUTTON & CO. Illustrated. - - $1.50

S 21. Life of Nelson.—*Robert Southey.*

GINN & CO. - - - - - 40c
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 24c

22. Nelson.—*John Knox Laughton. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

23. Napier.—*Col. Sir William Butler. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

24. **The Shadow of the Sword.**—*Robert Buchanan.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Paper. - 75c
Return from Elba.

25. **Wellington.**—*Geo. Hooper. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

26. **Springhaven.**—*R. D. Blackmore.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Astor Edition. - 75c
Lord Nelson and Napoleon.

27. **In Dashing Days of Old.**—*W. G. Stables.*
E. P. DUTTON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1 50
Naval Life—1806-1815.

28. **Wolfe.**—*A. G. Bradley. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

S 29. **With Wolfe in Canada.**—*Henty.* See page 180.

30. **Story of Malta.**—*Maturin M. Ballou.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $1.50

S 31. **Tales from Scottish History in Prose and Verse.** —*W. J. Rolfe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. Illustrated. - 50c

S 32. **Rob Roy.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
GINN & CO. Cloth. - - - 75c
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. Abridged Ed. for Schools. 30c
Rebellion of 1715.

S 33. **Waverley.**
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - 75c
Charles Edward, the Pretender—1745.

S 34. **Bonnie Prince Charlie.**—*Henty.* See page 180.
Fontenoy and Culloden, 1746: time of George II.

S 35. **Manchester Rebels of the Fatal Forty-Five.**—*W. H. Ainsworth.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 16 mo. - 75c
Story of 1745.

S 36. **White Cockades.** An Incident of the Forty-Five.—*E. I. Stevenson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

S 37. **David Balfour.**—*R. L. Stevenson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.50

S 38. **Kidnapped.**—*R. L. Stevenson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.50
Adventures of David Balfour in 1751.

S 39. **Diary of Kitty Trevelyan.**—*Mrs. A. Charles.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00
Times of Whitefield and the Wesleys.

40. **Heart of Midlothian.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. 12 mo. $1.25
Edinburgh. The Porteous Riots—1736-1751.

41. **Guy Mannering.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
GINN & CO. - - - - - 50c
Gypsies in South-west Scotland—1750-1770.

S 42. **Red Gauntlet.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. 12 mo. 50c
Charles Edward, the Pretender—1770.

S 43. **Barnaby Rudge.**—*Charles Dickens.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
The riots of 1780.

S 44. **The Tapestried Chamber.** *Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
England in 1780.

S 45. **The Antiquary.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
Scottish manners—1780-1800.

S 46. **St. Ronan's Well.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
Period 1800.

S 47. **Through the Fray.**—*Henty* See page 180.
Luddite Riots, Yorkshire, 1811-1812.

S 48. **Days of Lamb and Coleridge.**—*Alice E. Lord.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 12 mo. pp. 381. - $1.00
A story founded on fact; introducing the writers of the period.

S 49. **In Press-Gang Days.**—*Edgar Pickering.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.25

S 50. **Miss Angel.**—*Anne Thackeray Ritchie.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.25
Angelica Kaufman and Sir Joshua Reynolds.

S 51. **Knight of Gwynne.**—*C. J. Lever.*
WARD, LOCKE & BOWDEN. 12 mo. - $1.00
Story of lhe time of union of Ireland with England in 1801.

VICTORIA

TIME OF WILLIAM IV., AND VICTORIA. FROM 1820 TO THE PRESENT TIME.

1. **Life and Speeches of John Bright.**—*George Barnett Smith.*
   HODDER & STOUGHTON. 1881. 2 Vols. pp 500+500.

2. **Life of Richard Cobden.**—*John Morley.*
   CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Cloth. - 75c

3. **Marquis of Salisbury.**—*H. D. Traill.* 1891.
   HARPER & BROTHERS. Crown 8 vo. pp. 224. $1.00

4. **William Ewart Gladstone.**—*Charles H. Jones.*
   D. APPLETON & CO. - Paper, 35c; cloth, 60c

S 5. **Life of Her Majesty, Queen Victoria.**— *Mrs. Millicent G. Fawcett.*
   ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - - $1.25

6. **Martins of Cro' Martin.**—*C. J. Lever.*
   WARD, LOCKE & BOWDEN. 12 mo. - $1.00
   Famine of 1845-6 and relief bill in Ireland.

S 7. **Castle Daly.**—*Annie Keary.*
   HENRY T. COATES & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00
   Famine of 1847 in Ireland.

S 8. **Milly's Expiation.**—*Adelaide Proctor.*
   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.00
   Cabinet Edition of Poems.

9. **Austin Elliot.**—*Henry Kingsley.*
   WARD, LOCKE & BOWDEN. 12 mo. - $1.00
   Corn Laws; Famine in Scotland, 1839-46.

10. **The Epoch of Reform,** 1830-1850.—*Justin McCarthy. Epochs of Modern History.* See page 180.

11. **Daniel O'Connell and the Revival of National Life in Ireland.**—*Robert Dunlop. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 180.

S 12. **Alton Locke.**—*Charles Kingsley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.00
Working classes; Chartism, 1838-1848.

13. **Sybil.**—*B. D'Israeli.*
FREDERICK WARNE. Paper. - - 20c

14. **Coningsby.**—*B. D'Israeli.*
FREDERICK WARNE. Paper. - - 20c
A defence of the Tory Party.

15. **Felix Holt, the Radical.**—*George Eliot.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
Toryism, 1832.

S 16. **Two Chiefs of Dunboy.**—*James Anthony Froude.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Cloth. $1.50
An Irish Romance of the last century.

17. **Two Years Ago.**—*Charles Kingsley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.25
Political life of 1855.

18. **Yeast.**—*Charles Kingsley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - $1.25

S 19. **Shirley.**—*Charlotte Bronté*
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - - 75c
Manufacturing life in England.

20. **Ravenshoe.**—*H. Kingsley.*
WARD, LOCKE & BOWDEN. 12 mo. - $1.50
Crimean war.

21. **Chinese Gordon.**—*Archibald Forbes.*
FUNK, WAGNALLS CO. Paper. - - 15c

22. **General Gordon.**—*Col. S. W. Butler. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

23. **Livingstone,**— *Thomas Hughes. English Men of Action.* See page 217.
See How I Found Livingstone.—*Stanley*, on page 160.

24. **Probation.**—*Jessie Fothergill.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. - - - $1.00
Lancashire cotton famine.

25. **Parnell Commission.** Speech by *Sir Charles Russell.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. pp. 605. - $3.00
This contains a very complete review of Irish History from the "Home Rule" standpoint.

26. **Story of Ireland.**—*Hon. Emily Lawless. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

27. **Irish Melodies and Songs.**—*Moore.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 16 mo. - - 75c

BRITISH INDIA

See Story of Buddhist India and Story of Vedic India on page 183.

1. **Story of Mohammedan India.**— *Stanley Lane Poole. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

2. **Story of British Rule in India.**—*R. W. Fraser. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

3. **The Afghan Wars.**—*Archibald Forbes.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $1.75

4. **Colin Campbell.**—*Archibald Forbes. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

5. **Havelock.**—*Archibald Forbes. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

6. **Lord Lawrence.**—*Sir R. Temple. English Men of Action.* See page 217.

7. **Indian Mutiny of 1857.**—*G. B. Malleson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $1.75

8. **Life of Akbar; Ruler of India.**—*G. B. Malleson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $1.75

S 9. **Through the Sikh War.**—*Henty.* See page 180.
Conquest of Punjab in 1849.

S 10. **Steam House.**—*Jules Verne.*
Part I. THE DEMON OF CAWNPORE.
Part II. TIGERS AND TRAITORS.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. $2.00
The Demon of Cawnpore is a story of the Indian Mutiny, 1857.

S 11 **The Story of the Indian Mutiny.**—*A. R. Hope.*
FREDERICK WARNE. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.00
A good volume on the History of India.

S 12. **The Pipes at Lucknow.** See Whittier's Poems.

13. **On the Face of the Waters.**—*Flora A. Steele.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.50
A very good history story. Time of the Indian mutiny.

S 14. **In Time of Peril.**—*G. A. Henty.* See page 180.
A tale of the Indian mutiny.

S 15. **The Serpent Charmer.**—*Louis Rousselet.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50
A book for boys.

S 16. **On to the Rescue.**—*Gordon Stables, M. D.*
E. P. DUTTON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50
Another story of the Indian mutiny. Read account in Knox's Boy Travelers in India, Yonge's Book of Golden Deeds and the poem, Relief of Lucknow.

AMERICAN HISTORY

SERIES AND BOOKS WHICH ARE GENERAL

If prices are not mentioned in the following pages, the book is referred to some of the series mentioned in this list. References have been made to United States Histories on pages 166 and 167.

1. **American Statesmen.**—Edited by *John Morse, Jr.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Each - $1.25

2. **American Commonwealths.**—Edited by *Horace E. Scudder.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Each - $1.25

3. **Great Commanders.**—Edited by *Gen. James Grant Wilson.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Each - $1.50

S 4. **American Pioneers and Patriots.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. Each, - $1.25

5. **American Histories.** Told by Contemporaries.
THE MACMILLAN CO. 4 Vols. Each - $2.00

S 6. Historical Classic Readings.

1. Irving's DISCOVERY OF AMERICA BY COLUMBUS.
2. Capt. John Smith's SETTLEMENT OF VIRGINIA.
3. Gov. Hutchinson's KING PHILIP'S WAR AND WITCHCRAFT IN NEW ENGLAND.
4. Gov. Bradford's HISTORY OF PLYMOUTH PLANTATION.
5. Shea's DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.
6. Parkman's CHAMPLAIN AND HIS ASSOCIATES.
7. Parkman's BRADDOCK'S DEFEAT.
8. Everett's FIRST BATTLE OF THE REVOLUTION.
9. Parton's COLONIAL PIONEERS.
10. Parton's HEROES OF THE REVOLUTION.

MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Pamph. pp. 50 to 60. ea. 12c

7. Old South Leaflets. Directors of Old South Work.
OLD SOUTH MEETING HOUSE, Boston. Each - 5c
About 75 of these have been published. They can be secured bound in volumes containing 25 leaflets in each, for $1.50 per volume.

S 8. Young Folks Series of American Explorers.— *T. W. Higginson.*
LEE & SHEPARD. Pamphlets. Each - 10c

9. Arthur Gilman's Historical Readers.

1. DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION OF AMERICA. pp. 128. 60c
2. COLONIZATION OF AMERICA. pp. 160. 80c.
3. MAKING OF THE AMERICAN NATION. pp. 192. $1.00

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO.

10. The Growth of the American Nation.—*H. P. Judson.*
FLOOD & VINCENT. - - - - $1.00
Chautauqua Literature—1895-96.

S 11. Popular Encyclopædia of United States History. —*B. J. Lossing.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 2 Vols. pp. 794+795. $10.00

A valuable book to train young classes in the use of reference books. Mr. Lossing gives the imaginative or fact side of history in a manner which interests young people.

S 12. Goodrich's Pictorial History of the United States. See page 179.

13. American Statesmen. — *Lord. Beacon Lights of History.* See page 180.

S 14. The Nation in a Nutshell.—*Geo. M. Towle.*

LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - 50c

A rapid outline of American history.

15. Historical Geography of the United States.—*Townsend Mac Coun.*

SILVER, BURDETT & CO. 43 Maps - $1.00

The Age of Discovery, the Colonial Period, Growth of the Nation, and Growth of the Commonwealth are all shown by these maps. Often the result of an event in history is more clearly seen from a comparison of maps than from any verbal statement.

S 16. Morris's Historical Tales of America. See page 180.

S 17. Poems of American Patriotism.— *Prof. Brander Mathews.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 285. - $1.50

S 18. Eminent Americans.—*Benjamin J. Lossing.*

RAND, NCNALLY & CO. 2 Vols. Each - $1.00

S 18. The Century Book of Famous Americans.—*E. S. Brooks.*

CENTURY CO Square 8 vo. Illus. - $1.50

A pilgrimage of a party of young people to historic homes in America.

S 19. Stories of American War by Various Authors.

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. Cloth. Illustrated. $1.25

S 20. Hero Tales from American History.—*Theodore Roosevelt and Henry Cabot Lodge.*

CENTURY CO. 12 mo. pp. 335. Illus. - $1.50

An invaluable book in the grades, where the heroic and the personal is the best appreciated element in history. These tales are so interesting that the book passes from boy to boy with no opportunity for rest in the school library. From Washington to Lincoln, the tales run, with Grant and Stonewall Jackson, Stony Point and Gettysburg among the twenty-six stories. The style is clear and full of action, and the illustrations are admirable.

21. Orations and Arguments. — Edited by *Prof. C. B. Bradley.*

ALLYN & BACON. 12 mo. Cloth. pp. 388.

This work contains Burke's Speech on Conciliation, and to the Electors of Bristol; Chatham on American affairs; Erskine—in the Stockdale Case; Webster's Reply to Hayne; Macaulay on the Reform Bill of 1832; Seward on the Irrepressible Conflict; Lincoln's Gettysburg Address.

22. Classic Readings—Orations.

1. BURKE'S SPEECH ON AMERICAN TAXATION.
2. BURKE'S SPEECH ON RECONCILIATION.
3. HAYNE'S SPEECH.
4. WEBSTER'S REPLY TO HAYNE.

MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Each - - 12c

23. American Orations.
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 3 Vols. pp. 282+314+405. $3.75

24. Documents of American History.—*Preston.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. - - - $1.50

HELPS IN ELEMENTARY CIVIL GOVERNMENT AND SOCIOLOGY

S 1. Child's Life of Lincoln.—*Putnam.* See page 177.

2. Civil Government.—*John Fiske.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.00

3. The American Commonwealth.—*James Bryce.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 2 Vols. pp. 750+742. $4.00
An abridged edition for school and college use is in preparation.

S 4. How We are Governed.—*Annie Laurens Dawes.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.50
The Constitution is here discussed clause by clause.

5. American Citizen's Manual.—*W. C. Ford.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 2 Vols. in 1. pp. 146+184. $1.25

S 6. Among the Law-Makers.—*Edmund Alton.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 308. Illus. $2.50
An entertaining picture of what took place at the Capitol during four years when the writer was senatorial page.

S 7. How the Republic is Governed.—*Noah Brooks.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 32 mo. pp. 169. 75c

8. An Introduction to the Study of Society. — *A. W. Small and George E. Vincent.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - $1.80

9. **Economics for the People.**—*Bowker.*
FLOOD & VINCENT. Chautauqua Series. - 75c

10. **Outlines for Economics.**—*R. T. Ely.*
FLOOD & VINCENT. Chautauqua Series. - $1.00

11. **History of the Civil Government of Minnesota.**—*Sanford Niles.*
WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. - - $1.00

DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION

See page 202 of General History.

1. **Discovery of America.**—*John Fiske.*
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN & CO. 2 Vols. Illus. - $4.00

S 2. **Life of Columbus.**—*Washington Irving.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. 2 Vols. Each - $1.00

S 3. DISCOVERY OF AMERICA BY COLUMBUS. Maynard's Historical Classic Readings. A selection from No. 2.

S 4. **Westward with Columbus.**—*Gordon Stables.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.50

S 5. **Mercedes of Castile.**—*James Fenimore Cooper.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.00
First voyage of Columbus.

S 6. **Diego Pinzon.** The Fearful Voyage He Took into the Unknown Sea, 1492.—*J. R. Coryell.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. Illus. - $1.25

S 7. **Columbus.**—*Alfred Tennyson.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Illus. - 75c
In Select Poems. Rolfe's Students' Edition.
See also poem on Columbus by James Russell Lowell.

S 8. Life of Columbus.—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 182.

S 9. COLUMBUS'S MEMORIAL TO FERDINAND AND ISABELLA. Old South Leaflet, No. 71.

S 10. COLUMBUS'S LETTER TO GABRIEL SANCHEZ. Describing the First Voyage and Discovery. Old South Leaflet, No. 33.

S 11. THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA. From the Life of Columbus by His Son. Old South Leaflet, No. 29.

12. Christopher Columbus.—*Charles Kendall Adams.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

13. HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES. See page 202.

14. AMERIGO VESPUCCI'S ACCOUNT OF HIS FIRST VOYAGE. Old South Leaflet, No. 34.

15. THE VOYAGE TO VINLAND FROM THE SAGA OF ERIC THE RED. Old South Leaflet, No. 31.

S 16. Norsemen in the West.—*R. M. Ballantyne.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.00

S 17. The Skeleton in Armour.—*H. W. Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper - 15c

S 18. LEGENDS OF THE NORSEMEN, AND COLUMBUS AND HIS COMPANIONS.—*Higginson.* Young Folks' Series.

S 19. Grettir, the Outlaw.—*S. Baring-Gould.* p. 140.

S 20. Tales of the Pathfinders.—*Arthur Gilman.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.00

21. DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION OF AMERICA. Gilman's Historical Reader. See page 249.

S 22. CABOT AND VERAZZANO AND THE STRANGE VOYAGE OF CABECA DE VACA.—*Higginson.* Young Folks' Series.

23. EARLY NOTICES OF THE VOYAGES OF THE CABOTS. Old South Leaflet, No. 37.

24. VERAZZANO'S VOYAGE, 1524. Old South Leaflet, No. 17.

S 25. **De Soto.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 182.

26. THE DEATH OF DESOTO.—From the Narrative of a Gentleman of Elvas. Old South Leaflet, No. 36.

27. DESOTO.—*Higginson.* Young Folks' Series.

28. CORONADO'S LETTER TO MENDOZA, 1540. Old South Leaflet, No. 20.

29. PARKMAN'S CHAMPLAIN AND HIS ASSOCIATES. Historical Classic Readings.

S 30. **Young Folks' Book of American Explorers.**—*Thomas Wentworth Higginson.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 12 mo. - - $1.20

31. **Mexico.** *Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 32. **By Right of Conquest.**—*Henty.* See page 180.
With Cortez in Mexico.

S 33. **White Conquerors.**—*Kirk Munroe.* See p. 126.

S 34. **Fair God.**—*Gen. Lew Wallace.* See page 126.

S 35. **Conquest of Peru—Mexico.**—*Prescott.*
RAND, MCNALLY & CO. 2 Vol. Ed. in one Set. $1.00

36. CORTES'S ACCOUNT OF THE CITY OF MEXICO. Old South Leaflet, No. 35.

37. DEVACA'S ACCOUNT OF HIS JOURNEY TO NEW MEXICO. Old South Leaflet, No. 39.

S 38. **Cortez.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 182.

COLONIAL HISTORY

GENERAL

1. **General Colonization of America.** *Gilman's Historical Reader.* See page 249.

2. PARTON'S COLONIAL PIONEERS. Historical Classic Readings. See Page 249.

S 3. **Story of the Thirteen Colonies.**—*Helen A. Smith. Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 4. **Old Times in the Colonies.**— *Charles Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo, Illustrated. - $2.00

NEW ENGLAND

S 5. **Pilgrims and Puritans.**—*N. Moore.*
GINN & CO. 12 mo. pp. 193. Illustrated. - 60c
The story of the planting of Plymouth and Boston.

S 6. **The Story of the Pilgrim Fathers.** As Told by Themselves, Their Friends and Their Enemies.
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. pp. 624. $2.00

S 7. **Mayflower Essays.** The Story of the Pilgrim Fathers as Told in Governor Bradford's Manuscript.—*G. Cuthbert Blaxland.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

S 8. GOVERNOR BRADFORD'S HISTORY OF PLYMOUTH PLANTATION. Historical Classic Readings.

S 9. **Betty Alden.** The First Born Daughter of the Pilgrims.—*Jane G. Austen.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

S 10. **Standish of Standish.**—*Jane G. Austin.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25
Illustrated Edition of Two Volumes. - 5.00

S 11. **Miles Standish.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.*

S 12. **The Courtship of Miles Standish.**— *Henry W. Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c
With Evangeline. Cloth. - - 40c

S 13. **The Making of New England.**—*S. Adams Drake.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.50

14. **The Beginnings of New England.**—*John Fiske.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.25

15. THE CHARTER OF MASSACHUSETTS BAY—1629. Old South Leaflet, No. 7.

S 16. **Story of Massachusetts.**—*Edward Everett Hale.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 vo. - - $1.50

S 17. **Boston.**—*H. Cabot Lodge.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - $1.25

S 18. **Boston Town.** The Story of Boston.— *Horace E. Scudder.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - - $1.50

19. **Colonial Times in Buzzard's Bay.**—*Wm. Root Bliss.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50

S 20. BRADFORD'S MEMOIR OF ELDER BREWSTER (Written in 1643). Old South Leaflet, No. 48.

21. Cotton Mather.—*Barrett Wendell.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

S 22. COTTON MATHER'S BOSTONIAN EBENEZER. Old South Leaflet, No. 70.

23. Jonathan Edwards.—*Prof. A. V. G. Allen*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

24. GOVERNOR BRADFORD'S FIRST DIALOGUE—1648. Old South Leaflet, No. 49.

25. WINTHROP'S CONCLUSIONS FOR THE PLANTATION IN NEW ENGLAND. Old South Leaflet. No. 50.

26. Margaret Smith's Journal. 1678-79.—Edited by *J. G. Whittier.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. This is in Whittier's Prose Works Sold only in 3 Volume Sets. - $4.50

S 27. GOVERNOR HUTCHINSON'S KING PHILIP'S WAR AND HISTORY OF WITCHCRAFT IN NEW ENGLAND. Historical Classic Readings.
See account of King Philip's War in Washington Irving's Life of Washington.

S 28. The Diary of Wm. Pynchon of Salem.—Edited by *Fitch Edward Oliver.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $3.00
A picture of Salem life a century ago.

S 29. Dorothy the Puritan.— *Augusta Campbell Wilson.*
E. P. DUTTON. 16 mo. - Paper, 40c; cloth, $1.00
Salem story.

S 30. **New England Tragedies.**—*H. W. Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Found in Christus. $1.00

S 31. **Mabel Martin and Other Poems.**—*J. G. Whittier.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper, 15c; cloth, 40c
Illustrated by Mary Halleck Foote. - $2.00

S 32. **Wonders of the Invisible World.**—*Cotton Mather.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.60
This is a statement of Mather's belief in witches.

S 33. **The Bay Path.**—*J. G. Holland.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Small 12 mo. - $1.25
A tale of New England colonial life.

S 34. **Agnes Surriage.**—*E. L. Bynner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.25
Scene mostly in Marblehead. See Skipper Ireson's Ride by J. G. Whittier,

S 35. **Stories of the Champion, Endicott and Others.** From Twice-Told Tales.—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. School Edition. 40c

S 36. **Colonial Stories.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - &2.00
Eight Full-page Colored Illustrations by Frank T. Merrill.
This includes the Legends of Province House, 1620-1803.

S 37. **Grandfather's Chair.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN & CO. Riverside Edition. 50c

S 38. **Customs and Fashions in Old New England.**—*Alice Morse Earle.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 388. $1.25

S 39. **The Sabbath in Puritan New England.**—*Alice Morse Earle.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25

S 40. **Colonial Dames and Good Wives.**—*Alice Morse Earle.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

S 41. **Diary of Anne Green Winslow.** A Boston School Girl of 1771. See page 69.
No books will be enjoyed by the school as much as 37, 40, or the last four.

S 42. **Adventures of Anne;** and Other Colonial Stories.—*Mary E. Wilkins.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 16 mo. pp. 92. - $1.25

43. **Connecticut.**—*Alexander Johnston. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

44. THE FUNDAMENTAL ORDERS OF CONNECTICUT, 1638. Old South Leaflet, No. 8.

45. UNSUCCESSFUL NEW ENGLAND SETTLEMENTS.—Pilgrims and Massachusetts Bay Colony.—Young Folks' Series. Higginson.

46. **Vermont.**—*Rowland E. Robinson. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

S 47. **Story of Vermont.**—*John L. Heaton.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 vo. - $1.50

S 48. **An Island Refugee.**—Casco Bay, 1676.—*James Otis.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 12 mo. - - - 75c

NEW YORK AND PENNSYLVANIA

1. **In Old New York.**—*T. A. Janvier.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. Illustrated. $1.75

2. **New York.**—*Elias H. Roberts. American Commonwealth.* See page 248.

S 3. **Story of New York.** *Elbridge S. Brooks.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 vo. - - $1.50

S 4. **Historic Towns.** New York.—*Theo. Roosevelt.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.25

S 5. **Knickerbocker's History of New York.**—*Washington Irving.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - 75c
HURST & CO. - - - - 25c
The seventh grade enjoy the humor of this book very much. It makes a good supplementary reader.

S 6. **Peter Stuyvesant.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See p. 181.

7. **The Begum's Daughter.**—*Edwin Lassetter Bynner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25
Story of Colonial New York, 1689.

S 8. **Water Witch.**—*James Fenimore Cooper.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

S 9. **The Dutchman's Fireside.**—*James K. Paulding.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Crown 8 vo.

10. ADRIAN VAN DER DOUCH'S DESCRIPTION OF THE NEW NETHERLANDS. Old South Leaflet, No. 73.

S 11. **Stories of New Jersey.**—*Frank R. Stockton.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 254. - - 80c

12. **New Jersey.**—*Austin Scott. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

S 13. **The Wampum Belt.**—*Hezekiah Butterworth.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50
A tale of William Penn's treaty with the Indians.

SOUTHERN COLONIES

1. **The Making of Virginia and the Middle Colonies.** 1578-1801.—*Samuel Adams Drake.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.50

2. LOST COLONIES OF VIRGINIA. Young Folks' Series. Higginson.

3. CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH.—*Champlain.* Young Folks' Series. Higginson.

S 4. **Life of Captain John Smith.**—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 16 mo. - - $1.25

S 5. CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH'S SETTLEMENT OF VIRGINIA. Historical Classic Readings.

S 6. **My Lady Pokahontas.**—*John Esten Cooke.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. pp. 190. $1.25

7. **Virginia.**—*John Esten Cooke. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

S 8. **King Noanett.**—*F. J. Stimson.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. pp. 327. - $2.00
A story of Old Virginia and Massachusetts Bay.

S 9. **Wept of Wish-ton-Wish.**—*Jas. Fenimore Cooper.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.00
King Philip's War and the great rebellion in Virginia.

S 10. **Stories of the Old Dominion.**—*John Esten Cooke.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.50
This is one of the "must-haves" for supplementary reading in history. It contains stories of Patrick Henry, Thomas Jefferson Washington and others.

11. **Maryland.** — *William Hand Browne. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

12. **Yemassee.**—*W. G. Simms.* See page 118.
Story of the Indian conspiracy in South Carolina in 1715.

13. **Kentucky.**—*Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

S 14. **Story of Kentucky.**—*Emma M. Connelly.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 vo. - - $1.50

15. **Charlemont.**—*W. G. Simms.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - 50c
Story of the first settlers in Kentucky.

S 16. THE FRENCH IN FLORIDA.— *Sir Humphrey Gilbert.*
Young Folk's Series. Higginson.

S 17. **Vasconselos.**—*W. G. Simms.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - 50c
Discovery by DeSoto, 1538.

S 18. **Flamingo Feather.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. Illustrated. $1.00
Huguenot settlements in Florida.

CANADA, THE NORTHWEST AND THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR

The beginning of history in the Northwestern states is naturally in the study of the early explorations of that section. The fourth and fifth grades and classes beginning history in the country schools are very much interested in Father Hennepin, LaSalle and the French Traders.

The stories should be told by the teacher at first; but they should be told by a teacher who has read Parkman's La Salle, the Jesuits of North America, Pioneers of France, and Count Frontenac. The teacher should lead the pupils to read Parkman, first by selecting some of the most fascinating parts for them to look up, and finally by leading them to read the book as a whole. Parkman's style is so simple, clear and charming that he is an admirable author to lead pupils to read history for themselves. For assistance in adaptation see Dr. McMurry's Pioneers of the Mississippi Valley. See page 173.

S 1. FRENCH IN CANADA. Young Folks' Series. Higginson.

S 2. FATHER MARQUETTE AT CHICAGO. 1673. Old South Leaflet, No. 46.

S 3. LaSalle.—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 182.

S 4. Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century.—*Francis Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. pp. 463. - - $1.50

S 5. LaSalle and Discovery of the Great West.—*Francis Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. pp. 483. - - $1.50

S 6. The Old Regime in Canada under Louis XIV.—*Francis Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. - - - $1.50

S 7. **Count Frontenac and New France.** — *Francis Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. pp. 463. - - $1.50

S 8. **The Young Pioneers.** With LaSalle on the Mississippi.—*E. Everett Green.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 8 vo. - - $1.75

S 9. **The Lady of Fort John.** — *M. H. Catherwood.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

10. **The Trial of the Sword.**—*Gilbert Parker.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.00
This novel introduces Frontenac as one of the characters.

S 11. **Story of Tonty.**—*M. H. Catherwood.* See p. 173.

S 12. **Historic Handbook of the Northern Tour.** — *Francis Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50
Lakes George, Champlain; Niagara, Montreal, and Quebec.

13. **From Cartier to Frontenac.**—*Justin Winsor.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $4.00

14. **Old French War.**—*Rossiter Johnson.*
MERRILL & BAKER. 12 mo. - - $1.00

S 15. **The Taking of Louisberg, 1745.**—*S. A. Drake.*
LEE & SHEPARD. Cloth. Illustrated. - 50c

S 16. **The Boys of 1745 at the Capture of Louisberg.** —*James Otis.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 12 mo. - - - 75c

S 17. THE BATTLE OF QUEBEC OF CAPT. JOHN KNOX. Old South Leaflet, No. 72.

S 18. With Wolfe in Canada.—*Henty.* See page 180.

S 19. Montcalm and Wolfe.—*Francis Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. 2 Vols. Each - $1.50

S. 20. Conquest of Canada.—*Francis Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. 2 Vols. Each - $1.50

21. Seats of the Mighty.—*Gilbert Parker.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50
A story of Quebec at the time of the French war. The illustrations present the famous buildings, gates and battlegrounds.

S 22. Captain Jack the Scout.—*Chas. McKnight.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. 12 mo. pp. 502. - $1.50
Indian wars about Old Fort Du Quesne.

S 23. Ticonderoga.—*G. P. R. James.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Paper. - 40c

S 24. The Conspiracy of Pontiac. And the Indian War after the Conquest of Canada. — *F. Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. 2 Vols. Each - $1.50

S 25. At War with Pontiac.—*Kirk Munroe.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.25

S 26. SPEECH OF PONTIAC. Old South Leaflet.

S 27. PARKMAN'S BRADDOCK'S DEFEAT. Historical Classic Readings.

S 28. Evangeline.—*Longfellow.* See page 119.
The time of Evangeline is 1755; and the scene, Acadia, from which the French were expelled by the English. Under Geography, see page 128, Through Evangeline's Country.

S 28. Boys of Greenaway Court.—*Hezekiah Butterworth.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50
The early days of Washington's Life.

29. WASHINGTON'S TOUR TO THE OHIO. From His Journal, 1770. Old South Leaflet, No. 41.

THE REVOLUTION

S 1. On the Old Frontier.—*W. O. Stoddard.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50
A good story, giving a vivid picture of the last raid of the Iroquois.

2. Virginian Comedians.—*John Esten Cooke.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

S 3. The Virginians.—*William Makepeace Thackeray.*

A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - 75c
One of the characters is Washington; the time, eve of the revolution.

S 4. The Minister's Wooing.—*Harriet Beecher Stowe.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.50
Newport in the Eighteenth Century.

S 5. The House of Seven Gables.—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. - $1.00

S 6. Daughters of the Revolution — 1769-1776. — *Charles Carleton Coffin.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

S 7. **Three Little Daughters of the Revolution.**—*Nora Perry.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Square 12 mo. - $2.00

A charming story.

8. **Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution.**— *Benjamin J. Lossing.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 2 Vols. pp. 783+772. $14.00

The most delightful book of reference possible.

9. **Principles and Acts of the Revolutionary Period.**— *Hezekiah Niles.*

A. S. BARNES & CO. 8 vo. - - $2.00

10. **The American Revolution.**—*John Fiske.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO 2 Vols. 8 vo. - $4.00

S 11. **War of Independence.**—*John Fiske.* See p. 167

S 12. **Noble Deeds of Our Fathers.** Told by Soldiers of the Revolution.—*Henry C. Watson.*

LEE & SHEPARD. Boards. - - - 30c

S 13. **The Watch Fires of '76.**—*Samuel Adams Drake.*

LEE & SHEPARD. Cloth. Illus. - - $1.25

S 14. PARTON'S HEROES OF THE REVOLUTION. Historical Classic Readings.

15. **Websters Bunker Hill Orations and Other Addresses.**

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - 60c

Character of Washington, Adams and Jefferson. See Putnam's American Orations and Maynard's Classic Readings.

S. 16. **Story of Liberty.**—*Charles Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 VO. - - $3.00

S 17. **Boys of '76.**—*Charles Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 VO. - - $3.00

S 18. **Letters of John and Abigail Adams.** See p. 176.

19. **Samuel Adams.**—*James K. Hosmer. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.
A selection from this is given in Good Reading. See p. 97.

S 20. **The Patriotic Schoolmaster.**—*Hezekiah Butterworth.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 MO. - - $1.50
Samuel Adams is the hero.

S 21. **Tea Leaves of '73.**—*Francis S. Drake.*
A. O. CRANE. Quarto. pp. 375. Illustrated.
This contains the original correspondence about the tea and is full of interesting matter.

S 22. **The Ballad of the Boston Tea Party.**
See the complete works of Holmes.

S 23. **Boston Tea Party.**—*Watson.* See page 170.

24. **Lionel Lincoln.**—*James Fenimore Cooper.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 MO. - $1.00

25. EVERETT'S FIRST BATTLE OF THE REVOLUTION. Historical Classic Readings.

26. **Septimius Felton.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 MO. - $1.00
The Concord Fight is one of the episodes.

S 27. **Paul Revere's Ride.**—*H. W. Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - - 15c

S 28. **Concord Hymn.**—*Ralph Waldo Emerson.*
See Emerson's Poetical Works.

S 29. **History of the Battle of Bunker Hill.**—*George E. Ellis.*
LEE & SHEPARD. Cloth. - - - 50c

S 30. **Bunker Hill.** Told in Letters from the Battlefield by British Officers Engaged.—*S. A. Drake.*
NICHOLS & HALL. 1875. 8 vo. pp. 75.

S 31. **Grandmother's Story of Bunker Hill.**—*Oliver Wendell Holmes.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper, 15c; cloth, 50c

S 32. **Grandfather's Chair.**—*Hawthorne.* See p. 259.

S 33. **General Greene.**—*Capt. F. W. Greene. Great Commanders' Series.* See page 248.

S 34. WASHINGTON AT CAMBRIDGE. 1775. Old South Leaflet, No. 47.

S 35. **Lossing's Story of the United States Navy.** See page 178.

S 36. **Paul Jones.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 182.

S 37. **Blue Jackets of '76.**—*Willis J. Abbott.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. pp. 1,000. - - $3.75
This is bound with other Blue Jacket Books.

S 38. **Paul Jones.**—*Molly Elliot Seawell.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

S 39. **The Pilot.**—*James Fenimore Cooper.*
A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. - 75c
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. Abridged Ed. for Schools. 40c
Paul Jones is the Pilot.

40. THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE. Old South Leaflet, No. 3.

41. **Thomas Jefferson.**—*John T. Morse, Jr. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

42. **Patrick Henry.** — *Moses Coit Tyler. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

S 43. **Life of Patrick Henry.**—*W. M. Wirt.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

S 44. **Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin.** See page 174.

S 45. **Poor Richard's Almanac and Other Selections.** From Franklin's Writings.
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - - 15c

46. FRANKLIN'S PLAN OF UNION, 1754. Old South Leaflet, No. 9.

47. **Benjamin Franklin.**—*John T. Morse, Jr. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

S 48. **Benjamin Franklin.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See p. 182.

S 49. **The Campaign of Trenton.** 1776-1777.—*Samuel Adams Drake.*
LEE & SHEPARD. Cloth. - - - 50c

S 50. **Burgoyne's Invasion of 1777.**— *Samuel Adams Drake.*
LEE & SHEPARD. Cloth. pp. 140. - 50c

S 51. Green Mountain Boys.—*D. P. Thompson.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - 75c

S 52. Green Mountain Boys.— *William Cullen Bryant.*
See Bryant's Poems.

S 53. THE ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION. Old South Leaflet, No. 2.

S 54. Caldwell of Springfield.—*Bret Harte.*
See Bret Harte's Poems.

S 55. Two Spies.—*B. J. Lossing.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. - - $2.00
J. André and Nathan Hale. This is illustrated with pen-and-ink sketches. It contains also Anna Seward's Monody on Major André.

S 56. Guert Ten Eyck. See page 174.
Nathan Hale is the hero of this story for boys.

S 57. Three Young Continentals. — *Everett T. Tomlinson.*
W. A. WILDE & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $1.50

S 58. In Leisler's Time.—*Elbridge S. Brooks.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.50
The scene is in New York. First published in Wide Awake.

59. In Defiance of the King.—*Chauncey C. Hotchkiss.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - $1.50

S 60. True to the Old Flag.—*Henty.* See page 180.
It would be well if we had more books like this, to train pupils to see both sides of the controversy.

S 61. Romance of the Revolution.—*Oliver B. Bunce.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

S 62. For King or Country.—*James Barnes.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.50
Scenes laid in or near New York.

62½. Hugh Wynne.—*S. Weir Mitchell.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 2 Vols. - - $2.00

S 63. Winning of the West and Southwest.—*Theodore Roosevelt.*

S 64. THE CAPTURE OF VINCENNES, 1779.—*George Rogers Clark.* Old South Leaflet, No. 43.

S 65. Daniel Boone.—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 182.

S 66. Life of Daniel Boone.—*E. E. Ellis.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. pp. 270. 50c

67. The Partisan.—*William Gilmore Simms.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Oxford Edition. - 50c

68. Song of Marion's Men.—*William Cullen Bryant.*
See poems.

69. The Scout.—*W. G. Simms.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Oxford Edition - 50c

70. Eutaw.—*W. G. Simms.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. Oxford Edition. - 50c
The Partisan, Scout and Eutaw give a continued history of the revolution in South Carolina. Other novels of Simms are upon this period.

S 71. The Knight of Liberty.—*Hezekiah Butterworth.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. pp. 224. Illus. $1.50
A tale of the fortunes of Lafayette.

S 72. WASHINGTON'S FAREWELL ADDRESS. Old South Leaflet, No. 4.

S 73. WASHINGTON'S LEGACY, 1783. Old South Leaflet, No. 15.

74. Life of Washington.—*Washington Irving.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. 2 Vols. 12 mo. Cloth. $3.00

S 75. Washington and His Country.—*Irving and Fiske.* An Adaptation of Irving's Washington.
GINN & CO. - - - 75c and $1.00

S 76. George Washington.—*Horace Scudder.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 60c

S 77. Rules of Conduct, Diary of Adventure, Letters and Farewell Address of George Washington.
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Cloth. 25c

S 78. Mary and Martha. The Mother and Wife of George Washington.—*Benson J. Lossing.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Cloth. - $2.50

S 79. Washington and His Generals.—*J. T. Headley.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

80. The True George Washington.— *Paul Leicester Ford.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. Crown 8 vo. Illustrated. $2.00
A biography which proposes to present the real man with his weaknesses as well as his greatness.

81. Life of Washington.—*George Bancroft.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

82. George Washington.—*Henry Cabot Lodge. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

83. **General Washington.**— *Gen. Bradley T. Johnson. Great Commander Series.* See page 248.

S 84. **George Washington.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See p. 182.

85. **George Washington.**—*Woodrow Wilson.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $3.00
This book endeavors to show the influences which developed the hero, and so gives a good view of the times.

S 86. **Edwin Brothertoft.**—*Theodore Winthrop.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. - - - $1.25
This introduces Washington as one of the characters.

S 87. **The Spy.**—*James Fenimore Cooper.*
A. L. BURT & CO. - - - - 75c
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. Abridged Ed. for Schools. 30c

88. HENRY LEE'S FUNERAL ORATION ON WASHINGTON. Old South Leaflet, No. 38.

89. **Under the Old Elm and Other Poems.**—*James Russell Lowell.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

1783-1850. BUILDING THE NATION

1. **Building the Nation.**—*Charles Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Quarto. Illustrated. $3.00

2. **Making of the American Nation.** *Gilman's Historical Reader.* See page 249.

3. **History of the Formation of the Constitution of the United States.**—*George Bancroft.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. pp. 520. - $2.50

S 4. THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES. Old South Leaflet, No. 1.

5. **The Critical Period of American History.** 1783-1789.—*John Fiske.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $2.00

S 6. WASHINGTON'S LETTER TO BENJAMIN HARRISON, GOVERNOR OF VIRGINIA, 1784. Old South Leaflet, No. 16.

S 7. WASHINGTON'S INAUGURALS, 1789 and 1793. Old South Leaflet, No. 10.

8. **Gouverneur Morris.**—*Theodore Roosevelt. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

9. **John Jay.** — *George Pellew. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

10. **Alexander Hamilton.**—*Henry Cabot Lodge. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

11. THE FEDERALIST Nos. 1 and 2. Old South Leaflet, No. 12.

12. THE ORDINANCE OF 1787. Old South Leaflet, No. 13.

13. **Life of Henry Clay.**— *Epes Sargent and Horace Greeley.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c
See Whittier's poem on Ichabod.

14. **Henry Clay.**—*Carl Schurz. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

15. **Life and Times of Aaron Burr.**—*James Parton.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 2 Vols. 8 vo. - $5.00

S 16. A Man without a Country.—*E. E. Hale.*

ROBERTS BROS. - - - - $1.25

This is a valuable story for the grades. It is the story of Aaron Burr. No better lesson of patriotism can be given.

17. Albert Gallatin.—*John Austin Stevens. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

The life of Gallatin is not particularly fitted to arouse young readers, but it is a good book for teachers.

18. John Marshall.—*Allan B. Magruder. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

19. Life of Daniel Webster.—*George Ticknor Curtis.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 2 Vols. 8 vo. - $4.00

20. Last Years of Daniel Webster.—*George Ticknor Curtis.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Paper. - 50c

It throws light on Webster's Interpretation of the Constitution. Useful for the teacher only.

21. Daniel Webster.—*Henry Cabot Lodge. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

See Orations of Webster.

S 22. Story of Daniel Webster.

WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. - - - 10c

23. Thomas H. Benton.—*Theodore Roosevelt. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

24. James Madison.—*Sydney Howard Gay. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

25. **Virginia and Her Neighbors.**—*John Fiske.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 2 Vols.

26. **James Monroe.**—*D. C. Gilman. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

27. **John Quincy Adams.**—*John T. Morse, Jr. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

28. **John C. Calhoun.**—*Dr. H. Von Holst. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

29. **Andrew Jackson.**—*William Gilmore Simms. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

30. **Martin Van Buren.**—*Edward M. Shepard. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

31. **The North West and Louisiana.** 1791-1809.—*Theodore Roosevelt.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. - - $2.50
This is Vol. IV of Winning the West.

S 32. **Story of Louisiana.**—*Maurice Thompson.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 vo. Cloth. - $1.50

S 33. THE NORTHWEST TERRITORY AND WESTERN RESERVE. —*James A. Garfield.* Old South Leaflet, No. 42.

34. **The Old Northwest.** With a View of the Thirteen Colonies as Constituted by the Royal Charters.—*Dr. B. A. Hinsdale.*
SILVER, BURDETT & CO. 8 vo. pp. 250 - $2.50

35. **The Making of the Ohio Valley States.**—*Samuel Adams Drake.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illustrated $1.50

S 36. **Story of Ohio.**—*Alexander Black.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 VO. - - $1.50

37. DESCRIPTION OF OHIO, 1784-1786 Old South Leaflet, No. 40.

38. **Ohio.** — *Rufus King. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

39. CONSTITUTION OF OHIO. Admitted 1803. Old South Leaflet, No. 14.

40. **Indiana.** — *J. P. Dunn, Jr. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

41. **Michigan.**—*Thomas M. Cooley. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

S 42. **Story of Wisconsin.**—*Reuben Gold Thwaites.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 VO. - - $1.50

43. **Historic Waterways.**—*Thwaites.* See page 120.

44. **Illinois.**—*E. G. Mason. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

S 45. **The Spirit of an Illinois Town.** And the Little Renault.—*Mary Hartwell Catherwood.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO 16 mo. - $1.25

S 46. **The Making of the Great West.** 1812-1853.—*Samuel Adams Drake.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. 145 Illus. $1.50

47. **Lewis Cass.**—*Andrew C. McLaughlin. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

48. SHEA'S DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY. Historical Classic Readings.

S 49. **Illustrated History of Minnesota.**—*T. H. Kirk.*
ST. PAUL BOOK & STATIONERY CO - - $1.25

50. **History of Minnesota.**—*E. D. Neill.*
JOHNSON, SMITH & HARRISON. 12 mo. pp. 777.
President Adams speaks highly of the historical accuracy of this book.

---

51. **War of 1812.**—*Rossiter Johnson.*
MERRILL & BAKER, 12 mo. - - $1.00

S 52. **Midshipman Paulding.**—*Molly Elliot Seawell.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. - - - $1.00
A true story of the War of 1812.

S 53. **Blue Jackets of 1812.**—*Willis J. Abbott.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. - - - - $2.75
This is in the complete Naval History of the United States.

S 54. **Captain Sam.**—*George Cary Eggleston.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 212. Illus. $1.25
The Boy Scout of 1812.

S 55. **The Signal Boys.**—*George Cary Eggleston.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 218. Illus. $1.25
Sequel to Captain Sam. A story of the War of 1812.

S 56. **Little Jarvis.**—*Molly Elliot Seawell.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.00

S 57. CAPTAIN MERRYWEATHER LEWIS. — *Thomas Jefferson,* 1813. Old South Leaflet, No. 44.

S 58. **Boy Soldiers and Officers of 1812..** — *Everett T. Tomlinson.*
W. A. WILDE & CO. 2 Vols. - - $1.50

S 59. **Story of Barbary Corsairs.** *Stories of the Nations.* See page 179.

S 60. **Decatur and Somers.**—*Molly Elliot Seawell.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.00

61. **Oregon.**— *William Barrows. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

S 62. **The Log Schoolhouse on the Columbia.** — *Hezekiah Butterworth.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

S 63. **The Hunter of the Prairies.** — *William Cullen Bryant.* See Bryant's Poems.
See Mrs. Custer's Books on page 122.

S 64. **California and Oregon Trail.**—*Francis Parkman.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. - - - $1.50

65. **Stories of Old New Spain.**—*Thomas A. Janvier.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.00

S 66. **Captain Bonneville.**—*Irving.* See page 123.

S 67. **Story of New Mexico.**—*Horatio E. Ladd.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 vo. Cloth. - $1.00

68. **Story of California.** — *Josiah Royce. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

S 69. **Old Rough and Ready.** (Zachary Taylor.)
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - $1.00

70. **General Taylor.**—*Gen. O. O. Howard. Great Commander Series.* See page 248.

S 71. **Old Hickory.** (Andrew Jackson.)
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - $1.00

S. 72. **David Crockett.**—*J. S. C. Abbott.* See page 182.

S 73. **Life of David Crockett.**—*Edward S. Ellis.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

74. **Angels of Buena Vista.**—*J. G. Whittier.*
See Whittier's Poems.

S 75. **Bigelow Papers.**—*James Russell Lowell.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.00

S 76. **A Boy's Town.**—*W. D. Howells.* See page 70.

S 77. **The Circuit Rider.**—*Edward Eggleston.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 332. Illus. - $1.50

S 78. **In the Boyhood of Lincoln.**—*Hezekiah Butterworth.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. pp. 265. - $1.50
A story of the Tunker Schoolmaster and the Times of Black Hawk.

S 79. **Through Swamp and Glade.**—*Kirk Munroe.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 266. $1.25
A story of the Seminole War in Florida.

S 80. FREMONT'S ACCOUNT OF HIS ASCENT OF FREMONT'S PEAK, 1842. Old South Leaflet, No. 45.

S 82. A Little Girl of Long Ago.—*Eliza Orne White.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Square 12 mo. - $1.00
A charming story for children.

S 83. New England Boyhood.—*E. E. Hale.*
CASSELL & CO. pp. 267. - - - $1.00

84. Half a Century.—*Jane Swisshelm.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. Folio. pp. 363. - $1.50

S 85. The Growth of the American Nation in the Nineteenth Century.—*H. P. Judson.*
FLOOD & VINCENT. Chautauqua Series - $1.00

THE INDIAN

For other books about Indians see pages 121 and 122.

1. North American Indians.—*Catlin.*
LONDON. 2 Vols. 8 vo. - - - $9.50
This is a standard book of reference for teachers.

S 2. The Story of the American Indian.— *Elbridge S. Brooks.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 vo. Illustrated. $2.25
Pupils enjoy using this as a reference, as it is full and reliable while it is simple and interesting.

S 3. The Algonquin Legends of New England.—*Chas. G. Leland.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. Illus. $2.00

S 4. King Philip's War.—*Richard Markham.*
MERRILL & BAKER. 12 mo. - - $1.00

S 5. ELIOT'S BRIEF NARRATIVE, 1671. (Propagation of gospel amongst the Indians.) Old South Leaflet, No. 21.

S 6. WHEELOCK'S NARRATIVE 1762 (Indian charity school). Old South Leaflet, No. 22.

S 7. Leather Stocking Tales.—*James Fenimore Cooper.*

1. DEERSLAYER (Iroquois in New York.)
2. LAST OF THE MOHICANS (French and Indian War).
3. PATHFINDER (French and Indian War.)
4. PIONEERS (Otsego Co., 1793).
5. PRAIRIE (Indians of the Far West).

A. L. BURT & CO. Home Library. Each - 75c
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. *Deerslayer.* Abridged. 40c

S 8. The Big Brother Series.—*George Cary Eggleston.*

1. THE BIG BROTHER (Indian War.)
2. CAPTAIN SAM. 3. SIGNAL BOYS.

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $1.25

S 9. Famous American Indians.—*Edward and George Eggleston and Lillie Eggleston Seelye.*

1. TECUMSEH AND THE SHAWNEE PROPHET.
2. RED EAGLE AND THE WARS WITH THE CREEK INDIANS IN ALABAMA. 3. POCAHONTAS. 4. BRANDT AND RED JACKET. 5. MONTEZUMA.

DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. Each - $1.00

10. Hiawatha. See page 102.

S 11. Little Smoke.—*W. O. Stoddard.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50
A story of the Sioux.

12. **History of Maine Prairie.** See page 173.

13. **Pawnee Hero Stories and Folk Lore.**—*George Bird Grinnell.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Crown 8 vo. - $1.75

S 14. **In the Heart of the Rockies.**—*Henty.* See p. 180.

S 15. **The Talking Leaves.**—*Stoddard.* See page 121.

S 16. **Ramona.**—*Helen Hunt Jackson.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - - $1.50
A pathetic tale of the Indians.

S 17. **A Century of Dishonor.**—*Helen Hunt Jackson.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - - $1.50
A statement of fact with a stirring protest against the treatment of the Indians.

S 18. RECOLLECTIONS OF WILD LIFE.—*Dr. C. A. Eastman.* St. Nicholas, December, '95 to May, 96.
Life among the Sioux Indians.

S 19. **Indian History for Young Folks.**—*Francis S. Drake.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Square 8 vo. pp. 470. $3.00

SLAVERY

For poems on Slavery, see The Slave's Dream and other poems by Longfellow; Toussaint L'Ouverture, The Slave Ships, The Christian Slave, The Farewell, The Slaves of Martinique, Astraea in the Capitol, and others by J. G. Whittier; On the Capture of Fugitive Slaves near Washington by James Russell Lowell; The African Chief and Death of Slavery, May, '86, by William Cullen Bryant; The Dismal Swamp by Lord Byron.

1. **American Conflict.**—*Horace Greeley.*
WORTHINGTON CO. 2 Vols. Royal 8 vo. - $10.00
The first part of this history of the Civil war is recommended by Pres. Adams of Cornell, as giving the best view of the slavery problem which we have.

2. **Kansas.**—*Leverett W. Spring. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

S 3. **Boy Settlers.**—*Noah Brooks.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus $1.25
A story of early Kansas.

4. **Speeches, Lectures and Letters.**— *Wendell Phillips.*
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - $1.00

5. **Eulogy on Wendell Phillips.**—*George William Curtis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Paper. - - 25c

6. **Charles Sumner.**—*Moorfield Story. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

7. **John C. Calhoun.**—*Dr. H. Von Holst. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

S 8. **Speech of J. C. Calhoun on the Slavery Question.** (In Orations and Arguments.) See page 251.

9. **Africa and the American Flag.**— *Commander Andrew H. Foote.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - 50c
The writer was stationed on the coast of Africa during the slave trade.

10. **Missouri.**—*Lucien Carr. American Commonwealths.* See page 248.

11. **For Freedom's Sake.**—*Arthur Paterson.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.25
In '56 on the Missouri Border. A fine picture of John Brown.

S 12. **John Brown of Ossawotomie.**—*J. G. Whittier.*
See Whittier's Poems.

13. **Dred.**—*Harriet Beecher Stowe.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.50

S 14. **Uncle Tom's Cabin.** See page 171.

14½. **Whether White or Black, a Man.**—*Edith Smith Davis.*
FLEMING H. REVELL CO. - - - 75c

15. **The Negro Question.**—*George W. Cable.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - 75c

16. **The Old South.**—*Thomas Nelson Page.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 354. - $1.25

S 17. **In Ole Virginia.**—*T. N. Page.* See page 118.

S 18. **On the Platation.**—*T. N. Page.* See page 118.

S 19. **Mars Chan.**—*Thomas Nelson Page.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Small Folio. - $1.50

S 20. **Uncle Remus.** His Songs and His Sayings.—*Joel Chandler Harris.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Square 8 vo. - $2.00
Folk-lore of the old plantation. This is the children's favorite.

S 21. **Little Mr. Thimble Finger and His Queer Country.**—*Joel Chandler Harris.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Square 8 vo. - $2.00

S 22. **The Story of Aaron.**—*Joel Chandler Harris.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Square 8 vo. - $2.00

CIVIL WAR

1. **War of the Rebellion.** Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. Issued by the War Department.

Three series. Many volumes.

S 2. **Pictorial Field Book of the Civil War in the United States.**—*Benson J. Lossing.*

DE WOLFE, FISKE & CO. 3 Vol. 8 vo. - $15.00

Teachers who have used Lossing's Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution need to hear no recommendation of the Field Book of the Civil war. Here we have abundant material for the co-ordination of the history and geography of the United States, as well as aid in forming vivid pictures of the events of the war.

S 3. **Young Folks' History of the War for the Union.** —*John D. Champlin.*

J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $2.50

4. **Campaigns of the Civil War.**

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Each - $1.00

These are arranged in order of sequence so that they form a complete military history of the war.

5. **The Navy in the Civil War.**

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 3 Vols. Each $1.00

This is arranged so as to give a complete history of the navy.

6. **History of the Civil War.**—*Count of Paris.*

HENRY T. COATES & CO. 4 Vols. 8 vo. Each $3.50

Pres. Adams of Cornell, says of this: "It is the most valuable of the elaborate histories yet published." It is a valuable addition to the teacher's library, for the teacher needs perspective views.

S 7. **A Bird's Eye View of Our Civil War.**—*Col. Theodore A. Dodge.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $3.00

S 8. Pictorial History of the Civil War.
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 836. 11x16½. $5.00
These are largely the illustrations which used to appear in Harper's Weekly.

9. The Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government. —*Jefferson Davis.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 2 Vols. 8 vo. - $10.00

10. The Outbreak of the Rebellion. —*John G. Nicolay. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

S 11. Boys of '61.—*Charles Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $3.00

S 12. Drumbeat of the Nation.—*Charles Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated, - $3.00
First period of the war.

13. HENRY WARD BEECHER'S ADDRESS ON THE RAISING OF THE FLAG OVER RUINS OF FORT SUMTER. Old South Leaflet.

S 14. Hammer and Rapier.—*John Esten Cooke.*
G. W. DILLINGHAM. - - - $1.50

S 15. My Hunt after the Captain and Other Papers. —*Oliver Wendell Holmes.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

S 16. Reminiscences of Fort Sumter and Fort Moultrie.—*Abner Doubleday.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 184. - $1.00

S 17. Recollections of a Private in the Civil War.—*Warren Lee Goss.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - $2.00
The army of the Potomac.

S 18. **The Blockade and the Cruisers.**—*J. Russell Soley. Navy in Civil War Series.* See page 288.

S 19. **Sailor Boys of '61.**—*J. Russell Soley.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. Illustrated. - - $1.75

S 20. **Blue Jackets of '61.**—*Willis J. Abbott.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. - - - - $2.75
In Naval History of the War.

S 21. **The Miner Boy and His Monitor.** The Career of John Ericsson, Engineer.—*P. C. Headley.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 16 mo. - - $1.00

S 22. **Jack Benson's Log;** or Afloat with the Flag in '61.—*Chas. Ledyard Norton.*
W. A. WILDE & CO. 12 mo. pp. 176. - $1.25

S 23. **A Medal of Honor Man;** or Cruising among Blockade Runners.—*Chas. Ledyard Norton.*
W. A. WILDE & CO. 12 mo. pp. 290. - $1.25

S 24. **Old Salamander.** (Admiral David Glascoe Farragut.—*P. C. Headley.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 16 mo. - - $1.00

S 25. **Midshipman Farragut.**—*James Barnes.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. - - $1.00

S 26. **General Butler in New Orleans.**—*Jas. Parton.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $2.50
Parton's brilliant style makes him very readable.

27. **The Atlantic Coast.**—*Rear-Admiral Ammen, U. S. N. Navy in Civil War Series.* See page 288.

S 28. **The Attack.**—Poems of *T. Buchanan Read.*
Story of the sinking of the Cumberland at Hampden Roads.

29. **The Gulf and Inland Waters.**—*Com. A. T. Mahan. Navy in Civil War Series.* See page 288.

30. **From Fort Henry to Corinth.** — *Hon. M. F. Force. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

31. **The Peninsula.** McClellan's Campaign of 1862. —*Alexander S. Webb. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

32. **The Army under Pope.**—*John C. Roper. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

33. **The Virginian Campaigns of General Pope in '62.**
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $3.00

34. **Antietam and Fredericksburg.**—*Francis Winthrop Palfrey. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See p. 288.

S 35. **Chattanooga.**—*F. A. Mitchell.*
STAR BOOK CO. - - - - 75c
An interesting story.

S 36. **From Chattanooga to Petersburg under Grant and Butler.**—*Wm. F. Smith.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - $1.25

37. **Chancellorsville and Gettysburg.** — *Abner Doubleday. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

S 38. **Battle of Gettysburg.**—*Col. Clark. Good Reading.* See page 97.

S 39. **Battle of Gettysburg.**—*Samuel Adams Drake.*
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - 50c

40. **Stonewall Jackson.**—*John Esten Cooke.*
G. W. DILLINGHAM. - - - $1.50

S 41. **Minnesota in the Civil and Indian War.** 1861-1865. Published for the G. A. R., by the State Legislature of '82.
PIONEER PRESS CO. - - - ST. PAUL
The connection with all history is made vastly more real, if the boy or girl can read about his father, or grandfather, or some relation or friend of the family, as taking part in the events of history. Books like the above are of great value in the school, for every pupil should know the part played by his own state in the war.

42. **The Army of the Cumberland.**—*Henry M. Cist. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

43. **The Mississippi.**—*F. V. Greene. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

44. **Robert E. Lee and the Southern Confederacy.**—*Henry Alexander White. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

45. **General Lee.**—*General Fitzhugh Lee. Great Commander Series.* See page 248.

S 46. **Battle of New York.**—*W. O. Stoddard.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50
A story connected with the draft riots in New York City.

S 47. **Marching to Victory.**—*Charles Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. - - $3 00
Second period of War of Rebellion—the year '63.

48. **Atlanta.**—*Jacob D. Cox. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

49. **Redeeming the Republic.**—*Charles Carleton Coffin*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. - - $3.00
Third period of the war, to Sept., '64.

50. **The March to the Sea.** Franklin and Nashville. —*Jacob D. Cox. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

51. **Facing the Enemy.** The Life of General Tecumseh Sherman.—*P. C. Headley.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 16 mo. - - - $1.00

52. **Life of Rogers Sherman.**—*Lewis Henry Boutell.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $2.00

53. **Freedom Triumphant.**—*Chas. Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. - - $3.00
Fourth period of the war; from Sept. '64 to its close.

54. **The Shenandoah Valley.**—*George A. Pond. Campaigns of the Civil War.* See page 288.

55. **The Virginia Campaigns of '64 and '65.** The Army of the Potomac and the Army of the James. —*A. A. Humphreys. Campaigns of the Civil War* See page 288.

56. **Sheridan's Ride.**—Poems of *T. Buchanan Read.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - - - $2.25

57. **General Sheridan.**—*Henry E. Davies. Great Commander Series.* See page 248.

58. **Fighting Phil.** The Life of Lieut. Gen. Philip Henry Sheridan.—*P. C. Headley.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 16 mo. - - - $1.00

59. **Soldier's Story of Captivity.**—*Warren Lee Goss.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $2.00

60. **General Johnston.** — *Robert M. Hughes. Great Commander Series.* See page 248.

61. LINCOLN'S INAUGURALS, 1861 and 1865; THE EMANCIPATION PROCLAMATION and GETTYSBURG ADDRESS. Old South Leaflet, No. 11.

S 62. **Mohun.** Last Days of Lee and His Paladins. —*John Esten Cooke.*
G. W. DILLINGHAM. - - $1.50

S 63. **Fight It Out on This Line.** The Life and Deeds of General Grant.—*P. C. Headley.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 16 mo. - - - $1.00

64. **General Grant.**—*James Grant Wilson. Great Commanders Series.* See page 248.

65. **Ulysses S. Grant and the Maintenance of American Nationality.**—*William Conant Church. Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

66. **Abraham Lincoln.**—*John T. Morse, Jr. American Statesmen.* 2 Vols. See page 248.

S 67. **Putnam's Life of Lincoln.** See page 177.

68. **Abraham Lincoln.**—*Charles Godfrey Leland. Makers of History.* See page 180.

69. **Abraham Lincoln and the Downfall of American Slavery.** *Heroes of the Nations.* See page 179.

70. **Abraham Lincoln.** Complete Works.—*John G. Nicolay and John Hay.*
CENTURY CO. 2 Vols. 8 vo. - - - $10.00

71. **Table Talk of Abraham Lincoln.**—*W. O. Stoddard.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - 75c

S 72. **Abraham Lincoln.**—*Charles Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. - - $3.00

S 73. **Abraham Lincoln.**— *William H. Herndon and Jesse W. Weils.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 2 Vols. 12 mo. - $3.00
Mr. Herndon was Lincoln's law partner.

S 74. **Life of Lincoln.**—*J. G. Holland.*
WORTHINGTON. 8 vo. - - - $3.50

S 75. **Washington in Lincoln's Time.**—*Noah Brooks.*
CENTURY CO. 12 mo. pp. 300. - - $1.25
Reminiscences of Lincoln and leading politicians.

S 76. **Words of Abraham Lincoln.**
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Paper. - - 12c

S 77. **Gettysburg Speech.** And Other Papers of Abraham Lincoln with Essay on Lincoln by *James Russell Lowell.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

78. **William H. Seward.**—*Thornton K. Lothrop. American Statesmen.* See page 248.

79. SEWARD'S SPEECH ON THE IRREPRESSIBLE CONFLICT. LINCOLN'S GETTYSBURG ADDRESS. Old South Leaflet.

80. **Abraham Lincoln.** Address at the Time of His Death.—*Phillips Brooks.*
MERRIAM CO. Volume of Addresses. - - 75c

STORIES OF THE WAR

S 1. **Stories of War.** Told by Soldiers.—*E. E. Hale.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. - - - $1.00

S 2. **One Little Rebel.**—*Juliet B. Smith.*
PHILIPS & HUNT. 1884. pp. 316.

3. **In War Time.**—*S. Weir Mitchell.*
CENTURY CO. 12 mo. - - - $1.25

S 4. **Following the Flag.**—*Charles Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $3.00

S 5. **My Days and Nights on the Battlefield.**—*Chas. Carleton Coffin.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Illustrated. - $3.00

S 6. **With Lee in Virginia.**—*Henty.* See page 180.

S 7. **A Rebel's Recollections.**—*George Cary Eggleston.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 16 mo. - - $1.00

S 8. **Jed.**—*Warren Lee Goss.* See page 174.

S 9. **Two Little Confederates.**—*Goss.* See page 175.

S 10. **Among the Camps.**—*Thomas Nelson Page.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Square 8 vo. Illus. $1.50
A story of the Civil war for young people.

S 11. **Bullet and Shell.**—*George F. Williams.*
FORDS, HOWARDS & HURLBURT. Illustrated. $1.50

S 12. On the Plantation.—*Joel Chandler Harris.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. pp. 233. Illus. $1.50

This is as fascinating as "Uncle Remus" which is saying much. It is a story of a Georgia boy's adventures during the war.

S 13. The Red Badge of Courage. An Episode of the American Civil War.—*Stephen Crane.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

A vivid picture of war.

S 14. The Little Regiment. And Other Episodes of the Civil War.—*Stephen Crane.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

S 15. J. T. Trowbridge's Stories of the Civil War.

1. COUPON BONDS. 2. THE DRUMMER BOY. 3. THREE SCOUTS. CUDJOE'S CAVE.

LEE & SHEPARD. 12 mo. Each - $1.50

All except The Drummer Boy may be secured in paper covers at 50c each.

THE SOUTH

1. The Silent South.—*George W. Cable.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

2. The Old South.—*Thomas Nelson Page.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25

Essays social and political.

3. The New South.—*Henry W. Grady.*

ROBERT BONNER'S SONS. 16 mo. pp. 273. $1.00

1, 2 and 3 discuss the problem of the south from different standpoints.

4. **Orations and Addresses.**—*George William Curtis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. pp. 498. - $2.75
Vol. I contains patriotic addresses.

5. **The Public Duty of Educated Men.**—*G. W. Curtis.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Paper - - 12c

6. **The Fortunes of the Republic.** And Other American addresses.—*Ralph Waldo Emerson.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

7. **The True Grandeur of Nations.**—*Charles Sumner.*
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - 75c
Delivered July 4, 1845.

ENGLISH

METHOD OF PRIMARY READING

See Waymarks for Teachers and Col. Parker's Pedagogics.

1. **The Rational Method of Reading.** Manual of Instruction for Teachers.—*Edw. G. Ward.*

SILVER BURDETT & CO. pp. 43. - - 30c

This manual is full of admirable suggestions for the teaching of beginners both in reading and spelling. The old alphabet method had one advantage. It recognized syllables. Advance in learning to read must indeed be slow whon long words are perceived in as many pieces as there are letters. No child will find out the word "remember" for himself by pronouncing the eight sounds in succession. Mr. Ward's idea of the "phonogram" and "blending" are of great value in meeting this difficulty.

1½. **How to Teach Reading and What to Read in the Schools.**—*G. Stanley Hall.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 40. - 40c

Dr. Hall's suggestion on the use of the public library by school children, should be read by every teacher.

2. **Preparing to Read.**—*M. A. Spear.*

NEW ENGLAND PUBLISHING CO. pp. 49+18. Bds. 40c

3. **Suggestive Lessons in Language and Reading.**—*Anna B. Badlam.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 283. - - $1.50

4. **Special Method in Reading.**—*Dr. Chas. McMurry.*

PUBLIC SCHOOL PUB. CO. pp. 137. - - 30c

5. **The Sentence Method of Teaching Reading, Writing and Spelling.**—*George L. Farnham.*
C. W. BARDEEN, 16 mo. Cloth. pp. 50. - 50c

6. **An Experiment in Education.** Also the Ideas which Inspired It and were Inspired by It.—*Mary R. Alling Aber.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.25
An interesting account of the method of using science as a basis of primary reading and language lessons. Part of this was published in Popular Science Monthly, Vol. XL, pp. 377 and 517.

LANGUAGE AND METHOD

1. **Letters and Lessons in Language.**—*J. H. Stickney.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. 1 to 4, each 16c; 5 (grammar), 35c
In the multitude of language exercises issued since the publication of Miss Stickney's Letters and Lessons, while no one has succeeded better in the selection of literature for children, no one has equaled her in the use of literature as a means of improving the pupil's use of English.

2. **Suggestive Lessons in Language.**—*Anna Badlam.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Leatherette. pp. 104. - 50c

3. **How to Teach Language.**—*R. C. Metcalf.*
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. - - 25c

4. **Language Exercises for Fourth and Fifth Grades.** *R. C. Metcalf and Orville T. Bright.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 226. - - 42c

5. **Supplementary Language Lessons.** Intermediate and Grammar Grades.—*Sarah L. Arnold.*
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. - - 25c

6. A LITTLE GIRL'S LETTER with commentary by *Earl Barnes.* Studies in Education. Leland Stanford. No. 8.

7. **Teaching the Language-Arts.**—*B. A. Hinsdale.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

8. **The Foundations of Rhetoric.**—*Adams Sherman Hill.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 337. - $1.00
This is one of the best authorities on the critical use of English. The teacher should have it at hand for reference when doubtful as to the use of words.

9. **Talks on Writing English.**—*Arlo Bates.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. $1.50

10. **Primary Language Series.** — *Alice Woodworth Cooley and Others.*
NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL CO.
This consists of a chart of seventy-two pages, forty-five of which are beautifully illustrated, with an accompanying manual of over three hundred pages. The lessons follow the cycle of the year's thought, from the fall flowers and Thanksgiving, through winter sports and Christmas, to the awakening life of spring. Literature and history are introduced most effectively. Every lesson shows that it has been tested in the actual work of the schoolroom. This is a most valuable contribution to the methods of primary language teaching.

GRAMMAR—Methods and Matter

1. **Essentials of English Grammar.**—*W. D. Whitney.*
GINN & CO. pp. 260. - - - $1.25

2. **Elements of Composition and Grammar.** —*G. A. Southworth and F. B. Goddard.*
LEACH, SHEWELL & SANBORN. pp. 300. - 65c
In this book, it is possible to find correct ideas of infinitives and participles, and rational treatment of conjugation of verbs, and verb phrases. This may also be found in Whitney's Essentials, but in too difficult a form for eighth grades. Southworth and Goddard's grammar presents all these points very clearly and simply. The teacher should possess a copy of Whitney's Essentials for reference.

3. **The English Language.**—*Brainerd Kellogg and Alonzo Reed.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. 16 mo. pp. 223. - 60c
This is a most valuable little book for the teacher of grammar. The history of our language is first given so simply that it may be

read with profit by pupils of the eighth grade. Then follows a drill in word analysis. Here the selection of roots is good enough to serve as an outline for sixth, seventh and eighth grades in word building. The result of such a course would be practical familiarity with all our common roots, prefixes and suffixes.

4. **New Word Analysis.**—*William Swinton.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 184. - - 35c

5. **Etymological Dictionary of the English Language.** —*W. W. Skeat.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Quarto. - - $6.00

6. **Language and the Study of Language.** — *W. D. Whitney.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Crown 8 vo. - $2.50

7. **The Life and Growth of Language.**—*W. Dwight Whitney.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Inter. Sci. Ser. pp. 326. $1.50

Interest in the study of words can never be produced unless we study the origin and changes in words. In short, there is the method of science to be employed here as elsewhere. The teacher of technical grammar should be so familiar with Whitney, Marsh and Max Muller as to be able to arouse new interest in *inflections* and word study. It is for this purpose that Nos. 7 to 14 are recommended under grammar method. These authors present the subject in a most interesting and popular way so that the teacher who engages in this line of study for the first time, will find it very fascinating.

8. **Lectures on the English Language.** —*George P. Marsh.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. pp. 514. $3.50

9. **Origin and History of the English Language.**—*George P. Marsh*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. pp. 514. - $3.50

10. **The Science of Language.**—*F. Max Muller.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 2 Vols. Cr. 8 vo. $6.00

11. **Biographies of Words and the Home of the Aryas.**—*F. Max Muller.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Crown 8 vo. pp. 278. $2.00

12. **English, Past and Present.**—*R. C. Trench.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. - - $1.00

13. **On the Study of Words.**—*R. C. Trench.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. - - $1.00

STUDY OF LITERATURE—Method

1. **Literary Landmarks.**—*Mary E. Burt.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. pp. 156. - 75c

2. **Special Method in History and Literature.**—*Dr. Chas. McMurry.*
PUBLIC SCHOOL PUB. CO. pp. 114. - 40c

3. **Nature and Culture.**—*Hamilton Wright Mabie.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 16 mo. - - $1.25

4. **Books and Culture.**—*Hamilton Wright Mabie.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 16 mo. - - $1.25

5. **The Relation of Literature to Life.**—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.50

6. **The Aims of Literary Study.**—*Hiram Corson.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 32 mo Paper. pp. 153. 25c

7. **The Voice and Spiritual Culture.**—*Hiram Corson.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 18 mo. - - 75c
This book suggests some neglected principles of far-reaching influence in the schoolroom.

8. **Stories as a Mode of Thinking.**— *Prof. Richard C. Moulton.*
KINDERGARTEN LITERATURE CO. - - 12c

8½. **Picture Work for Teachers and Mothers.**—*Walter L. Hervey.*
FLOOD & VINCENT. - - - - 30c

9. **Place of the Story in Early Education.**—*Wiltse.* See page 54.

10. **The Story Hour.**—*Kate Douglas Wiggin.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.00
Here are suggestions on story-telling as well as specimen stories.

THE MYTH

See reading of lower grades.

1. **Myths and Myth-Makers.**—*John Fiske.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $2.00

2. **Myths and Science.**—*Tito Vignoli.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Inter. Scientific Series. $1.50

4. **Classic Myths in English Literature.** — *Charles M. Gayley.*
GINN & CO. 12 mo. pp. 540. Illustrated. $1.50
This is is based on Bulfinch's Age of Fable.

4. **Curious Myths of the Middle Ages.** — *Gould.* See page 197.

5. **Age of Chivalry.**—*Thomas Bulfinch.*
LEE & SHEPARD. - - - - $2.50

6. **Age of Fable.**—*Thomas Bulfinch.*
LEE & SHEPARD. pp. 472. - - $2.50

Pupils who have never before heard of Jupiter or the Cyclopes are struggling with the translation of Virgil in our high schools. Milton's Paradise Lost is a hated book to many a poor student of literature because he cannot interpret one of the classical allusions without a painful search which robs the beautiful figure of all its charm and makes it a veritable symbol of drudgery and confusion. Even Longfellow and Lowell become dry if the reader of the Golden Legend or Sir Launfal brings no idea of the old stories of chivalry and mediæval romance. Hawthorne, Kingsley and others present these stories in beautiful form, but Bulfinch's books should be on every desk for three reasons: 1. All the stories needed for appreciation of good literature are here; 2. Every story appears here connected with the allusions made to it by good authors; 3. The story is told accurately, scarcely departing from a free translation. This indicates to the teacher what parts of the story *should not be changed,* however freely they are enlarged upon.

7. **Manual of Mythology.**—Greek, Roman, Norse, Old German, Hindoo and Egyptian.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Crown 8 vo. - $1.25

8. **Readings in Folk-Lore.**—*H. M. Skinner.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - $1.00

9. **Myths and Mother Plays.**—*Sara E. Wiltse.*
MILTON BRADLEY CO. pp. 57. - - $1.00
Language suited to young children.

10. **Old Fairy Tales.**—*S. Baring-Gould.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. - - - $2.00

AIDS IN THE STUDY OF AUTHORS

1. **History of English Literature.**—*H. A. Taine.*
   HENRY HOLT & CO. Large 12 mo. - $1.40
   This edition is abridged and edited with notes by John Fiske.

2. **American Men of Letters.** — Edited by *Charles Dudley Warner.*
   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. Each $1 25
   Among these are Ralph Waldo Emerson by Oliver Wendell Holmes; George William Curtis by Edward Cary Eggleston; William Cullen Bryant by John Bigelow; and Washington Irving by Charles Dudley Warner.

3. **Homes and Haunts of Our Elder Poets.**—*R. H. Stoddard, F. B. Sanborn and H. N. Powers.*
   D. APPLETON & CO. Imperial 8 vo. - $5.00
   Sketches of Bryant, Longfellow, Emerson, Holmes, Lowell and Whittier.

4. **Literature of the Age of Elizabeth.**—*Whipple.* See page 231.

5. **Shakespeare.**—*Edward Dowden.*
   AMERICAN BOOK CO. Literature Primer. pp. 167. 35c

6. **Introduction to the Study of Shakespeare.**—*Hiram Corson.*
   D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 397. - - $1.50

7. **Victorian Poets.**—*Edmund Clarence Stedman.*
   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $2.25

8. **Short Studies in English Literature.** — *Hamilton Mabie.*
   DODD, MEAD & CO. 12 mo. pp. 222. - $1.25

10. **About Old Story-Tellers.**—*Donald G. Mitchell.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 237. $1.25
This is one of the best helps to the teacher. It is full of illustrations and interesting matter about the authors whose stories should be given in the grades.

11. **American Lands and Letters.**—*Donald G. Mitchell.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. 90 Illus. $1.50

12. **English Lands, Letters and Kings.**—*D.G.Mitchell.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 4 Vols. 12 mo. Ea. $1.50

13. **Homes and Haunts of British Poets.**—*Wm. Howitt.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. pp. 642. - $1.50

14. **Poet's Homes.** Pen and Pencil Sketches of American Poets and Their Homes.
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $2.00

15. **Anecdote Biography of Thackeray and Dickens.**—Edited by *Richard Henry Stoddard.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 305. $1.00

16. **Personal Recollections of Lamb, Hazlitt and Others.**—Edited by *R. H. Stoddard.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 322. Illus. $1.00

17. **Yesterdays with Authors.**—*James Ticknor Field.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Cr. 8 vo. pp. 419. $2.00

18. **Little Journeys to the Homes of American Authors.**—*H. T. Tuckerman and Others.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.35

19. Little Journeys to the Homes of Good Men and Great.—*Elbert Hubbard.*

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.35

20. Little Journeys to the Homes of Famous Women.

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 16 mo. - - $1.00

21. Days of Lamb and Coleridge. See page 243.

22. STORIES ABOUT FAMOUS AUTHORS. Little Men and Women. Jan.-Dec., 1885.

23. Famous Paintings of the World.

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $3.50

24. Homes of the New World.—*Frederika Bremer.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 1853. 2 Vols. 12 mo.

Those of us who read this book when young, feel that it was an important part of our education. Miss Bremer visited the homes of Lowell, Longfellow and others of our great writers. Her pictures of simple cultivated homes are not only an aid in studying literature but are well calculated to impress the young reader with the essentials of "high living." If this is out of print, school libraries should demand a new edition.

STANDARD LITERATURE IN SERIES

The teacher should send to the publishers for catalogues of the following series and specimen copies. Some series are much superior to others in print and paper, as well as in editorial notes. Paper covers should never be bought for anything but transient use, as they teach slovenliness when passed through many hands, besides costing more in the end.

1. Students' Series of English Classics.

LEACH, SHEWELL & SANBORN. 25, 35 and 50c each

2. Rolfe's Classics.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Square 16 mo. - 75c

These are illustrated and have valuable notes by the editor. A beautiful edition for students.

3. The World's Classics.

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 16 mo. Buckram. - 50c

4. Modern Classics.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 32 mo. - 40c

5. Riverside Literature Series.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - Paper, 15c; cloth, 25c

6. Maynard's English Classics.

MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Paper, 12c; Cloth, 24, 36, 48c

7. Macmillan's School Library.

THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. Cloth. Each 50c

8. Lilliput Classics.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 32 mo. Each - 25

9. Little Classics.—Edited by *Rossiter Johnson.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 Vols. 18 mo. Ea. $1.00

This is one of the best series issued. The volumes on Laughter, Mystery, Childhood, Heroism, Narrative Poems, Nature, Humanity and Authors are well adapted to the grades.

10. School Library-Classics.

GINN & CO.

A series of classics without which "keeping school" would be a failure.

11. English Classics.

ALLYN & BACON. Each - - - 20c

Typography, paper and binding of the best.

12. National Library.

CASSELL & CO. Paper. - - - 10c

A very extensive list of works including all of Shakespeare's plays.

13. Five Cent Classics.

EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO.

14. Standard Literature Series.

UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. Paper.

Single numbers, 12½c. - Double numbers, 25c

Matter condensed for school use.

15. Camelot Series.

WALTER SCOTT. LONDON - Shilling Volumes

COLLECTIONS OF LITERATURE

1. Child Life in Prose.—Edited by *J. G. Whittier.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $2.00

2. Bound Volumes of St. Nicholas.

CENTURY CO. pp. 1,000. - - - $4.00

3. Bound Volumes of Wide Awake.

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. pp. 1,000. - $4.00

4. Library of the World's Best Literature. — Edited by *Charles Dudley Warner.*

HARPER'S WEEKLY CLUB. 30 Vols. Each $2.00

Sold by subscription only. This will represent the best of every department of literature, with critical, biographical and historical comments by literary specialists. It alone will make a library and one costing but a fraction of what it would to secure the same literature in any other way.

5. **Christmas in Song, Sketch and Story.**—*Beecher, Wallace, Auerbach, Dickens* and others. Illustrated by Raphael, Story, Murillo, Bougereau and others.
HARPER & BROTHERS. Royal 8 vo. - $2.50

6. **Open Sesame.**
Vol. I, Ages 4 to 12. 12 mo. pp. 316; Vol. II, Ages 12 to 14. 12 mo. pp. 376. Vol. III, Ages over 14. 12 mo. pp. 361.
GINN & CO. Each - - - - 75c
Open Sesame has been placed first on the list of collections of poems for school use. Other collections have much that is valuable, but it is only of Open Sesame that the teacher can say that every single selection can be used sooner or later. Everything not of high literary value is excluded. Too often such collections have mixed with their literature, poems which make some bright hit but whose style is puerile and faulty. From this fault, Open Sesame is entirely free.

7. **Poetry for Home and School.**—Edited by *A. C. Brackett and I. M. Eliot.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. pp. 320. - - $1.00
A collection from which no teacher will miss her old favorites.

8. **A Book of Famous Verse.**—Edited by *Agnes Replier.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 75c

9. **Golden Treasury of the Best Songs and Lyrical Poems in the English Language.**—*Francis Turner Palgrave.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. School Library. - 50c

10. **New Library of Poetry and Song.**—*William Cullen Bryant.*
FORDS, HOWARD & HURLBURT. pp. 1,076, $5.00

11. **From Milton to Tennyson.**—Edited by *L. DuPont Syle.*

ALLYN & BACON. 12 mo. pp. 480. - $1.00

Someone has said that children's literature should be the same as that for adults, which is true to this extent: nothing which is not worthy of study by adults should ever be presented to children. This collection is unusually well chosen, and is in excellent form.

12. **Percy's Reliques of Old English Poetry.**

FREDERICK WARNE. Chandos Classics. 12 mo. $1.00

This was Sir Walter Scott's first reading book. In his journal, he describes himself when a mere baby as shouting these ballads aloud during his play. Warne's edition is very carefully printed for the price.

13. **Complete Poetic and Dramatic Works of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.**

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Cambridge Edition. $1.50

The Cambridge Editions are suited especially to the teacher's needs. They contain biographical sketches, histories of important poems and indexes of titles and first lines, with portrait of author. Longfellow's poems which are especially liked by little children are The Three Kings, The Bell of Atri, The Emperor's Bird's Nest, Hiawatha, Leap of Roushan Beg, and Alfred the Truth Teller. Among the large number appreciated by the grammar grades are Birds of Killingworth, Miles Standish, Golden Legend, New England Tragedies, Paul Revere and Evangeline.

14. **Complete Poetical Works of John Greenleaf Whittier.**

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Cambridge Edition. $1.50

Little children like Barbara Frietchie, The Frost Spirit, In School Days and Barefoot Boy, while older pupils enjoy Slaves of Martinique, The Palm Tree, Songs of Labor, Vaudois Teacher, All's Well, Pass of the Sierras, Last Walk in Autumn, Snow Bound, and Tent on the Beach.

15. **A Book of Old English Ballads.**—Edited by *Hamilton Mabie.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $2.00

16. **Poems of James Russell Lowell.**

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Cambridge Edition. $1.50

Rhœcus, The Chippewa Legend, The Fountain, The Violet, To the Dandelion, and The Snowfall are fitted to primary grades. The Singing Leaves, Sir Launfal, Youssouf, The Summer Storm, Indian Summer Reverie and others are interesting to grammar grades.

17. **Poems of William Cullen Bryant.**

D. APPLETON & CO. Household Edition. - $1.50

The White-Footed Deer, Robert of Lincoln, The Little People of the Snow are useful in lowest primary grades; while The Snow Shower, Planting the Apple Tree, Song of the Sower, The Tides, Sella, Forest Hymn, Death of Flowers, To the Fringed Gentian, The Prairies, The Evening Wind, The Arctic Lover and To the Appennines, will be enjoyed by grammar grades.

18. **Complete Poetical Works of Oliver Wendell Holmes.**

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Cambridge Edition. $1.50

Children enjoy the Height of the Ridiculous, The One Hoss Shay and the Broomstick Train. Every pupil enjoys all the humorous poems, while the older boys and girls are made better by the Chambered Nautilus, Old Ironsides, Robinson of Leyden, and Dorothy Q.

19. **Poems of Thomas Bailey Aldrich.**

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $1.50

An Arab Welcome, Tiger Lilies, When the Sultan goes to Ispahan, Before the Rain and After the Rain are beautiful poems for little folks, while The Bluebells of New England, Frostwork, A Snow Flake, Baby Bell and Friar Jerome's Beautiful Book are enjoyed by older grades.

20. Selections from Emerson's Poems.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

21. Poems of Alfred Tennyson.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.50

The Owl, A Spirit Haunts the Year's Last Hours, The Merman and the Mermaid, the Lady of Shalott, Lady Clare, the Eagle and the Sleeping Beauty are useful in primary grades. Later, Sir Galahad (with Lowell's Sir Launfal), the Princess, Enoch Arden, and parts of In Memoriam are liked.

22. Poems of John Godfrey Saxe.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.00

The stories of Ovid, Phaethon, Pyramus and Thisbe and others are most amusingly told in verse. The Proud Miss McBride and others are well fitted to grammar grades.

23. Rhymes of Childhood.—*James Whitcomb Riley.*

BOWEN-MERRILL CO. - - - $1.25

24. A Child World.—*James Whitcomb Riley.*

BOWEN-MERRILL CO. - - - $1.25

When Mr. Riley on the lecture platform tells the bear story as a little child would tell it, the audience surrenders unconditionally to his wonderful power of interpretation of child nature. Teachers should study children through Riley. The children themselves must have their Raggedy Man, Little Orphant Annie, the "Squidgicum-Squees what swallers theirselves," and the "nine little goblins that can't tell coppers from cold mince-pies." Nature study would lose half its pleasure without "The Southwind and the Sun, Down around the River and the Little Red Apple Tree." No school can afford to be without Riley's poems.

25. Little Book of Western Verse.—*Eugene Field.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. pp. 202. $1.25

26. **Second Book of Verse.**—*Eugene Field.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. pp. 260. $1.25

Mr. Field is another poet so thoroughly in sympathy with youth and childhood, that we cannot afford to miss his exquisite verse from our school library.

27. **National Epics.**—*Kate Milner Rabb.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. pp. 398 - - $1.50

Here are outlines of the Iliad, Odyssey, Nibelungen Lied, Poem of the Cid and thirteen other poems from twelve nationalities. Typical selections accompany each story.

28. **Translation of the Odyssey of Homer.** — *William Cullen Bryant.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $2.50

29. **Translation of the Iliad of Homer.** — *William Cullen Bryant.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Students' Edition. $1.00

30. **Translation of the Divina Comedia of Dante.**— *Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - - $2.50

31. **Æneid of Virgil.** Howland's Translation.

D. APPLETON & CO. 2 Vols. Each. 50c

32. **Translation of Nibelungen Lied.** — *Charles Morris.*

WALTER SCOTT. Camelot Series - - 45

FIRST GRADE.—READING MATTER

1. **Little Nature Studies from John Burroughs.** — *Mary E. Burt.*

GINN & CO. - - - . - 25c

2. **Heart of Oak.** Vol. I.

D. C. HEATH & CO. - - 25c

This contains rhymes and jingles.

3. **Mother Goose in the Kindergarten.**—*F. S. Bolton.*

KINDERGARTEN LITERATURE CO. pp. 80. - 75c

4. **Primary School Leaflet.**—Edited by *Mary L. Gilman.*

SCHOOL EDUCATION CO. Vol. 1, '95. pp. 40. Man. 10c

12 copies of single leaflets delivered each month for 50c per year.

5. **Skyward and Back.**—*Lucy M. Robinson.*

SCHOOL EDUCATION CO. pp. 101. - - 30c

6. **The Child Life.** Primary Reading Chart.—*Mary E. Burt.*

GINN & CO. pp. 50. Size 30x36. - $20.00

This chart has pictures from the best artists and is in every way beautiful and suggestive.

7. **Stories for Little Readers.**—*Emilie Poulsson.*

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. Manilla. pp. 48. - 15c

8. **Children's Primer.**—*Ellen M. Cvr.*

GINN & CO. pp. 102. - - - 27c

9. **Slovenly Peter.** *Dr. Hoffman.* Translated from the German.

HENRY T. COATES & CO. pp. 471. Illus. - $1.00

10. **Easy Steps for Little Feet.**

AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 122. - - 25c

11. **Classic Stories for Little Ones.**—*Mrs Lida McMurry.*
PUBLIC SCHOOL PUBLISHING CO.
Child's Edition, 35c. - Teachers' Edition, 40c

12. **Children's First Reader.**—*Ellen M. Cyr.*
GINN & CO. pp. 101. - - - 27c

13. **Stories of Norse Gods and Heroes.**—*Annie Klingensmith.*
A. FLANAGAN. 12 mo. pp. 101. Illus. - 25c

14. **Stepping Stones in Literature.**— *Sarah Louise Arnold and Charles B. Gilbert.*
SILVER BURDETT & CO. Cloth. pp. 128. - 32c

15. **Rhymes and Fables.**
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. pp. 64. - - 12c

16. **Songs and Stories.**
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. pp. 96. - - 15c

17. **Stories for Children.**—*Mrs C. A. Lane,*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - - 25c

18. **Stories of the Red Children.**—*Dorothy Brooks.*
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. pp. 162.
This is a great favorite.

SECOND GRADE READING MATTER

1. **Grimm's Fairy Tales.**—*Sara E. Wiltse.*
GINN & CO. pp. 327. - - - 50c
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Another Edition. 50c

2. **Children's Second Reader.**—*Ellen M. Cyr.*
GINN & CO. pp. 186. - - - 30c

3. **Classic Myths.**—*Mary Catherine Judd.*
SCHOOL EDUCATION CO. pp. 165. Bds., 30c; clo. 40c

4. **Fable and Folk Stories.**—*Horace E. Scudder.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 40c

5. **Stories for Kindergartens and Primary Schools.**—*Sara E. Wiltse.*
GINN & CO. pp. 80. - - - 35c
Teachers' Edition, containing Morning Talks. 75c

6. **Aesop's Fables.**
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. Vol. I and II. Ea. 30c
This is the large type edition.

7. **Aesop's Fables.**—Versified by *Clara Doty Bates.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. - - - $1.00

8. **Old Time Stories.**—*E. Louise. Smythe.*
WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. pp. 136. - 30c

9. **Life of Whittier.**
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. - - 5c

10. **Twilight Stories.**—*Elizabeth E. Foulke.*
SILVER, BURDETT & CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. 36c

11. **Fairy Stories and Fables.**—*James Baldwin.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. 12 mo. pp. 176. - 35c

12. **Forty Famous Stories Retold.**—*James Baldwin.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 35c

13. **Golden Book of Choice Reading.**
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - - 30c

14. **Fairy Life.**
UNIVERSITY PUB. CO. pp. 126. - - 20c

15. **Japanese Fairy Tales.** Published in Tokio.
Can be purchased at book stores at 20c each.

16. **Heart of Oak.** Vol. II.
D. C. HEATH & CO. - - - - 35c
Fables and nursery tales.

17. **Twelve Popular Tales.**—*H. C. Lodge.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 2 Parts. Each - 16c
Longmans issues these tales in separate illustrated books at from 20 to 30c each

---

LITERATURE FOR FIRST AND SECOND GRADES

See poems of Longfellow, Lowell, Bryant, Aldrich and Whittier.

1. **The Pied Piper of Hamelin.**—*Robert Browning.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $1.25

2. **In the Child World.**—*E. Poulsson.* See page 110.

3. **Hiawatha.**—*Longfellow.* See page 102.

4. **Ballads for Little Folks.**—*Alice and Phœbe Cary.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $1.50

5. **Stories and Poems for Children.**—*Celia Thaxter*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

6. **Child Life in Prose.**—*J. G. Whittier.* See page 309.

7. **Child Life in Poetry.**—*J. G. Whitter.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $2.00

8. **Stories Told to a Child.**—*Jean Ingelow.*
ROBERTS BROS. 2 Vols. - - - $2.50

9. **A Child's Garden of Verses.**—*Robert L. Stevenson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo - $1.00

10. **Children's Hour, Three Kings** and Other Poems.—*H. W. Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

11. **Inchcape Rock, Bishop Hatto, Falls of Lodore.**—*Robert Southey. Modern Classics.* See page 309.

12. **Open Sesame.** Vol. I. See page 311.

13. **Poems by Eugene Field.**
I. WITH TRUMPET AND DRUM. 16 mo. - $1.25
II. LOVE SONGS OF CHILDHOOD. 16 mo. - $1.00
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS.

14. **The Children's Book.**—*H. E. Scudder.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Small Quarto. - $2.50
A collection of literature for children.

15. **Wonder Book and Tanglewood Tales.**—*Hawthorne.* See page 322.

16. **Arabian Nights.**
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. - - $1.00

17. **The Little People of the Cold.**—*William Cullen Bryant.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Beautifully Illustrated. $2.00

18. **A Child World.**—*Jas. Whitcomb Riley.* See p. 314.

19. **Rhymes of Childhood.**—*Riley.* See page 314.

READINC MATTER FOR THIRD AND FOURTH GRADES

1. **Little Nature Studies for Little People.** From John Burroughs.—*Mary E. Burt.*
   GINN & CO. pp. 103. Illustrated Introduction. 25c

2. **Third Reader.**—*Ellen M. Cyr.*
   GINN & CO. - . - - - 30c

3. **Six Stories from Arabian Nights.**—*Samuel Eliot.*
   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 35c
   GINN & CO. Arabian Nights. - - 40c

4. **Hans Andersen's Fairy Tales.**
   GINN & CO. 2 Series. Each - - 50c

5. **Stories of Old Greece.**—*Emma M. Firth.*
   D. C. HEATH & CO. - - - - 30c

6. **The Rose and the Ring.** — *William Makepeace Thackeray.*
   G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. - - - 50c

7. **Gulliver's Travels.**—*Jonathan Swift.*
   G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 2 Vols. Illus. - 50c
   GINN & CO. School Edition. - - 40c

8. **The Travels of Baron Munchausen.**
   G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Illustrated. - 50c

9. **Swiss Family Robinson.**—*J. R. Wyso.*
HENRY ALTEMUS. - - - - 50c
GINN & CO. Stickney Edition. pp. 364. - 40c

10. **Black Beauty.**—*Mrs. Anna Sewell.*
A. FLANAGAN & CO. pp. 280. - - 20c

11. **Robinson Crusoe.** — *Daniel De Foe.* Edited by Mrs. Lida McMurry and Mary Hall Husted.
PUBLIC SCHOOL PUBLISHING CO. pp. 137. Illus. 35c
GINN & CO. pp. 257. Another Edition. - 50c

12. **Ballads and Tales.**
UNIVERSITY PUB. CC. pp. 160. - - 25c

13. **Book of Tales.**—*Wm. Swinton and G. R. Cathcart.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 272. - - 50c
This contains John Gilpin, The First Snow Fall and other selections.

14. **Little Daffydowndilly.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - - 15c

15. **Heart of Oak.** Vol. III.
D. C. HEATH & CO. - - - - 45c
Fairy stories and classic tales.

16. **Gods and Heroes.**—*R. E. Francillon.*
GINN & CO. pp. 255. - - - 60c

17. **Tanglewood Tales and Wonder Book.** — *Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. School Library. 70c

18. **Stories from Plato.**—*Mary E. Burt.*
GINN & CO. pp. 262. - - - 60c

19. **Old Greek Stories.**—*James Baldwin.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 45c

20. **Old Stories of the East.**—*James Baldwin*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 45c

21. **Adventures of Ulysses.**—*Charles Lamb.*
GINN & CO. - - - - 25c and 35c

22. **Story of Ulysses.**—*Agnes Spofford Cook.*
PUBLIC SCHOOL PUB. CO. - - - 50c

23. **Story of Troy.**—*Charles DeGarmo.*
PUBLIC SCHOOL PUB. CO. - - 20c and 40c

THIRD AND FOURTH GRADES.—Material for Literature

1. **King Arthur and Knights of the Round Table.**—*Charles Morris.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. Crown 8 vo. Illus. $1.50
This is modernized from Morte D'Arthur.

2. **Morte D'Arthur.**—*Sir Thomas Mallory.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Globe Edition. - $1.75

3. **Boy's King Arthur.**—*Sidney Lanier.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 403. - $2.00

4. **Epics and Romances of the Middle Ages.**—Edited by *W. S. W. Anson.*
SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO. pp. 488. Illustrated.
This is a beautiful book giving legends of Siegfried, Arthur, the Amelungs and others.

5. **The Court of King Arthur.** Stories from Land of the Round Table.—*W. H. Frost.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.50

6. **Stories of the Days of King Arthur.** — *Charles H. Hanson.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.25
The story of the Green Knight is one of the most beautiful. It teaches truth. This is the best book on King Arthur if the stories are to be read to the children. The other books will demand selection and adaptation of material.

7. **Books by James Baldwin.** Illus. by Howard Pyle.
1. STORY OF THE GOLDEN AGE.
2. STORY OF ROLAND.
3. STORY OF SIEGFRIED.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Each - $1.00

8. **Norse Stories.** Retold from the Eddas. *Hamilton W. Mabie.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. - - - $1.00

9. **Whittier with the Children.**—*Margaret Sidney.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. Royal 8 vo. Illus. $1.50

10. **Chivalry.**—*Léon Gautier—Henry Frith.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. 8 vo. pp. 190. $1.50

11. **Wagner's Heroines.**—*Constance Maud.*
EDWIN ARNOLD. 12 mo. pp. 285. Illus. $1.25

12. **Wagner's Heroes.**—*Constance Maud.*
EDWIN ARNOLD. 12 mo. pp. 284. - $1.25

13. **German Iliad.**—*Mary E. Burt.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. pp. 119. - 55c

14. **Stories of Long Ago.**—*Grace H. Kupfer.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Boards. pp. 177. - 35c
The stories are accompanied by classic poems, and illustrated by classic paintings.

15. **Old Greek Stories.**—*Josephine P. Peabody.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Riverside. - 15c

BOOKS FOR THE PRIMARY LIBRARY
Grades First to Fourth

1. **Lulu's Library.**—*Louise Alcott.*
ROBERTS BROS. 3 Vols. Each - - $1.00

2. **Moral Pirates.**—*W. L. Alden.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. pp. 168. - $1.00

3. **Child Lore.**—*Clara Doty Bates.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. Quarto. - $1.50

4. **Betty of Wye.**—*Amy E. Blanchard.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 12 mo. - - $1.25

5. **Books by Frances Hodgson Burnett.**
1. LITTLE LORD FAUNTLEROY. pp. 209. - $2.00
2. SARAH CREWE. Square 8 vo. - - - 1.00
3. LITTLE SAINT ELIZABETH. Square 8 vo. Illus. 1.50
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS.

6. **Alice's Adventures in Wonderland.**—*Lewis Carroll.*
HENRY ALTEMUS. - - - - 50c
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - 48c

7. **Through the Looking Glass.** Sequel to No. 6.—*Lewis Carroll.*
HENRY ALTEMUS. - - - - 50c

8. **Adventures of a Brownie.**—*Dinah M. Mulock Craik.*
JOSEPH KNIGHT & CO. 16 mo. - - 40c

9. **The Little Lame Prince and His Traveling Cloak.** —*Dinah M. Mulock Craik.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Sq. 16 mo. pp. 194. Ill. $1.00

10. **Sweetheart Travelers.**—*S. B. Crockett.*
F. A. STOKES CO. - - - - $1.50

11. **Bebee;** or Two Little Wooden Shoes. — *Louisa De La Ramé.*
JOSEPH KNIGHT & CO. 8 vo. pp. 255. Illus $1.25
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.00

12. **Bimbi.**—*Louisa De La Ramé.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - Paper, 40c; cloth, $1.00

13. **A Dog of Flanders.**—*Louisa De La Ramé.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - Paper, 40c; cloth, $1.00

14. **Mrs. J. H. Ewing's Books.**
1. LOB LIE BY THE FIRE.
2. MRS. OVER-THE-WAY'S REMEMBRANCES.
3. A FLAT IRON FOR A FARTHING.
4. JACKANAPES.
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Each - - 50c

15. **Books by Joel Chandler Harris.**
1. UNCLE REMUS AND HIS FRIENDS. - - $1.50
2. NIGHTS WITH UNCLE REMUS. - Paper, 50c; cloth, 1.50
3. LITTLE MR. THIMBLEFINGER. Square 8 vo. - 2.00
4. MR. RABBIT AT HOME. Sequel to No. 3. Sq. 8 vo. 2.00
5. THE STORY OF AARON. Sequel to No. 4. Sq. 8 vo. 2.00
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO.

16. In Story Land.—*Elizabeth Harrison.*
SIGMA PUB. CO. 12 mo. pp. 186. - $1.25
This contains Vision of Dante and Story of Cedric.

17. Books by Helen Hunt Jackson.
1. LETTERS FROM A CAT.
2. MAMMY TITTLEBACK AND HER FAMILY.
3. HUNTER CATS OF CONNORLOA
ROBERTS BROS. Each - - - $1.25

18. Playdays.—*Sarah Orne Jewett.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. pp. 213. $1.50

19. Fairy Tales of All Nations.—*Edouard Laboulaye.* Translated by Mary L. Booth.
HARPER & BROTHERS' 12 mo. pp 364. Illus. $2.00

20. Last Fairy Tales.—*Edouard Labouldye*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 382, Illus. $2.00

21. Books by George Macdonald.
1. THE PRINCESS AND THE GOBLIN.
2. THE PRINCESS AND CURDIE.
3. AT THE BACK OF THE NORTH WIND.
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. Each - - 75c

22. Child Stories from the Great Masters.— *Maud Mene.*
KINDERGARTEN LITERATURE CO. - - $1.00
Stories from Browning, Goethe, Dante and Wagner.

23. The Princess Idleways.—*Mrs. W. J. Hays.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. pp. 124. - 75c

24. The Peterkin Papers.—*Lucretia P. Hale.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Sq. 8 vo. pp. 219. $1.50

25. **Child's Christ Tales.**—*Andrea Hofer.*
KINDERGARTEN LITERATURE CO. Illustrated. $1.00

26. **Christmas Every Day and Other Stories.**—*William Dean Howells.*
HARPER & BROTHERS - - - $1.25

27. **Puss-Cat Mew.**—*E. H. Knatchbull-Hugessen.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 318. - $1.25

28. **Books by Mrs. Molesworth.**
1. CARROTS AND A CHRISTMAS CHILD.
2. GRANDMOTHER DEAR AND TWO LITTLE WAIFS
3. LITTLE MISS PEGGY.
4. US AND THE RECTORY CHILDREN.
5. TELL ME A STORY AND HERR BABY.
6. THE ORIEL WINDOW.
7. THE CARVED LIONS.

THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Each - $1.00

29. **Gianetta.**—*Rosa Mulholland.*
A. L. BURT & CO. - - - - $1.00

30. **Banshee Castle.**—*Rosa Mulholland.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. $1.50

31. **Prince Littleboy** and Other Tales out of Fairyland.—*S. Weir Mitchell.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. Square 8 vo. - $1.00

32. **The Garden behind the Moon.**—*Howard Pyle.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. pp. 192. Ill. $2.00
Others of Howard Pyle's fascinating books on pages 171 and 198.

33. **Captain January.**—*Laura E. Richards.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. pp. 64. - - - 35c

34. **Nautilus.**—*Laura E. Richards.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 8 vo. pp. 120. Illus. - 75c

35. **Queen Hildegard.**—*Laura E. Richards.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 12 mo. - - $1.25

36. **The Brownies through the Union.**—*Palmer Cox.*
CENTURY CO. Quarto. pp. 144. - $1.50

37. **Wymps** and Other Fairy Tales.—*Evelyn Sharp.*
JOHN LANE. Illustrated. - - - $1.75

38. **Books by Frank Stockton.**

1.	CAPTAIN CHAP. J. B. Lippincott & Co. -	$1.50
2.	THE FLOATING PRINCE. - - - -	1.50
3.	THE BEE MAN OF ORN. - - - -	1.25
4.	TING-A-LING TALES. Illustrated. - -	1.00
5.	FANCIFUL TALES. - - - - -	60c
6.	THE CHRISTMAS WRECK. - - -	1.25

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS.

The verdict of the children is most emphatically in favor of Stockton. No one else can tell *quite* such fascinating tales.

39. **Little Pussy Willow.**—*Harriet Beecher Stowe.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Small Quarto. - $1.25

40. **A Dog's Mission.**—*Harriet Beecher Stowe.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Small Quarto. - $1.25

41. **Story of Babette.**—*Ruth McEnery Stuart.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 309. - - $1.50

42. **Where There Is Love, There Is God.**— *Leo Tolstoi.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 16 mo. - - 25c

43. **Flipwing, the Spy.**—*Lily F. Wesselhoeft.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. - - - $1.25

44. **Sparrow the Tramp.**—*Lily F. Wesselhoeft.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. - - - $1.25

45. **A Pot of Gold** and Other Stories. — *Mary E. Wilkins.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.50

46. **Young Lucretia** and Other Tales. — *Mary E. Wilkins.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Post 8 vo. pp. 258. $1.25

47. **Uncle Titus.** Translated from the German by *Lucy Wheelock.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.00

48. **The Birds' Christmas Carol.**—*Kate D. Wiggin.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Boards. Illus. - 50c

49. **The Story of Patsy.**—*Kate Douglas Wiggin.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Boards. pp. 68. Ill. 60c

50. **A Brave Baby** and Other Stories.—*Sara E. Wiltse.*
GINN & CO. pp. 142. - - - 75c

51. **Books by Andrew Lang.**
1. THE BLUE FAIRY BOOK.
2. THE RED FAIRY BOOK.
3. THE GREEN FAIRY BOOK.
4. THE YELLOW FAIRY BOOK.
5. THE BLUE POETRY BOOK.

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Beautifully Illus. Ea. $2.00

52. **The Ice Queen.**—*Ernest Ingersoll.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.00

53. **Queer Stories for Boys and Girls.** — *Edward Eggleston.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.00

54. **Murad the Unlucky** and Other Tales.—*Maria Edgeworth.*
CASSELL & CO. Cloth. - - - 25c

FIFTH AND SIXTH GRADES.—Material for Reading

1. **Little Nell.**—*Charles Dickens.*
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. pp. 236. - 40c

2. **Paul Dombey.**—*Charles Dickens.*
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. pp. 194. - 40c

3. **Rab and His Friends.**—*Dr. John Brown.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 40c

4. **Heart of Oak.** Vols. III and IV.
D. C. HEATH & CO. - - 45c and 55c

5. **Twilight Thoughts.**—*Mary S. Claudé.*
GINN & CO. pp. 104. - - - 40c

6. **Charles Dickens's Readings.**
LEE & SHEPARD. 9 Vols. Paper. Each - 15c

7. **Water Babies.**—*Charles Kingsley.*
GINN & CO. - - - - - 35c

8. **German Iliad.**—*Mary E. Burt.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. pp. 128. - 50c

9. **At the Back of the North Wind.** — *George Macdonald.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - - - $1.25

10. **Tales from Shakespeare.**—*Charles Lamb.*
GINN & CO. - - - 40c and 50c

11. **Greek Heroes.**—*Charles Kingsley.*
GINN & CO. - - - - - 50c

12. **Merry Adventures of Robin Hood** — *H. Pyle.* See page 171.

13. **Stories from Old English Poetry.**— *Abbey Sage Richardson.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. pp. 281. Illus. - $1.00

14. **King of the Golden River.**—*John Ruskin.*
GINN & CO. pp. 53. - - - 35c

15. **Seven American Classics.**
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 50c
This contains Snow Bound, Great Stone Face, Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Mabel Martin.

16. **The One-Hoss Shay, the Broomstick Train** and Other Poems.—*Oliver Wendell Holmes.* Illustrated by Howard Pyle.
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

17. **Pied Piper, Herve Riel, Rabbi Ben Ezra** and Other Poems.—*Robert Browning.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 15c

18. **William Tell,** the Patriot of Switzerland.—*Florian.*
E. P. DUTTON & CO. 16 mo. Illus. - 40c

FIFTH AND SIXTH GRADES—Literature.

1. **Cotter's Saturday Night.**—*Robert Burns.*
   MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 10c

2. **Alkestis** (of Euripides). **Antigone** (of Sophocles).
   MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Each - - 10c

3. **Ancient Mariner.**—*Samuel Taylor Coleridge.*
   MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 10c

4. **Fall of the Nibelungs.**— Done into English by *Margaret Armour.*
   THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $2.50

5. **Christmas Carol.**—*Charles Dickens.*
   MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Abridged. - 10c
   CASSELL & CO. Cloth. pp. 200. - - 25c

6. **Snow Image.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

7. **Essay on Roast Pig.** (Essays of Elia.—*Chas. Lamb.*
   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 60c
   HURST & CO. - - - - 25c

8. **The Culprit Fay.**—*Samuel Rodman Drake.*
   G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Classic Series. - 35c

9. **Enoch Arden.**—*Alfred Tennyson.*
   MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 10c

10. **Children's Stories of American Literature.** 1860-1896.—*Henrietta Christian Wright.*
    CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 249. - 60c

11. Schiller's William Tell.

THE MACMILLAN CO. Bohn Library. - $1.00

This may be used in sixth grade in connection with the geography of Switzerland. Its dramatic form makes it excellent for oral reading. Its great value lies, however, in the intense interest it arouses. With pupils whose taste for literature has never been developed, this is a safe study for a beginning.

12. The Famous Allegories.—*James Baldwin.*

SILVER BURDETT & CO. , - - 72c

13. Lays of Ancient Rome. See page 192.

14. Chaucer's Stories Simply Told.—*Mary Seymour.*

THOMAS NELSON & SONS. pp. 196. Illustrated. $1.25

There is the life of Chaucer at the beginning,—one of real value and interest. Then there follows a description of the inn and the guests. After this, there are sixteen tales told simply and purely.

15. Seven British Classics.

AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 50c

16. Select Tales from Gesta Romanorum.

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. - - - 35c

17. Old Curiosity Shop.—*Charles Dickens.*

UNIVERSITY PUB. CC. Abridged Copy. Paper. 12½c

SEVENTH AND EIGHTH GRADES

Material for Reading and Literature

1. Children's Stories of American Literature. — *Henrietta Christian Wright.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Vol I.—1660-1860. 60c

2. **Six Selections from Irving's Sketch Book.**
GINN & CO - - - - - 35c

3. **Lay of the Last Minstrel.**—*Scott.* See page 138.

4. **Lady of the Lake.**—*Scott.* See page 138.

5. **Marmion.**—*Scott.* See page 138

6. **Pictures from English Literature.** — *Sara A. Hamlin.*
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. pp. 152. Illus. 60c

7. **Æneid of Virgil.** — *Howland's Translation.* See page 315.

8. **A Hunting of the Deer.**—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 15c

9. **Prisoner of Chillon.**—*Lord Byron.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 12c

10. **The Knight's Tale.**—*Geoffrey Chaucer*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 36c

11. **The Squire's Tale.**—*Geoffrey Chaucer.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - 24c

12. **Tennyson for the Young.**—*W. J Rolfe.*
HARPER & BROTHERS.

13. **Fairy Queen.**—*Edmund Spenser.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 12c

14. **Sella, Thanatopsis** and Other Poems. — *William Cullen Brvant.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

15. **Evangeline.**—*Henry W. Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 15c

16. **Building of the Ship, Masque of Pandora** and Other Poems.—*Henry W. Longfellow.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 15c

17. **The Golden Legend.**—*Longfellow.* See page 198.

18. **Selections from Lalla Rookh.**—*Thomas Moore.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO, - - - 12c

19. **Vicar of Wakefield.**—*Oliver Goldsmith.*
GINN & CO. - - - - - 50c

20. **Sir Roger de Coverley.**—*Addison.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 12c
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Notes and Illustrations. 45c

21. **Snow Bound and among the Hills.**—*J. G. Whittier*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 15c

22. **Prue and I.**—*George William Curtis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.50

23. **Merchant of Venice.**—*Shakespeare.*
GINN & CO. - - - - - 45c

24. **The Tempest.**—*Shakespeare.*
GINN & CO. - - - - - 45c

25. **Madame De Sevignee's Letters.**
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.00

26. **Charles Lamb's Letters.**
A. C MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.00

27. Letters of Mary Wortley Montague.

A C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.00

Models of correspondence which form a part of classic literature, should not be neglected in the early training of young people to write letters. See Letters of Phillips Brooks and of Motley on page 131.

28. Friar Jerome's Beautiful Book.—*T. B. Aldrich.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO 12 mo Illus. - $1.10

29. Sweetness and Light.—*Matthew Arnold*

HENRY ALTEMUS - - - - 30c

30. Use and Misuse of Books.—*Frederick Harrison.*

HENRY ALTEMUS. - - - 30c

31. Choice of Books.—*Thomas Carlyle.*

FUNK & WAGNALLS. - - - 20c

32. Manners.—*Ralph Waldo Emerson.*

HENRY ALTEMUS. - - - - 30c

33. Endymion and Other Poems.—*John Keats.*

CASSELL & CO - - - - 10c

34. Heart of Oak. Vol. V and VI.

D. C. HEATH & CO. 2 Vols. - 65c and 75c

35. Travelers from Altruria.—*W. D. Howells.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 318. - - $1.50

36. Masterpieces of American Literature.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.00

37. Masterpieces of British Literature.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.00

38. **Twice-Told Tales.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.00

39. **Tennyson's Princess.**
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. Illustrated. 30c

40. **The Spectator.**—*Joseph Addison* and Others.
HURST & CO pp. 318+301. - - $1.00

41. **Nurnberg Stove.**—*Louisa de la Ramé.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Paper. - - 12c

42. **Rasselas.**—*Samuel Johnson.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Classic Series. - 35c

43. **Picciola.**—Translated from the French of *X. B. Saintinc.*
A. L. BURT & CO. - - - - $1.00
This is a delightful little classic for boys and girls. If only exciting and sensational books of adventure are placed in their hands, they will soon become incapable of appreciating anything else. The charming story of the companionship afforded the lonely prisoner by a little flower furnishes a kind of literature greatly needed in children's libraries.

44. **Letters to Workmen.**—*John Ruskin.*
FUNK & WAGNALLS. - - - - 30c

45. **Select Minor Poems of Milton.**
SILVER, BURDETT & CO. - - - 48c
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Modern Classics. - 40c

46. **The Temple,**—*George Herbert.*
CASSELL & CO. Paper. pp. 200. - - 10c

47. **The School for Scandal and the Rivals.**— *Richard Brinsley Sheridan.*
CASSELL & CO. Paper. pp. 200. - - 10c

48. **Child Sketches from George Eliot.** Selected from the Works of the Great Novelist. Illustrated by R. B. Birch and Amy Brooks.
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.50

49. **Sesame and Lilies. Crown of Wild Olives. Ethics of the Dust.**—*John Ruskin.*
HENRY ALTEMUS. 3 Vol. Set. - - $1.25
"Nobody does anything well that he cannot help doing." "Tell me what you like and I will tell you what you are." Ruskin is a veritable mine for a teacher of any grade, to work. Such quotations will aid greatly in securing moral training of even the youngest pupils. The three-volume set of Altemus, comprising these essays each in separate volume and printed on good paper in beautiful and durable form, is a most desirable edition for teachers.

50. **Sohrab and Rustum.**—*Arnold.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Paper. - 12c

51. **Elegy in a Country Churchyard.**—*Thomas Gray.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper, 15c; Mod. Class. 40c

52. **Selections from Mrs. Browning.**
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Paper. - 12c

53. **Favorite Poems of Robert Browning.**
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Modern Classics. 40c

54. **Burns and Scott.**
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Modern Classics. 40c
This contains Carlyle's essay on Burns and favorite poems of Burns and Scott.

55. **Autocrat of the Breakfast Table.**—*Oliver Wendell Holmes.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. School Edition - 60c

56. **Songs of Seven.**—*Jean Ingelow.*
ROBERTS BROS. Flexible Covers. - 30c

57. **Maundeville's Travels and Wickliffe's Bible.**
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Paper. - - 12c

58. **Homer's Iliad.** Books I and IV. Translated by *George Howland.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 30c

59. **Homer's Odyssey.** Books I, V, IX and X. Translated by *George Howland.*
MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. - - - 30c

60. **Stories from Wagner's Operas.**—*H. A. Guerber.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. Illustrated. - $1.50
Compare Fall of the Nibelungs, see page 334.

BOOKS FOR A LIBRARY FOR FIFTH TO EIGHTH GRADES

Books for these grades relating to history, geography and Nature Study are to be found under those heads. All the collections and standard books for teachers recommended on pages 308 to 315 are desirable here. Still other books which are especially desirable are recommended as useful in reading and literature recitations on pages 334 to 339.

1. **Books by Louisa M. Alcott.**
1. LITTLE WOMEN. 2. OLD-FASHIONED GIRLS. 3. LITTLE MEN. 4. JO'S BOYS. 5. EIGHT COUSINS. 6. WORK.
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Illus. - - $1.50

2. **The Chase of the Meteor.**—*Edwin Lasseter Bynner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.25

3. **Sweet William.**—*Marguerite Bouvet.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. Quarto. - - $1.50
Lords and ladies in a castle on coast of Normandy.

4. **A Child of Tuscany.**—*Marguerite Bouvet.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

5. **Pilgrim's Progress.**—*John Bunyan.* With Introduction by Charles Kingsley.
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 12 mo. - - $1.75
CASSELL & CO. Another Edition. Illustrated. 75c

6. **A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court.**—*Samuel Clemens.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.75

7. **Susan Coolidge's Stories.**
1. WHAT KATY DID.
2. WHAT KATY DID AT SCHOOL.
3. WHAT KATY DID NEXT.
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Each - - 75c

8. **In the Old Herrick House.**—*Ellen Douglass Deland.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.50
Story of girl life.

9. **The Hoosier Schoolboy.**—*Edward Eggleston.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.00
Series of School Reading - - 60c

10. **Tales of the Argonauts.**—*Bret Harte.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $2.00

11. **Mrs. J. H. Ewing's Tales.**
   1. SIX TO SIXTEEN.
   2. A GREAT EMERGENCY AND OTHER TALES.
   3. WE AND THE WORLD.

   ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Each - - 50c

12. **Arthur Bonnicastle.**—*J. G. Holland.*
   CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.25

13. **Tom Brown's School Days.**—*Thomas Hughes.*
   A. L. BURT & CO. - - - - 75c

14. **Tom Brown at Oxford.**—*Thomas Hughes.*
   A. L. BURT & CO. - - - - 75c

15. **No Heroes.**—*Blanche Howard.*
   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Sq. 12 mo. Illus. 75c
   A good story for boys.

16. **Betty Leicester.**—*Sarah Orne Jewett.*
   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. - $1.25

17. **Phaeton Rogers.**—*Rossiter Johnson.*
   CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 344. $1.50

18. **The Wizard King.**—*David Ker.*
   J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - - - $1.50

19. **Robert Falconer.**—*George Macdonald.*
   LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

20. **Ronald Bannerman.**—*George Macdonald.*
   J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - - - 75c

21. **Tom Paulding.**—*Brander Matthews.*
   CENTURY CO. 12 mo. pp. 254. - - $1.50

22. **Toby Tyler.**—*James Otis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.00

23. **Mr. Stubb's Brother.**—*James Otis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - $1.00

24. **Christmas in the Olden Time.**—*Sir Walter Scott.*
CASSELL & CO. Large 8 vo. Illustrated. - $1.50

25. **Books by Margaret Sidney.**
1. FIVE LITTLE PEPPERS.
2. FIVE LITTLE PEPPERS MIDWAY.
3. FIVE LITTLE PEPPERS GROWN UP.
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. Each. $1.50

26. **A Jolly Fellowship.**—*Frank Stockton.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. $1.50

27. **Crowded Out o' Crofield.**—*W. O. Stoddard.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

28. **Paul and Virginia.**—*Bernadin de St. Pierre.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - 50c

29. **The Newcomes.**—*William Makepeace Thackeray.*
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. - - - 50c

30. **The History of Henry Esmond.**—*William Makepeace Thackeray.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Crown 8 vo. Illus. $2.00
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. - - - 50c

31. **Gypsy's Sewing and Reaping.**—*Elizabeth Stuart Phelps Ward.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. Large 12 mo. - $1.50

32. **Books of Jules Verne.**

1. UNDERGROUND CITY. Henry T. Coates & Co. - 50c
2. A JOURNEY TO THE CENTER OF THE EARTH.
3. FROM THE EARTH TO THE MOON.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illus. Each $2.00

33. **A Lost Hero.**—*Elizabeth Stuart Phelps Ward.*
ROBERTS BROS. Small Quarto. - - $1.50
A story showing the beauty of self-sacrifice.

34. **Marm Lisa.**—*Kate Douglas Wiggin.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.00

35. **Timothy's Quest.**—*Kate Douglas Wiggin.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50

36. **The Bound Girl** and Other Stories.—*Mary E. Wilkins.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.50

37. **Don Quixote.**—*Miguel de Cervantes.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Cloth. - $2.00

38. **Whims, Oddities and Whimsicalities.**—*Thomas Hood.*
HENRY T. COATES & CO. Alta Edition. - 50c

39. **Plutarch's Lives.** Those which Illustrate Shakespeare's Plays.
THE MACMILLAN CO. 9 Vols. Each - $1.50

40. **Lotus Eaters.**—*George William Curtis.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. Illustrated. $1.50

41. **Marjory Daw** and Other Stories. — *Thomas Bailey Aldrich.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.00

42. **Louisa Alcott;** Her Life, Letters and Journals.— *Ednah B. Cheney.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. - - - $1.50

43. **Utopia.**—*Sir Thomas Moore.*
CASSELL & CO. Paper. - - - 10c

44. **Our Village.**—*Mary Russell Mitford.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Handy Classics. 32 mo. 50c

45. **Paradise Lost.**—*John Milton.*
CASSELL & CO. 2 Vols. Paper. Each - 10c
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - $1.00

46. **Paradise Lost and Lycidas.**—*John Milton.*
GINN & CO. - - - - - 40c

47. **Mosses from the Old Manse.** — *Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - $1.00
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $2.00

48. **Complete Angler.** *Isaac Walton.*
CASSELL & CO. - - - - 10c

49. **Emerson's Essays.**
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. 2 Vols. Each - 50c

50. **House of Seven Gables.**—*Nathaniel Hawthorne.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.00

51. **Wordsworth's Poems.** — Selected by *Matthew Arnold.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. Handy Classics.

52. **Idylls of the King.**—*Alfred Tennyson.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 50c
There is much in the ideal of chivalry *as it should have been* which is elevating and beautiful. As Stedman says it never was that, but Tennyson has so presented it that it becomes a beautiful ideal. Somewhere in the boys' and the girls' life comes a time when this book is especially fit.

53. **In Pursuit of Happiness.**—*Count Lyof Tolstoi.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. - - - 75c

54. **What People Live By.**—*Count Lvof Tolstoi.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. - - - 75c

55. **The Epicurean.**—*Thomas Moore.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.00

56. **Bitter Sweet.**—*Josiah Gilbert Holland.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. - - $1.25

57. **Undine and Sintram.**—*De la Motte Fouqué.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Illus. - - 50c
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Modern Classics. 40c
This book contains also Paul and Virginia.

58. **Three-Volume Shakespeare.**
LOVELL, CORYELL & CO. - - - $3.00

59. **Two-Volume Shakespeare.** Complete.
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - $1.20

60. Vasari's Lives of the Painters.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 4 Vols. 8 vo $15.00

61. Artist's Biographies.
1. RAPHAEL, LEONARDO, ANGELO.
2. TITIAN, GUIDO and CLAUDE.
3. REYNOLDS, TURNER and LANDSEER.
4. DURER, REMBRANDT, VAN DYCK.
5. ANGELICO, MURILLO, ALLSTON.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Each - $1.50

62. Story of a Bad Boy.—*Thomas Bailey Aldrich.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 12 mo. - 70c

63. Ingoldsby Legends.—*Richard H. Barham*
FREDERICK WARNE. - - - $1.00

64. Tales from the Decameron.—*Boccacio.*
CASSELL & CO. National Library. Paper. - 10c

65. The Diamond Necklace.—*Thomas Carlyle.*
LEACH, SHEWELL & SANBORN. - - 35c

66. David Copperfield.—*Charles Dickens.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - 75c

67. Stories of Clerical Life.—*George Eliot.*
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. - - - $1.00

68. Silas Marner.—*George Eliot.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - - 30c

69. Being a Boy.—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. - - - 70c

70. Modern Classics. Full Series. See page 309.

71. **Bevis.**—*Richard Jefferies.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

72. **Cuore;** An Italian Schoolboy's Journal.—*Edmondo de Amicis.* Translated by Isabel F. Hapgood.
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. 12 mo. 23 Illustrations. $1.00
An admirable classic.

73. **Harper's Black and White Series.**
HARPER & BROTHERS. 32 mo. Cloth. Illus. 50c
There are over twenty volumes in this series, every one of which will be welcomed in an eighth grade library. The books on Whittier, Lowell, Phillips Brooks, Curtis, and Edwin Booth, are especially to be desired.

74. **Talks on the Study of Literature.**—*Arlo Bates.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50
Useful to teachers of all grades.

75. **The Flight of a Tartar Tribe.**—*De Quincey.* Edited by J. G. Riggs.
LEACH, SHEWELL & SANBORN. - - 35c

76. **Elaine.** — *Tennyson.* Edited by Fannie M. McCauley.
LEACH, SHEWELL & SANBORN. - - 25c

77. **Dryden's Palamon and Arcite.**—*Crawshaw.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. - - - - 40c

78. **De Amicitia.**—*M. Tullius Cicero.* Translated by Benjamin E. Smith.
CENTURY CO. 32 mo. Leather. pp. 173. $1.00
Highly appreciated by young, whether it is read in Latin or English.

79. Translation of Lessing's Nathan the Wise.
SILVER BURDETT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. pp. 213. 48c

80. Shakespeare's Heroines.—*Anna Jameson.*
LONDON. New Ed. 8 vo. pp. 341. Gilt Top. $2.00

81. The Girlhood of Shakespeare's Heroines. — *Mary Cowden Clarke.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. - $3.00
A fascinating book.

82. My Long Life. Autobiography of Mary Cowden Clarke.
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Small 8 vo. Illus. $2.00
Notable literary and musical people are described.

83. English Men of Letters.—*John Morley.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 13 Vols. Ea. - $1.00
or 39 Vols. Each - - - 75c

84. The Letters of Elizabeth Barrett Browning. — Edited by Frederick G. Kenyon.
THE MACMILLAN CO. 2 Vols. Cloth. - $4.00

85. American Literature and Other Papers. Introduction by J. G. Whittier.—*E. P. Whipple.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $1.50
This contains an essay originally used to introduce a book on Daniel Webster. It is the best educational paper extant on the writingof compositions in school, and with the essay on Use and Abuse of Words, should be in the working library of the teacher of English.

86. On Money.—*Bishop Thorold.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 18 mo. Cloth. - 50c

87. Books by John Kendrick Bangs.

1. COFFEE AND REPARTEE. - - - 50c
2. THE IDIOT. (Sequel to Coffee and Repartee.) $1.00
3. A HOUSE-BOAT ON THE STYX. - - $1.25
4. THREE WEEKS IN POLITICS. - - . 50c

HARPER & BROTHERS.

88. Books by Charles Dickens.

1. OLIVER TWIST.
2. NICHOLAS NICKLEBY.
3. PICKWICK PAPERS.

THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Each - - $1.00

89. The Story of Jean Valjean.— Edited by *Sara E. Wiltse.*

GINN & CO. pp. 1122.

Miss Wiltse's work in adapting Les Miserables has been admirably done. The book ought to be read by every pupil in seventh and eighth grades. It is excellent for class reading. In the time of character forming, ideals like the good bishop and Jean Valjean have permanent moral effect.

NATURE STUDY

GENERAL

METHOD AND MATTER

Literature closely associated with natural phenomena is included under every heading.

1. **Methods of Study in Natural History.**—*Professor Louis Agassiz.*

   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50

2. **Nature Study for Common Schools.** — *Wilbur S. Jackman.*

   HENRY HOLT & CO. 12 mo. pp. 448. - $1.20

   The best idea of method in the grades. The teacher who has no idea of teaching science except to teach a book or a prepared outline will certainly be disappointed in Prof. Jackman.

3. **Nature Study** Correlated with Other Work of the Schoolroom.—*Wilbur S. Jackman.*

   CHICAGO NORMAL SCHOOL. - - - 85c

4. **Field Work in Nature Study.**

   CHICAGO NORMAL SCHOOL. - - - 85c

   Useful in Physiography.

5. **Nature Study and the Child.**—*Charles B. Scott.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Part I.
This contains a full bibliography of books helpful in elementary science.

6. **Illustrated Library of Wonders.**
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 24 Vols. Each $1.00
Volumes especially valuable will be referred to under separate headings.

7. **Addresses of T. H. Huxley.**
1. LAY SERMONS, ADDRESSES, and REVIEWS. - $1.75
2. SCIENCE AND CULTURE. - - - - 1.50
D. APPLETON & CO.

8. **The Common Sense of Exact Sciences.**—*W. K. Clifford.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

9. **The Grammar of Science.**—*Karl Pearson.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. $1.25

10. **Illustrated Dictionary of Scientific Terms.**—*W. Rossiter.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. - - $1.75

11. **Three Kingdoms.**—*Harlan H. Ballard.*
WRITERS PUBLISHING CO.
Useful for general reference. It is written by the president of the Agassiz association.

12. **Home Studies in Nature.**—*M. Treat.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 90c

13. **In Child World.**—*Emilie Poulsson.* See page 11.

14. **Nature Study.**
SCHOOL EDUCATION COMPANY. Paper. - 25

15. **Elementary Science.**
SCHOOL EDUCATION COMPANY. Paper. - 25c
Nos. 15 and 16 are exceedingly helpful to the teacher in the grades.

16. **Systematic Science Teaching.**—*E. G. Howe.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

17. **Parables from Nature.**—*Mrs. Alfred Gatty.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. Illustrated.
THE MACMILLAN CO. 2 Vols. Each - 75c

18. **Book of Days.**—*R. Chambers.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. pp. 832. - - $2.45

19. **Evenings at the Microscope.**—*P. H. Gosse.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.50

20. **Microscopy for Beginners.**—*A. C. Stokes.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. - - $1.50

SUPPLEMENTARY READING—First Grade

1. **Nature Myths and Stories for Little Children.**—*Flora J. Cooke.*
A. FLANAGAN & CO. pp. 102. Boards, 35c; cloth, 25c
The ultimate test of such books is their use in the schoolroom. The teacher will find the complex process of teaching little children to read, wonderfully lightened by the use of a book which is as perfectly adapted to the purpose as is Miss Cooke's.

2. **Little Nature Studies for Little People** from John Burroughs.—*Mary E. Burt.*
GINN & CO. Boards. pp. 141. - - 29c

3. **Skyward and Back.**—*Lucy M. Robinson.*
SCHOOL EDUCATION COMPANY. Cloth. pp. 101. 30c
Another charming book perfectly adapted to its use.

4. **Normal Envelope.** Published by Chicago Normal School Publishing Co. Monthly, per year, $2.50

5. **Through the Farmyard Gate.**—*Emilie Poulsson.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. Quarto. Illus. $1.50
Pictures and stories of animals.

6. **Seed Babies.**—*Margaret W. Morley.*
GINN & CO. pp. 75. Beautifully Illustrated. 25c
Miss Morley's style of writing is good. Little Jack and Ko are something more than the wooden puppets which serve to connect information in too many of our nature readers.

7. **Book of Cats and Dogs.**—*James Johonnot.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 96. - - 17c

SECOND GRADE

1. **Cat-Tails and Other Tales.**—*Mary H. Howliston.*
A. FLANAGAN & CO. - - - - 40c
Sense, thought and good literary form are characteristics somewhat rare in the many nature story books for children. Miss Howliston adds wit to these essentials, and her book is pronounced charming by the severest critics among the little folks.

2. **Nature's Byways.**—*Nellie Walton Ford.*
THE MORSE CO. Cloth. pp. 118. Illus. - 40c

3. **Young Folks' Pictures and Stories of Animals.**—*Mrs. Sanborn Tenney.*
   1. QUADRUPEDS.
   2. BIRDS.
   3. FISHES AND REPTILES.
   4. BEES, BUTTERFLIES AND OTHER INSECTS.
   5. SEA SHELLS AND RIVER SHELLS.
   6. SEA URCHINS, STAR FISHES AND CORALS.

   LEE & SHEPARD. pp. 150. Each - - 35c

4. **The Plant Baby and Its Friends.** — *Kate Louise Brown.*

   SILVER, BURDETT & CO. pp. 155. - - 48c

5. **Feathers and Fur.**—*James Johonnot.*

   AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 140. - - 30c

6. **Leaves and Flowers.**—*Mary A. Spear.*

   D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 103. Illus. - 25c

7. **Four Feet, Two Feet and No Feet.**—Edited by *Laura E. Richards.*

   ESTES & LAURIAT. Quarto. Illustrated. $1.75

8. **Queer Little People.**—*Harriet Beecher Stowe.*

   HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Small 12 mo. - $1.25

9. **Cat Stories.**—*Helen Hunt Jackson.*
   1. LETTERS FROM A CAT.
   2. HUNTER CATS FROM CONNORLOA.

   ROBERTS BROS. Each - - - $1.25

11. **The Animal Story Book.** — Edited by *Andrew Lang.*

   LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.50

12. **Little Talks About Insect Life.**—Serial in *Our Little Men and Women*, for the year 1886.

13. **Pets and Companions.**—*J. H. Stickney.*
GINN & CO. pp. 142. - - - 30c

THIRD AND FOURTH GRADES

1. **Black Beauty:** The Autobiography of a Horse.—*Anna Sewall.*
E. A. WEEKS & CO. Handy Volume Series. 25c
Black Beauty is indispensable. The children in the third and fourth grades enjoy no other reader as well. The children's sympathy for animals is always aroused by the narrative, and many a youthful humane society owes its existence to Mrs. Sewall's touching story. The very cheap edition of Weeks & Co. has a good cloth binding, and is preferable to the paper editions.

2. **Kinfolk.**
AUTHORS' PUBLISHING CO. - - - 50c
Very delightful nature reader for fourth grade. It is full of dramatic passages good for oral reading.

3. **Buz;** Life of a Honey Bee.—*Maurice Noel.*
KINDERGARTEN LITERATURE CO. - - $1.00

4. **Selections from Youth's Companion**
1. BITS OF BIRD LIFE.
2. OUR LITTLE NEIGHBORS.
PERRY MASON & CO. Each - - - 10c

5. **Stories Mother Nature Told Her Children.**—*Jane Andrews.*
GINN & CO. pp. 151. - - - 50c

6. **Leaves from Nature's Story Book.** — *Mrs. M. A. B. Kelly.*

1. GENERAL. 2. INSECTS AND BIRDS. 3. SEA ANIMALS.
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. Boards, 40c; cloth, 60c

7. **Tommy-Anne;** or Three Hearts. — *Mabel Osgood Wright.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.50
Teachers can easily adapt this charming book to the fourth grade.

8. **Fairy Frisket.**—By *A. L. O. E.*

THOMAS NELSON & SONS. pp. 198. - - 80c
Insect Life.

9. **Fairy Know-a-Bit.**—By *A. L. O. E.*

THOMAS NELSON & SONS. - . - 80c
Ants and moths.

10. **All the Year Round.**—*Frances L. Strong.*

Three parts; AUTUMN, WINTER and SPRING.
GINN & CO. Each - - - - 20c

11. **A Few Familiar Flowers.**—*Margaret W. Morley.*

GINN & CO.
This may be adapted to different grades.

13. **Stories of Insect Life.**—*Clarence Moores Weed.*

GINN & CO.

14. **Little Flower Folks.**—*Mara L. Pratt.*

EDUCATIONAL PUB. CO. 2 Vols. Ea. Bds., 30c: clo., 40c

15. **Nature Study Readers.**—*F. W. Parker.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 4 Vols. Each - 50c

16. Books by James Johonnot.

1. WINGS AND FINS. pp. 229. - - - 40c
2. CLAWS AND HOOFS. - - - - 54c
3. FLYERS, CREEPERS AND SWIMMERS. pp. 224. 40c

AMERICAN BOOK CO.

17. Reader in Botany.—*Jane H. Newell.*

GINN & CO. Part I: From Seed to Leaf. pp. 199. 70c

18. Water Babies.—*Charles Kingsley.*

GINN & CO. - - - - - 48c

This inimitable fairy-tale cannot fail to give added interest to the scientific observation of dragon-fly, and caddis and lobster.

19. Beautiful Joe; Autobiography of a Dog.—*Marshall Saunders.*

CHARLES H. BAUER. 16 mo. - - 60c

20. A Dog's Mission; or the Story of the Old Avery House.—*Mrs. Harriet Beecher Stowe.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Square 12 mo. $1.25

21. Little Folks in Feathers and Fur, and Others in Neither.—*Olive Thorne Miller.*

E. P. DUTTON & CO. pp. 350. Illus. - $2.50

22. Little Neighbors.—*Emily Huntington Miller.*

E. P. DUTTON & CO. Quarto. Cloth. Illus. $1.50

23. Nature in Verse.—*M. I. Lovejoy.*

SILVER, BURDETT & CO. pp. 305. - - 75c

24. Children's Stories of Great Scientists.—*Henrietta Christian Wright.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo Illus. $1.25

25. **Our Dumb Animals.** Published by Humane Society. Geo. T. Angell. 50c per year.

26. **Short Stories of Our Shy Neighbors.**— *Mrs. M. A. B. Kelley.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 214. - - 50c

Good life stories of common butterflies, moths. dragon-flies, beetles, frogs, winter birds, squirrels, etc.

27. **Boys and Girls in Biology.**—*S. H. Stevenson.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illus. - 75c

Based on Huxley's lectures.

28. **Four-Handed Folk.**—*Olive Thorne Miller.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. pp. 201. Ill. $1.25

29. **Our Little Neighbors.**—Gophers. Selections from Youth's Companion.

PERRY MASON & CO. - - - - 10c

30. **Tales Out of School.**—*Frank Stockton.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 200 Illustrations. $1.50

Sponges, turtle and coral.

31. **Look About Club** and Curious Things They Found. —*Mary E. Bamford.*

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 2 Vols. 8 vo. Each $1.50

Butterflies, spiders, and other insects about brooks.

32. **Talks by Queer Folks.**—*Mary E. Bamford.*

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $1.50

33. **The Playtime Naturalist.**—*J. E. Taylor.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. pp. 366. - $1.50

FIFTH TO EIGHTH GRADES

Books for Supplementary Reading are marked S in the left margin. All other books are valuable for a library for these grades, and for teachers of every grade. For scientific travels, see page 81, No. 15; page 90, Nos. 17 and 18; page 93, No. 8; page 94, No. 9; page 127, No. 6; page 165, No. 9.

GENERAL

1. **Science Sketches.**—*David Starr Jordan.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. New and Enlarged Ed. $1.50

S 2. **Modern Painters.**—*John Ruskin.*

MAYNARD, MERRILL & CO. Abridged paper 12c

Sky, clouds, storms, water, waves, mountains, pines, grass, moss and lichens.

3. **Works of Henry D. Thoreau.**

1. EARLY SPRING IN MASSACHUSETTS. 16 mo. - $1.00
2. EARLY SUMMER IN MASSACHUSETTS. 16 mo. - 1.00
3. EARLY AUTUMN IN MASSACHUSETTS. 16 mo. - 1.00
4. EARLY WINTER IN MASSACHUSETTS. 16 mo. - 1.00

S 5. WALDEN, OR LIFE IN THE WOODS. Crown 8 vo. 1.50

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO.

All of Thoreau's works, bound in boards, eleven volumes, 8 vo can be bought for four dollars. Thoreau is placed first among the list of essayists on nature, because no one quite equals him in this department of literature.

S 4. **Natural History of Selborne.**—*Gilbert White.*

GINN & CO. pp. 251. - Boards, 40c; cloth, 50c

CASSELL & CO. 2 Vols. Paper. Each - 10c

There are no allusions to life like those which we find in Burroughs. These are simple and delightfully clear observations of facts. The beginning description of Selborne may not interest the eighth grade, but if the class begin to read with letter seventh about the deer and the deer-stealers, they will be interested enough to finish the book, and begin at the beginning. Letter VII may be used to illustrate a period of English History.

5. **My Garden Acquaintance,** Good Word for Winter, Moosehead Journal, At Sea.—*James Russell Lowell.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Modern Classics. 40c

6. **At the North of Bear-Camp Water and the Land of the Lingering Snow.**—*Frank Bolles.* See p. 113.

7. **Wet Days at Edgewood.**—*Donald G. Mitchell.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25

8. **A Tour round My Garden.** — From the French of *Alphonse Karr.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $2.50

9. **William Hamilton Gibson's Works.** Illustrated by the Author.
   1. HIGHWAYS AND BYWAYS; or Saunterings in New England. Quarto. pp. 158. - - - $7.50
   2. CAMP LIFE IN THE WOODS. 16 mo. pp. 300. - 1.00
   3. SHARP EYES; a Rambler's Calendar of Fifty-Two Weeks among Birds, Insects and Flowers. Cloth. pp. 322. $2.50

HARPER & BROTHERS.

Those who heard Mr. Gibson's lectures to teachers, before his death, need no urging to secure these books for inspiration in nature study. "Sharp Eyes" is especially valuable. The method of studying plants in connection with their bird or insect visitors is the best, and Mr. Gibson not only gives assistance for this in the text, but in his wonderful drawings.

S 10 **The Friendship of Nature.** — *Mabel Osgood Wright.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 18 mo. Gilt top. - 75c

S 11. Glimpses of the Animate World.—*James Johonnot.*

AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - $1.00

12. Books by Bradford Torrey.

1. A RAMBLER'S LEASE. 16 mo. - - - $1.25
2. SPRING NOTES FROM TENNESEE. 16 mo. - 1.25
3. BIRDS IN THE BUSH. 16 mo. - - - 1.25
4. THE FOOT PATH WAY. 16 mo. - - - 1.25

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO.

13. Books by John Burroughs.

S 1. PEPACTON. 16 mo. - - - - $1.25
S 2. WAKE ROBIN. 16 mo. - - - - 1.25
3. FRESH FIELDS. 16 mo. - - - - 1.25
S 4. SHARP EYES AND BIRDS AND BEES. Cloth. - 40c

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO.

14. Field and Hedgerow.—*Richard Jefferies.*

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 12 mo. - $1.25

15. Wild Life in a Southern Country. — *Richard Jefferies.*

ROBERTS BROS. - - - - 75c

16. The Pageant of Summer.—*Richard Jefferies.*

THOMAS MOSHER. Brocade Series. - 75c

17. The Beauties of Nature, and the Wonders of the World We Live In.—*Sir John Lubbock.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.50

18. Under the Trees and Elsewhere.—*Hamilton W. Mabie.*

DODD, MEAD & CO. 16 mo. - - $1.5C

MAMMALS

S 1. **Animal Life on the Globe.**—*Alexander Chisholm.*
BOSTON SCHOOL SUPPLY CO. 12 mo. pp. 147. 36c

2. **Animal Life** as Affected by the Natural Conditions of Existence.—*Karl Semper.*
D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 472. - - $2.00

3. **Mammalia.**—*Louis Figuier.*
CASSELL & CO. - - - - $1.50
No books are as useful as Figuier's in the development of the adaptation of parts to habits. They are desirable in every grade and particularly in early animal lessons.

4. **Popular Natural History.**—*J. S. Kingsley.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 2 Vols. 8 vo. Illus. - $9.00

S 5. **Jungle Book** and Second Jungle Book.—*Kipling.*
See pages 104 and 107.

6. **The Comparative Anatomy of the Domesticated Animals.**—*A. Chauveau.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Cloth. 585 Illustrations. $7.00

7. **Manual of the Vertebrates of the Northern U. S.**—*David Starr Jordan.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. pp. 375. - - $2.50

S 8. **Half-Hours with the Animals.**—*David S. Jordan.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. pp. 239. - 75c

S 9. **My Backyard Zoo.**—*J. G. Wood.*
THOMAS WHITTAKER & CO. Illus. - - 90c

10. **Intelligence of Animals.**—*Ernest Menault.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.00

11. **Domesticated Animals.**—*N. S. Shaler.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 8 vo. - - $2.50

12. **Song of Life** and **Life and Love.**—*Margaret W. Morley.* See page 46.

13. **The Horse;** a Study in Natural History.—*Wm. H. Flower.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.00

14. **Mammals of Minnesota.**—*H. T. Nachtrieb.* State Zoological Survey. University of Minnesota.

S 15. **Winners in Life's Race;** or, The Great Backboned Family.—*Arabella B. Buckley.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Cloth. pp. 367. Illus. $1.50

16. **Animal Intelligence.**—*George J. Romanes.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.75

17. **The Colors of Animals;** Their Meaning and Use. *Edward Bagnall Poulton.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.75

18. **The Cat.**—*St. George Mivart.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Cloth. Illus. - $3.50

19. **Wild Beasts.**—*John H. Porter.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Cloth. Illus. $2.00
A study of the characters and habits of the elephant, lion, panther, leopard, jaguar, tiger, puma, wolf and grizzly bear.

S 20. **Wild Neighbors.**—*Ernest Ingersoll.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Cloth - $1.00

S 21. **The Ivory King.**—*Charles F. Holder.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Square 8 vo. - $1.25

S 22. **Country Cousins.**—*Ernest Ingersoll.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. - - $1.50

23. **Quadrupeds of North America.**—*W. T. Hornaday.* In St. Nicholas for 1894.
Illustrations very valuable.

S 24. **Red Deer.**—*Richard Jefferies.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Cr. 8 vo. Illus. $1.25

S 25. **Our Home Pets.**—*Olive Thorne Miller.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. Cloth. pp. 273. $1.25

26. **My Household Pets.**—*Théophile Gautier.* Translated by Susan Coolidge.
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. - - - $1.25

S 27. **Child's Book of Nature.**—*Worthington Hooker.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - - 44c
Animals.

28. **Animal Locomotion.**—*J. Bell Pettigrew.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.75

29. **Chapters on Animals.**—*P. G. Hamerton.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - - $1.50

30. **Fur Seal,** and Other Fisheries of Alaska. U. S. Fish Commission.

FISH

1. **Fisheries and Fishing Industries of the United States.** U. S. Fish Commission.

2. **Fishes of Minnesota.**—*H. T. Nachtrieb.* State Zoological Survey. University of Minnesota.

3. **Science Sketches.**—*D. S. Jordan.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00
Read Story of a Salmon and How the Trout Came to California.

4. **Fresh Water Fishes,** and Those Ascending Streams from the Sea.—*Edward Knobel.*
BRADLEE WHIDDEN. 12 mo. Paper, 50c; cloth, 75c

MARINE LIFE AND LOWER FORMS OF ANIMALS

1. **The Crayfish;** an Introduction to the Study of Zoology.—*T. H. Huxley.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. $3.50

2. **The Fauna of the Deep Sea.**—*Sydney J. Hickson.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. $1.00

3. **Jelly-Fish, Star-Fish and Sea-Urchins.**—*George J. Romanes.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.75

S 4. **The Hall of Shells.**—*Mrs. A. S. Hardy.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Cloth. pp. 176. Illus. 60c

5. **A History of Crustacea.**—*Thomas R. R. Stebbing.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $2.00

6. **The Animal Life of Our Seashore.**—*Angelo Heilprin.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Paper, 50c; cloth, $1.25

S 7. **Along the Florida Reef.**—*C. F. Holder.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. $1.50

S 8. Up and Down the Brooks.—*Mary E. Bamford.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 75c

S 9. Look About Club.—*Mary E. Bamford.* See p.359.

S 10. My Land and Water Friends.—*Mary E. Bamford.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. Boards, $1.25; cloth, $1.50

S 11. In Brook and Bayou.—*Clara Kern Bayliss.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - 60c
Life in the still waters.

12. Life in Ponds and Streams.—*W. S. Furneaux.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - $3.50

S 13. The Story of Forest and Stream.—*Jas. Rodway.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 16 mo. - - 40c

S 14. First Book in Zoology.—*E. S. Morse.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 90c
Talks by the seashore.

15. Ocean World.—*Louis Figuier.*
CASSELL & CO. - - - - $1.50

16. Commercial and Other Sponges.—*Alpheus Hyatt.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 43. Illus. 20c

S 17. A First Lesson in Natural History.—*Mrs. Elizabeth Agassiz.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 64. Illus. 25c

18. Common Hydroids, Corals and Echinoderms. — *Alpheus Hyatt.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 32. Illus. - 30c

19. Mollusca; Oyster, Clam and Other Common Mollusks.—*Alpheus Hyatt.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 65. Illus. 30c

20. Worms and Crustacea.—*Alpheus Hyatt.*

D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 68. Illus. 30c

21. A Course of Elementary Instruction in Practical Biology.—*T. H. Huxley and Martin.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $2.60

Frog, crayfish, and lobster, earthworm, snail, fresh water mussel, polypus, animalculae, yeast, bacteria, mould, bracken fern.

22. Development of a Frog's Egg. — *Thomas Hunt Morgan.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 192. - - $1.60

S 23. Tales Out of School. — *Frank Stockton.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Quarto. Illus. $1.50

Sponges, turtle and coral.

S 24. Life and Her Children.—*Arabella B. Buckley.*

D. APPLETON & CO. Cloth. pp. 312. - $1.50

A good outline for work in the grades.

S 25. The Sea and Its Wonders.—*Kirby.* See page 93.

26. Science Ladders.—*N. D'Anvers.*

S 1. LOWEST FORMS OF WATER ANIMALS.
S 2. LOWLY MANTLE AND ARMOR WEARERS.

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Cloth. Each - 40c

S 27. Seaside Studies in Natural History.—*Alexander Agassiz and Elizabeth C. Agassiz.*

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $3.00

Massachusetts Bay and its marine life.

S 28. **The Story of a Shell.**—*John R. Macduff.*

ROBERT CARTER & BROS. 12 mo. - $1.50

The story of the shell is traced from the shell market in Venice, back to its original formation.

S 29. **Living Lights.**—*Charles F. Holder.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Square 8 vo. $1.75

A popular account of phosphorescent animals and vegetables. 27 full-page illustrations.

S 30. **Glaucus;** the Wonders of the Shore.—*Charles Kingsley.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.25

BIRDS

1. **Birdcraft.**—*Mabel Osgood Wright.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illustrated. - $2.50

The colored plate and the exact descriptions in Birdcraft make it one of the best of the cheaper books for identifying birds.

S 2. **Citizen Bird.**—*Mabel Osgood Wright and Dr. Elliot Cones.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

Citizen Bird is intensely interesting.

3. **Common Birds and How to Know Them.**—*John B. Grant.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Oblong 12 mo. $1.50

Another indispensable aid in bird identification.

4. **The Bird's Calendar.**—*H. E. Parkhurst.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 23 mo. pp. 345. $1.50

5. **Birds of Minnesota.** — *H. F. Nachtrieb.* United States Zoological Survey. University of Minn.

S 6. **Bird Leaflet.** Humane Society. George T. Angell. Boston Public Schools. - 25c

7. **Reptiles and Birds.**—*Louis Figuier.*
CASSELL & CO. - - - - $1.50

8. **Popular Handbook of the Ornithology of the United States.**—*Thomas Nuttall.*
LITTLE, BROWN & CO. - - - $5.00

9. **Bird Life.**—*Frank M. Chapman.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 75 Full-page Illustrations. $1.75
This book had the highest sale of any book in July, 1897, at Worcester, Mass. Edition illustrated in colors, $5.00.

10. **Key to North American Birds.**—*Elliott Coues.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 8 vo. Illus. - - $7.50
The best standard book for the teacher.

11. **Books by Charles Conrad Abbott.**
1. BIRD-LAND ECHOES. Crown 8 vo. Cloth. - $2.00
2. THE BIRDS ABOUT US. Crown 8 vo. Cloth. - 2.00
3. TRAVELS IN A TREE TOP. 12 mo. - - $1.25
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO.

S 12. **The Story of the Birds.**—*James Newton Baskett.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - 65c

S 13. **Bird Neighbors.**—*Neltje Blanchan.*
DOUBLEDAY, MCCLURE & CO. 8 vo. - $2.00
An excellent aid in bird study.

S 14. **News from the Birds.**—*Leander S. Keyser.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - 50c

S 15. Books by Olive Thorne Miller.

1. LITTLE BROTHERS OF THE AIR. 16 mo. - $1.25
2. BIRD-WAYS. 16 mo. - - - - 60c
3. IN NESTING TIME. 16 mo. - - - $1.25
4. UPON THE TREE TOPS. 16 mo. - - 1.25

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO.

16. Books by Florence A. Merriam.

S 1. A-BIRDING ON A BRONCO. 16 mo. Illus. - $1.25
2. MY SUMMER IN A MORMON VILLAGE. 16 mo. Ill. 1.00
S 3. BIRDS OF VILLAGE AND FIELD. 16 mo. Illus. 1.25

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO.

S 17. Birds and Bees and Sharp-Eyes.—*John Burroughs.* See page 362.

18. In Bird Land.—*Leander S. Keyser.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 16 mo. pp. 269. $1.25
Exact, reliable and readable.

S 19. A Year with the Birds.—*Wilson Flagg.*

EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. pp. 307. - $1.00

20. Homes without Hands.—*J. G. Wood.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. Cloth. pp. 652. $3.00

S 21. Curious Homes and Their Tenants.—*James Carter Beard.*

D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 275. - - 65c

22. Our Own Birds.—*W. L. Bailey.*

J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. pp. 265. - - $1.50

S 23. Birddom.—*Leander Keyser.*

LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.00

S 24. **Rural Bird Life.**—*Charles Dixon.* Preface and Introduction by Dr. Elliott Coues.
THE WERNER CO. 45 Illustrations. - 90c

S 25. **Birds Nesting.**—*Ernest Ingersoll.*
BRADLEE WHIDDEN. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.25

S 26. **My Garden Acquaintance.**—*Lowell.* See p. 361.
Read about Alderman Robin.

27. **Life and Journals of J. Audubon.**
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. pp. 443. - - $1.50

S 28 **Audubon, the Naturalist.**—*Mrs. Horace St. John.*
CENTURY CO. - - - - 50c

S 29. **My Saturday Bird Class.**—*Margaret Miller.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Boards. pp. 114. Illus. 25c

INSECTS

1. **Insecta.**—*Alpheus Hyatt and J. M. Arms.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Cloth. pp. 324. Illus. $1.25

2. **Insect World.**—*G. L. Figuier.*
CASSELL & CO. Crown 8 vo. - - $1.50

3. **Entomology.** Bulletin 28.—*Prof. Lugger.* Experiment Station, St. Anthony Park. Minnesota State Survey.

4. **Insects Abroad** and **Insects at Home.**—*J. Wood.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Each - - $3.00

5. **Insect Life.**—*John Henry Comstock.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Cloth. 12 mo. Illus. $2.50

S 6. **Curiosities of the Insect World.**
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 60c

7. **Manual for the Study of Insects.**
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $3.75

8. **The Microscope.**—*Jabez Hogg.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. pp. 762. - $3.00
The plates showing magnified parts of insects, make this very valuable for the study of entomology, as it is for other departments of science dependent on the microscope.

9. **Insects:** How to Catch and How to Prepare Them for the Cabinet.—*W. P. Manton.*
LEE & SHEPARD. 16 mo. Cloth. Illus. - 50c

10. **Entomology for Beginners.**—*A. S. Packard.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. pp. 367. Ill. $1.40

11. **Guide to the Study of Insects.**—*A. S. Packard.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 8 vo. Cloth. Illus. - $5.00

12. **Half-Hours with Insects.**—*A. S. Packard.*
ESTES & LAURIAT. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.50

13. **Injurious insects of the West.**—*A. S. Packard.*
HENRY HOLT & CO.. 8 vo. Cloth. - $2.00

14. **Our Common Insects.**—*A. S. Packard.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. $1.50

15. **Insects Injurious to Vegetation.**—*T. W. Harris.*
ORANGE JUDD CO. 8 vo. Cloth. Illus. - $4.00

S 16. **Old Farm Fairies.**—*Henry C. McCook.*
FORDS, HOWARD & HULBERT. - - $1.50
The brownies are useful insects; the pixies are spiders.

S 17. **Tenants of an Old Farm.** — *Henry C. McCook.* Illustrated by Beard.

FORDS, HOWARD & HULBERT. 12 mo. pp. 460. $1.50

The value of this book in the study of insects lies in our meeting spiders, ants, bees, crickets, and other insects, not on pins for dissection, but happily alive in their own haunts. Mr. McCook is a most inspiring companion, for he makes us see clearly the things which always escape the observation of the untrained naturalist. Nor are we allowed to make mistakes. The accuracy of the book is vouched for by no less an authority than Sir John Lubbock, who writes the preface.

S 18. **The Population of an Old Pear Tree,** or a Story of Insect Life.—From the French of *E. Van Bruyssel.*

THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.00

19. **Manual of North American Butterflies.** — *C. J. Maynard.*

DE WOLFE, FISKE & CO. Cloth. Illus. - $1.75

20. **Butterflies and Moths.**—*W. Furneaux.* 12 colored Plates and 241 Illustrations in the Text.

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. Crown 8 vo. pp. 372. $3.50

S 21. **Little People and Their Homes in Meadows, Woods and Waters.**—*Stella Louise Hook.* Beautifully Illustrated by Dan and Harry Beard.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Sq. 8 vo. pp. 228. $1.50

22. **Butterflies of the Eastern United States and Canada,** with Special Reference to New England.—*Samuel H. Scudder.* 96 Plates. 41 Colored.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 3 vols. Half Lev. $75.00

S 23. **Frail Children of the Air;** Excursions into the World of Butterflies.—*Samuel H. Scudder.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. - $1.50

24. **Brief Guide to the Commoner Butterflies of Northern United States and Canada.** — *Samuel H. Scudder.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. pp. 206. $1.00

S 25. **The Life of a Butterfly.**—*Samuel H. Scudder.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 16 mo. Cloth. pp. 186. 80c
Mr. Scudder's books are a necessity. No. 24 first of all, and 25, and 23 if possible.

S 26. **Insect Lives,** or Born in Prison. — *Julia P. Ballard.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Illus. - - $1.50

S 27. **Among the Moths and Butterflies.**—*Julia P. Ballard.* Fully Illustrated.
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Cloth. pp. 237. $1.50
Miss Ballard has done more than to supply us with material we greatly need in the grades. She has given us a book so charmingly and sympathetically written, that love of nature and enthusiasm cannot but be stirred. The life history of our common butterflies can easily be traced in any grade by the help of this book alone. If but one book can be bought, this will be the most valuable.

28. **Silk;** Its Origin and Culture. See page 96.
Specimens of silk worms, silk moths, and silk manufacture, in various stages, may be obtained in a beautiful cabinet from the same company for $3.00. Illustrative charts, 20c each.

29. Books by E. Knobel.

1. DAY BUTTERFLIES. 8 vo. - - - - 50c
2. THE MOTHS. 8 vo. - - - - 50c
3. THE BEETLES. 8 vo. - - - - 50c
4. MOSQUITOES AND FLIES. 8 vo. - - - 50c

BRADLEE WHIDDEN.

S 30. **Friends worth Knowing.**—*Ernest Ingersoll.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 258. - - 75c
Glimpses of American natural history.

S 31. **American Spiders and Their Spinning-Work.**—*Henry C. McCook.* 1,000 Engravings and 35 Colored Plates.
FORDS, HOWARD & HULBERT. 3 Vols. - $50.00

S 32. **Adventures of a Field Cricket.**—*Candeze.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. - - 75c
Romance of Science series.

S 33. **Ten New England Blossoms and Their Insect Visitors.**—*Clarence Moores Weed.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Square 12 mo. Ill. $1.25

S 34. **Romance of the Insect World.**—*L. N. Badenoch.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.26

35. **Favorite Flies and Their Histories.**—*Mary Orris Marbury.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Square 8 vo.. - $5.00

36. **Curious Homes and Their Tenants.**—*James Carter Beard.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 65c

S 37. **Flyers and Crawlers.**—*Ella R. Church.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 65c

S 38. **Pond Life;** Insects.—*E. A. Butler.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 65c

39. **Ants, Bees and Wasps.**—*Sir John Lubbock.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Inter. Sci. Ser. pp. 448. $2.00

40. **Origin and Metamorphoses of Insects.** — *Sir John Lubbock.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

41. **Langstroth on the Hive and Honey Bee.**
CHARLES DADANT & CO. - - - $1.50

S 42. **Buz;** or, The Life and Adventures of a Honey-Bee. See page 356.

S 43. **Birds and Bees.**—*John Burroughs.* See page 362.
[Numbers 7, 8, 9, and 13 on page 357 and 31 and 32 on page 359 are about Insects.]

PHYSIOLOGY

1. **Books by Charles H. Stowell.**
   1. A HEALTHY BODY. pp. 224. - - - 50c
   2. A HANDBOOK OF SIMPLE EXPERIMENTS IN PHYSIOLOGY. 12 mo. pp. 99. - - - - 46c

   SILVER, BURDETT & CO.

S 2. **History of a Mouthful of Bread.**—*Jean Macé.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 398. - - $1.05

S 3. Servants of the Stomach.—*Jean Macé.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 311. - - $1.75

S 4. Health Primers.
D. APPLETON & CO. 9 Vols. 16 mo. Each - 40c
These are books on personal and public hygiene, on baths, the skin, personal appearance, and kindred subjects.

S 5. Health Notes for Students.—*Burt G Wilder.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Paper. - - 20c
For other books for young men and women, see The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling, and others on pages 46 and 47.

6. Bazaar Book of Decorum.
7. Bazaar Book of Health.
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. pp. 280. Each $1.00

8. The Technique of Rest.—*Anna C. Brackett.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. - - 75c

9. Power through Repose.—*Annie Payson Call.* See page 34.

Books by William Blaikie.
S 10. HOW TO GET STRONG AND HOW TO STAY SO. 16 mo. pp. 296. - - - - - $1.00
S 11. SOUND BODIES FOR OUR BOYS AND GIRLS. 16 mo. pp. 138. Illustrated. - - - - 40c
HARPER & BROTHERS.

BOTANY

S 1. Vegetable World.—*Louis Figuier.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $1.50

2. **Manual of the Botany of the Northern United United States.**—*Asa Gray.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. Royal 8 vo. Cloth. $1.62

3. **Geological History of Plants.**—*J. W. Dawson.*
D. APPLETON & CO. International Science Ser. $1.75

4. **Essentials of Botany.**—*C. E. Bessey.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. pp. 298. - - $1.00

5. **Elements of Botany.**—*J. Y. Bergen.*
GINN & CO. pp. 332. - - - $1.00

S 6. **Glimpses of Plant Life.**—*J. Y. Bergen.*
LEE & SHEPARD. School Edition. - 50c

7. **Publications of State Botanical Survey.** Address Prof. Conway McMillan, University of Minnesota.

S 8. **Child's Book of Nature.**—*Hooker.* Part 1—Plants.
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 44c

9. **Lessons with Plants.**—*Bailey.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Illus. - - $1.10

S 10. **The Plant;** a Biography.—*M. J. Schleiden.*
BRADLEE WHIDDEN.

S 11. **How Plants Behave.**—*Asa Gray.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 54c

S 12. **How Plants Grow** — with Popular Flora.—*Asa Gray.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 80c

S 13. **Science Ladders.**—*N. D'Anvers.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. Each - - 50c
Parts III and IV are on Flowerless Plants and Vegetable Life.

S 14. **The Story of the Plants.**—*Grant Allen.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. Cloth. Illus. 40c

S 15. **The Plant World.**—*Frank Vincent.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. pp. 228. - 60c

16. **Talks Afield about Plants** and the Science of Plants.—*L. H. Bailey.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. pp. 173. $1.00

17. **Vegetable Anatomy and Physiology.**—*J. H. Balfour.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. Illus. - 50c

18. **Experimental Plant Physiology.** — *D. T. Mac Dougal.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 8 vo. pp. 88. - $1.00

19. **How Crops Grow** and **How Crops Feed.** — *Samuel W. Johnson.*
ORANGE JUDD CO. 12 mo. Cloth. Each - $2.00

The most valuable part of nature study in the grades is the study of agricultural plants, the corn, pea, bean, etc. Germination of seeds, food of the plants, their growth as related to atmosphere and soil, may be studied from the first grade upward. The main drawback is lack of scientific knowledge on the part of the teacher. The study of these two books, which should be in the working library of every school, will enable the teacher to stand upon firm ground as she teaches this line, and will add much to her enthusiasm.

S 20. Plants and Their Children. — *Mrs. Wm. Starr Dana.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. 12 mo. Linen. pp. 265 65c

S 21. Diseases of Plants.—*Marshall Ward.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. Illus. - - 75c

S 22. The Great World's Farm. See page 92.
Soilmakers, carriers and binders, seed scattering and seed carriers, and Nature's militia, are among the subjects discussed.

23. The Food of Plants.—*A. P. Laurie.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 18 mo. pp. 77. - 35c

24. Introduction to Botany.—*Volney M. Spalding.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 270. - - 80c
Plant physiology and laws of plant growth taught inductively.

S 25. Wonders of Plant Life.—*Mrs. S. B. Herrick.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 16 mo. Illus. - $1.50
Microscopic plants, ferns and pitcher plants.

S 26. Recreations in Botany.—*Caroline A. Creevey.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 216. - - $1.50

27. Life Histories of Plants.—*Prof. D. McAlpine.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. Quarto. Cloth. Illus. $2.40

S 28. The Story of Germ Life.—*H. W. Conn.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. Cloth. - 40c

29. Our Native Ferns and Their Allies. — *Lucien M. Underwood.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 12 mo. pp. 156. - $1.00

S 30. **The Story of the Bacteria.**—*T. M. Prudden.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 16 mo. - - 75c

31. **Flowering Plants and Ferns.**—*J. C. Willis.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 2 Vols. 12 mo. - $3.00

32. **The Structure and Development of the Mosses and Ferns.**—*Douglas H. Campbell.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. pp. 544. - $4.50

S 33. **Through Magic Glasses.**—*Arabella Buckley.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.50
Our fifth grade studied fungi under the guidance of this book. Mouldy peaches, fruits, and the common toad-stools suddenly became very interesting to the children. The woodpiles and the rocks were searched for lichens, and each morning, the children appeared with motley collections of things generally considered repulsive, but which their enthusiasm transformed into treasures. In connection with this book, use "My Garden on an Onion" in *Popular Science Monthly.*

34. **Microbes, Ferments and Molds.**—*E. L. Troussart.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $1.50

35. **Fungi;** Their Nature and Uses.—*M. C. Cooke.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

36. **Outlines of Lessons in Botany.**—*Jane H. Newell.*
Part I. FROM SEED TO LEAF. Cloth. pp. 150. Illus. 50c
Part II. FLOWER AND FRUIT. Cloth. pp. 393. Illus. 80c
GINN & CO,

37. **Concerning a Few Common Plants.**—*George L. Goodale.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 61. - - 20c

S 38. **Flowers, Fruits and Leaves.**—*Sir John Lubbock.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.25

S 39. **Leaves and Flowers.**—*Mary A. Spear.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. - - - - 25c

S 40. **A Study of Leaves.**—*Mary B. Dennis.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. Paper. Col. Illus. 50c

S 41. **Little Flower People.**—*G. E. Hale.*
GINN & CO. pp. 85. - - - 40c

S 42. **Little Flower Folks;** or, Stories from Flower Land.—*Mara L. Pratt.*
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. Vols. I and II. Boards, 30c each; cloth - - - - 40c

S 43. **Seedlings.**—*Sir John Lubbock.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 2 Vols. 8 vo. Cloth. Illus. $10.00

S 44. **The Making of Flowers.**—*Prof. G. Henslow.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. Cloth. Illus. - 75c
Romance of Science series.

S 45. **On Colors of Flowers.**—*Grant Allen.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Illus. - - $1.00

S 46. **Flowers and Their Pedigrees.**—*Grant Allen.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $1.50

S 47. **Song of Life.**—*Margaret Morley.* See page 46.

S 48. **The Life and Work of Charles Darwin.** — *Chas. F. Holder.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 279. Illus. $1.50

Books by Charles Darwin.

49. DIFFERENT FORMS OF FLOWERS ON PLANTS OF THE SAME SPECIES. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. - $1.50

50. EFFECTS OF CROSS-AND SELF-FERTILIZATION IN THE VEGETABLE KINGDOM. 12 mo. Cloth. - $2.00

51. VARIOUS CONTRIVANCES BY WHICH ORCHIDS ARE FERTILIZED BY INSECTS. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.75

D. APPLETON & CO.

S 52. **How to Know the Wild Flowers.**—*Mrs. Wm. Starr Dana.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Sq. 12 mo. 156. Illus. $1.75

Guide to names, haunts and habits of common wild flowers.

S 53. **Familiar Features of the Roadside.**—*F. Schuyler Mathews.* Illustrated by the Author.

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.75

S 54. **According to Season.**—*Mrs. Wm. Starr Dana.*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. pp. 159. 75c

Wild flowers in order of their appearance.

S 55. **Flowers of Field, Hill and Swamp.**—*Caroline A. Creevey.* Illustrated by Benjamin Lander.

HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. - - $2.50

S 56. **With the Wild Flowers:** from Pussy Willow to Thistledown.—*E. M. Hardinge.*

THE BAKER & TAYLOR CO. 16 mo. Illus. $1.00

S 57. **Proserpina.** — Studies of Wayside Flowers. — *John Ruskin.*

ESTES & LAURIAT. Vols. I and II. 18 plates. $1.25

S 58. **All of Nature's Fashions in Lady's Slippers for the Northern and Eastern Part of the United States.**—*C. S. Young.*

BRADLEE WHIDDEN. 12 mo. Stiff Paper Cov. 75c

59. **The Hypaticae of North America.**—*L. M. Under-Wood.*

BRADLEE WHIDDEN. 8 vo. Paper. - $1.50

60. **The Sylva of North America.**—*Chas. S. Sargent.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 12 Vols. Large 4 to. Clo. Ea. $25.00

Each volume is illustrated with 50 plates.

61. **An Illustrated Flora.**—*Nathaniel Lord Britton* and *Addison Brown.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 3 Vols. Imperial 8 vo. Ea. $3.00

Northern United States, Canada, and the British possessions. Every species in the section covered is figured.

S 62. **A Year among the Trees.**—*Wilson Flagg.*

EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. pp. 308. Illus. $1.00

The matter contained in this volume is taken from "The Woods and Byways of New England." The study of trees should not consist of dry catalogues of parts and descriptions of leaves and trunk, nor should uses in commerce be the only thing. If the child learns to distinguish beauty in the sturdy trunk, grace and delicacy in the foliage, and to enjoy the wonderful combination of these qualities in the elm, something of the purpose of nature study is attained. Mr. Flagg's book can open the eyes of teachers to this aspect of a tree, and so help them to infuse life into an otherwise dead study.

63. **Handbook of Tree Planting.**—*Nath. H. Egleston.*

D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. Cloth. - 75c

Books by Charles Darwin.

64. MOVEMENTS AND HABITS OF CLIMBING PLANTS. 12 mo. Cloth. Illus. - - - - - - $1.25

65. INSECTIVOROUS PLANTS. 12 mo. Cloth. - $2.00

66. THE POWER OF MOVEMENT IN PLANTS. 12 mo. Clo. $2.00

D. APPLETON & CO.

67. **Trees of the Northern United States.**—*A. C. Apgar.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 224. - - 90c

68. **The Trees of North-Eastern America.**—*Charles S. Newhall.* Illustrated from Original Sketches.
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Cloth. - $2.50

69. **The Leaf Collector's Handbook and Herbarium.**—*Charles S. Newhall.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Cloth. - $2.00

S 70. **Familiar Trees and Their Leaves.**—*F. Schuyler Mathews.* Over 200 Drawings and Full Explanation.
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.75

S 71. **A World of Wonders.** Part II. Curiosities of Vegetable Life.
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. 60c
See descriptions of wonderful trees.

72. **Arbor Day Manual.**—*Skinner.*
SCHOOL EDUCATION CO. Gilt. Cloth. pp. 475. $2.25

73. **Arbor Day Music.**—*Skinner.* 50 Songs [illegible] Music.
SCHOOL EDUCATION CO. - - - 25c

S 74. **The Succession of Forest Trees and Wild Apples.**—*H. D. Thoreau.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Paper. - 15c

75. **Forest Influence upon Climate, Water Supply and Health.**—*B. E. Fernow.* Bulletin No. 7. Division of Forestry.

76. **How to Celebrate Arbor Day in the Schoolroom.**
SCHOOL EDUCATION CO. Paper. - - 25c

77. **The Oak.** A Popular Introduction to Forest Botany.—*H. Marshall Ward.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $1.00

78. **The White Pine.** A Study.—*Pinchot, Gifford* and *Henry S. Graves.*
BRADLEE WHIDDEN. 16 mo. - - $1.00
Most important lumbering tree.

79. **Studies in Native Woods,** with Descriptive Pamphlet.
MILTON BRADLEY & CO. Vols. I and II. Each $15.00
These are lithographed cards, showing in natural colors leaf, flower, fruit, and the full tree, and framed in the wood under consideration. Each set contains studies of sixteen familiar trees

80. **Trees and Shrubs.**—*E. Knobel.*
BRADLEE WHIDDEN. 8 vo. Paper. - 50c

81. **Ferns and Evergreens.**—*E. Knobel.*
BRADLEE WHIDDEN. 8 vo. Paper. - 50c

82. **The Shrubs of North-Eastern America.** — *Charles S. Newhall.* 116 Illustrations from Orig. Sketches.
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. - - - $2.50

83. **The Vines of North-Eastern America.**—*Charles S. Newhall.* 91 Engravings from Original Sketches.
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Cloth. - $2.50

84. **Commercial Botany of the Nineteenth Century.**—*J. R. Jackson.*
BRADLEE WHIDDEN. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.50
In this line see "The Story of a Grain of Wheat," in *St. Nicholas*, Oct., 1893, and "Flour Mills of Minneapolis," in *Century Magazine* for May, 1886.

S 85. **Nature in a City Yard.**—*Charles M. Skinner.*
CENTURY CO. 16 mo. pp. 160. - - $1.00
Bradford Torrey found over seventy species of birds in Boston Common. Many schools must observe nature as she creeps in almost unnoticed into nooks and corners of crowded thoroughfares, if they observe her at all; hence the value of a book like Mr. Skinner's, which describes nature's doings wlth the made-soil of a Brooklyn backyard.

S 86. **Lawns and Gardens.**—*Rose N. Jönsson.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Buckram. - $3.50
How to plant and beautify the home lot, the pleasure ground and garden; numerous plans and illustrations by the author.

S 87. **The Garden's Story;** or Pleasures and Trials of an Amateur Gardener.—*Geo. H. Ellwanger.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.50

S 88. **A Rambler's Lease.**—*Bradford Torrey.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo, - $1.25

S 89. **My Summer in a Garden.**—*C. D. Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.00

S 90. **The Farmer's Boy.**— *Clifton Johnson.* 64 Illustrations by the Author.
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. Square 8 vo. Cloth. $2.50

S 91. **The Orchid Seekers.** A Story of Adventure in Borneo.—*Ashmore Russau* and *Frederick Boyle.*
FREDERICK WARNE. 12 mo. pp. 200. Illus. $1.75
Pictures of tropical scenery.

S 92. **The Friendship of Nature.** A New England Chronicle of Birds and Flowers. — *Mabel Osgood Wright.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Clo. Gilt top, 75c; large pap. $3.00

S 93. **In the Wilderness.**—*Charles Dudley Warner.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 18 mo. - $1.00
Adirondack Essays.

S 94. **Nature.** *Little Classics.* See page 309.

S 95. **Bunch of Herbs,** and Other Studies in Nature. —*Henry D. Thoreau.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Riv. Lit. Series. 15c

S 96. **Eye-Spy.**—*W. Hamilton Gibson.* Illustrated by Author.
HARPER & BROTHERS. 8 vo. - - $2.50

S 97. **The Rescue of an Old Place.** — *Mary Caroline Robbins.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - $1.25

S 98. **My Year in a Log Cabin.**—*Wm. Dean Howells.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. - - - 50c

ASTRONOMY

See astronomical phase of geography on page 90.

S 1. **The Herschels and Modern Astronomy.**—*Agnes M. Clerke.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.25

2. **New Astronomy.**—*Samuel Pierpont Langley.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. - $3.00

S 3. **Studies of the Stars.** A Pocket Guide to Astronomy.—*H. W. Warren.*
FLOOD & VINCENT. Chautauqua Series. - 10c

S 4. **Astronomy Science Primer.**—*J N. Lockyer.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 120. - - 35c

S 5. **Astronomy with an Opera Glass.**—*G. P. Serviss.*
D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 154. - - $1.15
Very readable.

6. **The Constellations and How to Find Them.** — *Wm. Peck.* 13 Full-page Maps; including one for each month.
SILVER, BURDETT & CO. - - - $1.25

7. **Stars and Telescopes.**—*David Todd* and *W. T. Lynn.*
ROBERTS BROS. 12 mo. - - - $2.00

8. **Familiar Talks on Astronomy.**—*Wm. Parker.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $1.00

9. **Astronomy by Observation.**—*Eliza A. Bowen.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. pp. 94. - - $1.00
Best plates of constellations.

Books by Robert S. Ball.

S 10. IN STARRY REALMS. Crown 8 vo. pp. 380. Illus. $2.50
S 11. THE GREAT ASTRONOMERS. Crown 8 vo. Cloth. $2.50
S 12. IN THE HIGH HEAVENS. 12 mo. Illus. - $2.50
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO.

13. **How to Find the Stars.**—*James Freeman Clarke.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 47. - 15c
The "Astronomical Lantern" described in this, may be bought of the same publishers for $4.50.

S 14. **Wonders of the Heavens.**—*Camille Flammarion.*
Translated by Mrs. Norman Lockyer.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 289. 48 Illus. $1.00

S 15. **Half-Hours with the Telescope.**—*R. A. Proctor.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. - - - $2.00

S 16. **The Story of the Stars.**—*G. F. Chambers.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. - - 40c

S 17. **Star Land.**—*R. S. Ball.*
GINN & CO. pp. 384. - - - $1.00

Books by Richard A. Proctor.

S 18. THE EXPANSE OF HEAVEN. Crown 8 vo. - $1.25
S 19. OTHER WORLDS THAN OURS. Crown 8 vo. Illus. $1.25
S 20. THE ORBS AROUND US. Crown 8 vo. - $1.25
S 21. OUR PLACE AMONG INFINITIES. Crown 8 vo. - $1.75
S 22. STAR PRIMER. Crown Quarto. - - $1.00
S 23. LIGHT SCIENCE FOR LEISURE HOURS. 3 Vols. Ea. $1.75
S 24. THE MOON. Crown 8 vo. - - - $2.00
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO.

25. **New Star Atlas.**—*R. A. Proctor.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. - - $1.75

26. **An Atlas of Astronomy.**—*Robert S. Ball.*
D. APPLETON & CO. Cloth. 72 Plates. Gilt. $4.00

S 27. **Ecce Coelum,** or Parish Astronomy.—*E. F. Burr.*
AMERICAN TRACT SOCIETY. pp. 198.

S 28. **The Story of the Heavens** and **The Story of the Sun.**—*Robert S. Ball.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Each. - $5.00

S 29. **The Pith of Astronomy.**—*Samuel G. Bayne.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. Cloth. Illus. $1.00
A charming book presenting the latest facts in astronomy in such wise that no one can fail to be interested. An express train which started for the moon in 1635, would not have been due there until now. A single ticket for the trip would cost $3,000,000.

S 30. **Story of the Solar System.** — *Chambers.* See page 91.

S 31. **The Birth and Growth of Worlds.**—*A. H. Green.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. - - - 75c

S 32. **The Sun.**—*C. A. Young.* See page 83.

33. **Climate and Time.**—*James Croll.* See page 83.

34. **Stellar Evolution and Its Relation to Geological Time.**
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.00

35. **The Total Eclipse of the Sun.**—*Mabel Loomis Todd.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. - - - $1.00

S 36. **Sun, Moon and Stars.**—*Agnes Giberne.*
MERRILL & BAKER. Small 8 vo. pp. 315. Ill. $1.50

S 37. **Radiant Suns.**—*Agnes Giberne.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Illus. - - $1.75
Sequel to Sun, Moon and Stars.

S 38. **Among the Stars.**—*Agnes Giberne.*
MERRILL & BAKER. 12 mo. - - $125

S 39. **Fairy Land of Science.** — *Arabella Buckley.*
See page 90.

S 40. **Through Magic Glasses. Telescope.**—*Arabella Buckley.* See page ???.

S 41. **Time and Tide.** A Romance of the Moon. — *Sir Robert S. Ball.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. Illus. - - 75c

S 42. **Time.**—*C. V. Boys.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. - - - 75c

S 43. **Mars.**—*Percival Lowell.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 8 vo. pp. 228. $2.50

S 44. **Saturn and Its Systems.**—*R. A. Proctor.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. - - - $1.25

S 45. **The Story of the Earth.**—*H. G. Seeley.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 16 mo. - - 40c

46. **The Planet Earth.**—*R. A. Gregory.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 108. - - 42c

S 47. **The Sun** and **The Wonders of the Moon.**—*Amedée Guilleman.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 2 Books. Each $1.00

48. **The Chemistry of the Sun.**—*J. N. Lockyer.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $4.50

CHEMISTRY

S 1. **John Dalton and the Rise of Modern Chemistry.** —*Henry E. Roscoe.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.25

2. **Chemistry in Daily Life.**—*Dr. Lassar-Cohn.* Translated by M. M. Pattison-Muir.
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. Cloth. - - $1.75

3. **Lessons in Chemistry for Common Schools.**—*G. P. Phenix.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. - - - - 20c

S 4. **The Story of the Chemical Elements.**—*M. M. Pattison-Muir.*
LIBRARY OF POPULAR KNOWLEDGE. 16 mo. - 40c

S 5. **Fairy Land of Chemistry**, or Real Fairy Folks. —*Lucy Rider Meyer.*
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.50

S 6. **The Chemistry of a Candle.**—*Michael Faraday.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. Illus. - 85c

S 7. **Faraday as a Discoverer.**—*Tyndall.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

8. **The Chemistry of Cookery.**—*W. Mattieu Williams.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

S 9. **The Story of a Tinder Box.**—*Chas. Meymott Tidy.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. Illus. - - 75c

PHYSICS

1. **Graded Course of Natural Science.**—*Benj. Loewy.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. Parts I and II. 16 mo. Ea. 60c
Part I has been used very successfully in the physical experiments for sixth, seventh and eighth grades.

2. **Chautauqua Course in Physics.**—*J. D. Steele.*
FLOOD & VINCENT. - - - $1.00

3. **Outline of Physics for Springfield Schools.** Grades.
—*Supt. Thomas M. Balliet,* Springfield, Mass.
This is an admirable working outline which has been repeatedly revised by the teachers using it.

4. **Inductive Elementary Physical Science.**—*F. H. Bailey.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 136. - - 50c
Used in Felix Adler's Workingman's School.

5. **Manual of Home-Made Apparatus.**—*J. F. Woodhull.*
E. L. KELLOGG & CO. pp. 72. - - 50c

6. **Simple Experiments for the Schoolroom.**—*J. F. Woodhull.*
E. L. KELLOGG & CO. pp. 99. - - 50c

7. **Science Primer.** Physics.—*Balfour Stewart.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. - - - 35c

8. **Conservation of Energy.**—*Balfour Stewart.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

9. **Observation Blanks in Physics.** — *William C. A. Hammel.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. Quarto. Boards. pp. 42. 30c

10. **Heat as a Mode of Motion.**—*John Tyndall.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. pp. 532. - $2.50

S 11. **Sunshine.**—*Amy Johnson.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.25

S 12. **Photography Indoors and Out.**—*Alex. Black.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. 16 mo. - 75c

13. **Light.**—*Alfred Mayer* and *Charles Barnard.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00
A series of simple experiments which an eighth grade boy might try for himself.

14. **Sound.**—*Alfred M. Mayer.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00

15. **Six Lectures on Light.**—*John Tyndall.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

16. **Sound.**—*John Tyndall.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $2.00

Books by Jacob Abbott.

S 17. FORCE. 12 mo. - - - - - $1.50
S 18. HEAT. - - - - - - $1.50
S 19. LIGHT. - - - - - - $1.50
HARPER & BROTHERS.

S 20. **Easy Lessons on Light.**—*Mrs. W. Andry.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. Illus. - 70c

S 21. **Wonders of Acoustics.**—*R. Radan.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

S 22. **Wonders of Optics.**—*F. Marion.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

S 23. **Wonders of Heat.**—*A. Cazin.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.00

S 24. **Color Measurement and Mixture.** — *Capt. W. deW. Abney.*
E. &. J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. - - - 75c

S 25. **Spinning Tops.**—*Prof. John Perry.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. Illus. - - 75c
Romance of Science Series.

26. **An Elementary Treatise on Electricity.**—*J. Clerk Maxwell.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. - - $1,90
Very good.

27. **Electricity and Magnetism.**—*A. Guillemin.* Translated by S. P. Thompson.
THE MACMILLAN CO. 8 vo. - - $8.00

28. **The Age of Electricity.** From Amber-Soul to Telephone.—*Park Benjamin.* Illus. and Diagrams.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 381. $2.00

29. **Light and Electricity.**—*John Tyndall.*
D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 113. - - $1.25

30. **The Scholar's A B C of Electricity.**—*W. H. Meadowcraft.*
AMERICAN TECHNICAL BOOK CO. 12 mo. Illus. 50c

S 31. **Electricity for Everybody.**—*Philip Atkinson.*
CENTURY CO. pp. 240. - - - $1.50

32. **Lessons in Electricity.**—*John Tyndall.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.00
Experiments with simple and inexpensive apparatus.

33. **What Is Electricity?**—*John Trowbridge.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.50

S 34. **The Story of Electricity.**—*John Munro.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 40c

S 35. **The Story of the Atlantic Telegraph.** — *H. M. Field.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. Illus. $1.50

S 36. **Battery and Boiler.**—*R. M. Ballantyne.*
THOMAS NELSON & SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25
Laying of submarine electric cables.

S 37. **The Electrical Boy.**—*John Trowbridge.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. Illus. - - $1.50
A very bright and interesting story on a very fascinating subject.

S 38. **The Resolute Mr. Pansy.**—*John Trowbridge.*
ROBERTS BROS. 16 mo. pp. 206. Illus. $1.25

S 39. **Electric Toy Making for Amateurs.**—*T. Sloane.*
AMERICAN TECHNICAL BOOK CO. - - $1.00
How electric toys, motors and apparatus may be constructed at home.

AIR AND WATER

See books on pages 91, 93, 94 and Nos. 10 and 11 on page 102.

S 1. **The Story of the Earth's Atmosphere.**—*Douglas Archibald.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 40c

2. **Meteors, Aerolites, Storms and Atmospheric Phenomena.**—*Zurcher* and *Margollé.* Translated from the French by Wm. Lackland.
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 324. Ill. $1.00

S 3. **Mr. Wind and Madame Rain.** — *Musset.* See page 102.

S 4. **Queen of the Air.** Greek Myths of Clouds and Storms.—*John Ruskin.*
MERRILL & BAKER. 16 mo. Cloth. - 50c

S 5. **Ocean of Air.**—*Agnes Giberne.*
MERRILL & BAKER. - - - . $1.25

6. **Weather.**—*Ralph Abercromby.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.75

7. **American Weather.**—*A. W. Greeley.*
DODD, MEAD & CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $2.50
How weather is foretold by the weather bureau.

S 8. **Aerial World.**—*G. Hartwig.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $3.00

S 9. **The Splash of a Drop.**—*Prof. Worthington.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. Illus. - - 75c

S 10. **Soap Bubbles** and the Forces which Mould Them.—*C. V. Boys.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. Illus. - - 75c

11. **Forms of Water.**—*John Tyndall.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

S 12. **Father Aldur.**—*Agnes Giberne.* See page 102.

S 13. **Wonders of Water.**—Translated from French of *Gaston Tessandur.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. pp. 350. Ill. $1.00

S 14. **Sheldon's Third Supplementary Reader.**
SHELDON & CO. - - - - 30c
The work of water.

S 15. **A Year of Miracle.**—*W. C. Gannett.*
GEO. H. ELLIS & CO. Cloth. - - 50c
The charming essay on Snow in this book may be supplemented by Whittier's "Snowbound," and Emerson's "Snow Storm." Hyperion gives beautiful selections for the seasons.

GEOLOGY

See other books under Geology and Physiography on page 88, also Nos. 24, 25, 26, 28, 31, 38, and 40, on pages 81, 82, and 83.

1. **Teachers' Methods in Geology.** —*Nathaniel Southgate Shaler.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 74. - 25c

S 2. **First Book in Geology.**—*Shaler.* See page 89.

S 3. **Physical Geography Science Primer.**—*Archibald Giekie.* See page 78.

4. **Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey.** Report of State Geologist.
PIONEER PRESS CO. pp. 525.

5. **Geological Sketches.**—*Louis Agassiz.*
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. Each $1.50
First Series: Continents, mountains, fern forests, glaciers, etc.
Second Series: Glacial action in various countries.

6. **The Science of the Earth.**—*J. W. Dawson.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. Illus. - $2.00

7. **The World Before the Deluge.**—*Louis Figuier.*
CASSELL & CO. 12 mo. Illus. - - $1.50

8. **Geological Sketches at Home and Abroad.**— *Archibald Geikie.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.50

9. **Outlines of Field Geology.**—*Archibald Giekie.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. - - $1.00

S 10. **Extinct Monsters.**—*H. N. Hutchinson.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $3.00

11. **The Ancient Life-History of the Earth.** — *H. A. Nicholson.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $2.00

S 12. **Aspects of the Earth.**—*N. S. Shaler.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illus. - $2.50

13. **The Ice Age in North America** and Its Bearings upon the Antiquity of Man.—*G. F. Wright.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. Illus. - $5.00

14. **Man and the Glacial Period.**—*G. F. Wright.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.75

S 15. **The Earth and Its Story.** A First Book of Geology.—*Angelo Heilprin.* 64 Full-page Illus.
SILVER, BURDETT & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. pp. 267. $1.00

S 16. **Madame How and Lady Why.**—*Chas. Kingsley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 321. - - 50c

S 17. **Town Geology.**—*Charles Kingsley.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 16 mo. - - 50c
FUNK & WAGNALLS CO. Paper. - - 15c

18. **Elements of Geology.**—*Jos. LeConte.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - $4.00

19. **Elementary Geology.**—*R. S. Tarr.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. pp. 497. - - $1.40

20. **High School Geology.**—*Ralph S. Tarr.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Paper. pp. 100. 25c
Suggestions for laboratory and field work, very valuable to the geography teacher.

S 21. **Walks and Talks in the Geological Field.** — *A. Winchell.*
FLOOD & VINCENT. Chautauqua Series. - $1.00

22. **A Class Book of Geology.**—*Archibald Geikie.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.10

S 23. **Footprints of the Creator.**—*Hugh Miller.*
HURST & CO. - - - - 50c

S 24. **Old Red Sandstone.**—*Hugh Miller.*
HURST & CO. Argyle Edition. - - 25c

S 25. **Sketches of Creation.**—*Alexander Winchell.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 12 mo. pp. 460. - $2.00

S 26. **The Earth in Past Ages.**—*Sophie B. Herrick.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. pp. 208. - 60c

S 27. **The World's Foundations.**—*Agnes Giberne.*
MERRILL & BAKER. pp. 334. - - $1.50
A reliable geology for beginners.

S 28. **A Geological Story Briefly Told.**—*J. D. Dana.*
AMERICAN BOOK CO. Revised Edition. - $1.50
Of value in every school library.

29. **Mountains of California.**—*John Muir.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. 12 mo. Illus. - $1.50

30. **Geological Studies.**—*Alexander Winchell.*
S. C. GRIGGS & CO. pp. 513. - - $2.00

31. **The Realm of Nature.**—*Hugh R. Mill.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. pp. 366. - $1.50
An outline of physiography.

S 32. **The Story of "Primitive" Man.**—*Edward Clodd.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 40c

S 33. **Sparks from a Geologist's Hammer.** — *Alexander Winchell.*
S. C. GRIGGS & CO. 12 mo. - - $2.00

34. **Ice Work, Past and Present.**—*T. G. Bonney.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

35. **The Great Ice Age.** —*James Geikie.* Maps and Illustrations.
D. APPLETON & CO. 8 vo. pp. 850. - $7.50

S 36. **Omega;** The Last Days of the World.—*Camille Flammarion.*
THE COSMOPOLITAN. 12 mo.

S 37. **The Life and Work of Louis Agassiz.** — *Charles F. Holder.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. pp. 327. Illus. $1.50

S 38. **Charles Lyell and Modern Geology.** — *T. G. Bonney.*
THE MACMILLAN CO. - - - $1.25

39. **My Schools and Schoolmaster.** — *Hugh Miller.* See page 69.

MINERALOGY—Rocks and Soils

S 1. **Formation of Vegetable Mold.**—*Charles Darwin.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. - - $1.50

2. **Minerals and How to Study Them.**—*Edward S. Dana.*
JOHN WILEY & SON. 12 mo, pp. 380. - $1.50
A book for beginners in mineralogy, containing over 300 illustrations.

S 3. **How to Read a Pebble.**—*Fred L. Charles.*
Published by the Author, Austin, Ill.

S 4. **About Pebbles.**—*Alpheus Hyatt.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 26. - 10c

5. **First Lessons in Minerals.**—*Ellen H. Richards.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 50. - 10c

6. **Common Minerals and Rocks.**—*W. O. Crosby.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 200. Illus. Paper, 40c; clo., 60c

7. **Observation Lessons on Common Minerals.**—*Henry L. Clapp.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 80. - 30c
Pupils' note-books to accompany these lessons, 10c.

S 8. **Ethics of the Dust.**—*John Ruskin.*
FUNK & WAGNALLS. Paper. - - 15c
THOMAS Y. CROWELL. Popular Edition. - 50c
Lectures to little housewives on crystallization.

S 9. **Madame How and Lady Why.** See page 402.

S 10. **Town Geology.** See page 402.

11. **The World of Matter.**—*Harlan H. Ballard.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. pp. 264. - - $1.00
A guide, helping the student to identify minerals actually in his hands, by physical and chemical tests.

S 12. **Play Book of Metals and Minerals.** —*J. H. Pepper.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. - - $2.00

S 13. **Leisure Hours among the Gems.**—*A. C. Hamlin.*
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN & CO. Crown 8 vo. Illus. $2.00

S 14. **Science Sketches.**—*David S. Jordan.* See p. 366.
See story of a stone.

15. **Rocks, Rock Weathering and Soils.**—*G. P. Merrill* See page 91.

S 16. **Soil.**—*F. King.* See page 91.

S 17. The Great World's Farm.—*Gaye.* See page 92.

S 18. Some Physical Properties of Soil in Their Relation to Moisture and Crop Distribution.— *Milton W. Whitney.* Bulletin No. 4. United States Weather Bureau Department.

S 19. Fairyland of Science. — *Arabella Buckley.* See page 90.
See chapter on coal.

S 20. The Story of American Coals.—*W. J. Nicholls.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 8 VO. - - $3.50

S 21. The Boys' Book of Metals.—*John H. Pepper.*
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS. Cloth. pp. 504. Ill. $2.00
This includes personal narratives of visits to coal, lead, copper, and tin mines, with a large number of interesting experiments relating to alchemy and the chemistry of the fifty metallic elements.

S 22. Coal and What We Get from It.— *Raphael Meldona.*
E. & J. B. YOUNG. 16 mo. - - - 75c

S 23. The Story of a Piece of Coal.—*E. A. Martin.*
D. APPLETON & CO. - - - - 40c

S 24. Great American Industries.—Minerals.—*W. F. Rochleau.*
A. FLANAGAN. - - - - 50c

MISCELLANY

MANUAL TRAINING INCLUDING DRAWING

1. **Manual Training.**—*Charles H. Ham.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 404. - - $1.50

This is still one of the best discussions of the development of brain due to the training of the hand. Read with this, the article in the N. E. A. Proceedings at Denver, page 720, on the "Philosophy of Manual Training, by E. R. Booth.

2. **Aspects of Industrial Education.**—*H. H. Straight.*

C. W. BARDEEN. pp. 12. - - - 15c

3. **School Workshops.**—*Baroness Marenholz von Buelow.*

C. W. BARDEEN. pp. 27. - - - 15c

4. **Sloyd;** or Educational Manual Training. — *Everett Schwartz.*

EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. Illus. - $1.50

Work in paper, cardboard, wood, and iron for all grades.

5. **Primary Manual Training.**—*Caroline Cutler.*

EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. Illus. - 75c

Methods in form study, paper, and color work.

6. **The First School Year.**—*Katherine Beebe.*

WERNER SCHOOL BOOK CO. pp. 147. - 75c

7. **Clay Modeling in the Schoolroom.** — *Ellen S. Hildreth.*
MILTON BRADLEY & CO. Paper. pp. 75. Illus. 25c

8. **Paper and Scissors in the Schoolroom.** — *Emily A. Weaver.*
MILTON BRADLEY & CO. Paper. Illus. - 25c

9. **Woodwork in the Common School.** — *Frederic A. Hinckley.*
MILTON BRADLEY & CO. Cloth. - - $1.00

10. **Elementary Woodwork.**—*George B. Kilbon.*
MILTON BRADLEY & CO. - - - 75c

11. **Studies and Occupations.**—*T. G. Rooper.*
E. L. KELLOGG & CO. - - - 15c

12. **Blackboard Illustrative Sketches.** — *W. Bertha Hinz.*
E. L. KELLOGG & CO. - - - 30c

13. **Forty Lessons in Clay Modeling.**
E. L. KELLOGG & CO. - - - 30c

14. **A Boy's Workshop.**
LOTHROP PUBLISHING CO. 12 mo. - $1.00

15. **Wood Carving.** Pamphlet.—*Gustave Larsson.*
E. L. KELLOGG & CO.

16. **Map Modeling in Geography and History.**—*Albert Elias Maltby.*
E. L. KELLOGG & CO. pp. 223. - - $1.25
Good directions for chalk modeling.

S 17. Woodworking Tools and How to Use Them.
D. C. HEATH & CO. Illus. - - - 60c

S 18. The Young Mechanic.— Practical Carpentry.— *John Lukin.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Illus. - $1.75

S 19. Amongst Machines.—*John Lukin.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Illus. - $1.75

S 20. American Boy's Handy Book.— *Dan. G. Beard.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illus. - $2.00

S 21. American Girl's Handy Book.—*Lina* and *Adelia B. Beard.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Illus. - $2.00

S 22. American Girl's Home Book of Work and Play. *Helen Campbell.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. - - $1.75

23. School Needlework.—*Olive C. Hapgood.*
GINN & CO. Pupils' Edition. Boards. pp. 162. 50c
Teachers' Edition. Cloth. pp. 244. - 75c

S 24. Six Little Cooks.—*Elizabeth S. Kirkland.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 12 mo. pp. 236. - 75c
A charming story and good essay on cooking, in one.

25. Brush Work for Kindergarten and Primary Schools.—*Ella Goodwin Lunt.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. - - - - 25c
The brush is better than the pencil at first.

26. **Seeing and Doing.**—*Gertrude A. Stoker.*
ST. PAUL BOOK & STATIONERY CO. - - 30c

S 27. **Learning to Draw;** or, The Story of a Young Designer.—*Viollet Le-Duc.*
G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS. 8 vo. Illus. - $2.00

28. **Interior Decoration of Schoolhouses.** — *Walter Gilman Page.*
Published by the Author, Boston. Paper. pp. 16.

29. **Catalogue of Blue Prints.**
FRANCIS HENDRICKS & CO.
These blue prints are cabinet size. They include reproductions of the best pictures. best statuary, and also geographical pictures. They are sold for $1.00 a hundred. Send for the catalogue.

30. **Catalogue of Blue Prints, Silver Prints and Platinum Prints.**
GEORGE A MOSHER.

31. **Organic Education.**—*Harriet M. Scott.*
I. V. SHEEHAN. pp. 291. - - - $1.25
This contains lists of pictures to be used to illustrate different periods in history and literature, in the grades.

PHYSICAL CULTURE AND GAMES

1. **Physical Culture.**—*Mrs. Louise Preece.*
C. W. BARDEEN. Quarto. Cloth. pp. 292. $3.00

2. **Popular Gymnastics.**—*Carl Betz.*
A. FLANAGAN & CO. - - - - 65c
This contains a large number of exercises for the playground, with easily-made apparatus, if any.

S 3. **American Boys' Book of Sport.**—*Dan. G. Beard.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 8 vo. Cloth. $2.50
Outdoor games for all seasons.

S 4. **Young Folks' Cyclopædia of Games and Sports.**—*John D. Champlin, Jr.*
HENRY HOLT & CO. 8 vo. - - $2.50

S 5. **The Boys' Book of Sports.**—*Maurice Thompson.*
CENTURY CO. Small Quarto. Illus. - $2.00

S 6. **American Foot-Ball.**—*Walter Camp.*
HARPER & BROTHERS. 16 mo. - - $1.25

7. **Book of College Sports.**—*Walter Camp.*
CENTURY CO. 8 vo. Illus. - - $1.75

8. **Lawn-Tennis.** Rules and Regulations.—*H. Jones.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 16 mo. - 60c

S 9. **The Fairport Nine.**—*Noah Brooks.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $1.25
A good story.

MUSIC

1. **Songs for Little Children.**—*Eleanor Smith.*
SCHOOL EDUCATION CO. Part I and II. Each $1.35

1½. **Stevenson Song Book.**
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Large 8 vo. - $2.00

2. **Songs and Games for Little Ones.** — *Gertrude Walker and Harriet S. Jenks.*
OLIVER DITSON & CO. 136 Songs. pp. 119. $2.00

3. **Song Echoes from Child-Land.**— *Harriet S. Jenks* and *Mabel Rust.*

OLIVER DITSON & CO. - - - $2.00

4. **Stories in Song.**—*Elizabeth U. Emerson* and *Kate L. Brown.*

OLIVER DITSON & CO. pp. 95. Paper, 75c; boards, $1.00

5. **Songs of Childhood.** — *Field-DeKoven Song Book.* Verses by Eugene Field and Music by Reginald DeKoven and Others.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. Large 8 vo. - $2.00

6. **The Child's Garden of Song.**—*William Tomlins.*

A. C. MCCLURG & CO. - - - $2.00

Beautifully illustrated.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. **Young Folks' Cyclopædia.**—*John D. Champlin.*

1. COMMON THINGS. pp. 850.
2. PERSONS AND PLACES. pp. 936.

HENRY HOLT & CO. Each - - $3.00

These are the first books to get for reference, as they are easily used by quite young people.

2. **Classical Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography, Mythology and Geography.**—*Wm. Smith.*

HARPER & BROTHERS. pp. 1039. - $3.50

3. **Lippincott's Gazeteer of the World.** Edition of '95.

J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - - - $8 00

4. **Lippincott's Pronouncing Dictionary of Biography and Mythology.**

J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. - - - $8.00

5. **Drill Book in Dictionary Work.** — *Thomas Metcalf* and *Dr. Charles DeGarmo.*
A. C. MCCLURG & CO. 16 mo. - - 35c

6. **Webster's International Dictionary.** Revised and Enlarged. *Noah Porter*, Editor.
G. & C. MERRIAM 8 vo. Illus. Sheep. - $10.00

7. **The Century Dictionary.**—*W. D. Whitney*, Editor.
CENTURY CO. 6 Vols. Quarto. Illus. - $60.00
Sold by subscription.

8. **Standard Dictionary of the English Language.**—*I. K. Funk*, Editor.
FUNK & WAGNALLS CO. Quarto. Half Russia. $12.00
2 Volume Edition. - - - $15.00
Sold by subscription.

9. **The Encyclopædia Britannica.**—*Black.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 25 Vols. Quarto. $124.00
Ninth Edition. Imported Subscription Edition.

10. **Dictionary of English Literature and British and American Authors.**—*Austin S. Allibone.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 5 Vols. 8 vo. - $37.50

11. **Poetical and Prose Quotations.**—*Austin S. Allibone.*
J. B. LIPPINCOTT CO. 2 Vols. 8 vo.
Sold Separately, each, $3.00.

12. **Longmans' New School Atlas.** – Edited by *G. G. Chisholm* and *C. H. Leete.*
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. Imp 8 vo. - $1.50

MATHEMATICS AND BUSINESS

1. **Geometry in the Grammar School.**—*Paul Hanus.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Leatherette. pp. 52. - 25c
An outline for the last three years of the grammar school.

2. **Mathematical Teaching.**—*Truman Henry Safford.*
D. C. HEATH & CO. Paper. pp. 47. - 25c

3. **The Psychology of Number.** —*James A. McLellan* and *John Dewey.*
D. APPLETON & CO. 12 mo. Cloth. - $1.50

4. **Form Lessons.**—*W. W. Speer.*
DONOHUE & HENNEBERRY. pp. 81. - 70c

5. **First Year Work in Arithmetic for Teachers.**—*W. W. Speer.*
GINN & CO. pp. 154. - - - 35c
No teacher can afford to be ignorant of Mr. Speer's valuable additions to the pedagogy of arithmetic.

6. **Method in Written Arithmetic.**—*Dr. John W. Cook.* Normal, Ill.
A. FLANAGAN Cloth. pp. 184. - - 50c

7. **Men of Business.**—*W. O. Stoddard.*
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS. 12 mo. - $2.00

8. **Small Talk about Business.**—*A. E. Rice.*
FREMONT PUB. CO. 16 mo. pp. 128. - 50c
A banker's business hints for men and women.

9. **Uncle Sam's Secrets.**—*Oscar Phelps Austin.*
D. APPLETON & CO. pp. 338. - - 75c

INDEX

Abbott, C. C., 370.
Abbott, E., 187.
Abbott, Jacob, 18, 36, 89, 105, 117, 180, 185, 187, 188, 191, 192, 210, 219, 220, 222, 224, 226, 229, 231, 233, 236, 237, 396.
Abbott, J. S. C., 178, 181, 192, 193, 207, 209, 219, 248, 254, 255, 257, 261, 264, 270, 271, 273, 275, 282.
Abbott, W. J., 270, 280, 290.
Aber, M. A. R., 300.
Abercromby, Ralph, 399.
Abney, W. de W., 397.
Adams, Abigail., 176.
Adams, C. K., 168, 254.
Adams, John, 14.
Adams, John, 176.
Addison, Joseph, 336, 338.
Adler, Felix, 60.
Adler, Helen, 41.
Agassiz, Alex., 368.
Agassiz, E., 367, 368.
Agassiz, L., 129, 351, 401.
Aguilar, G., 225.
Ainsworth, W. H., 228, 232, 242.
Airy, O., 207.
Alcott, Louise, 325, 340.
Alden, W. L., 325.
Aldrich, A. R., 60.
Aldrich, T. B., 113, 132, 313, 337, 345, 347.
Alen, J. W., 171.
Alfieri, Vittorio, 74.
Allen, A. V. G., 258.
Allen, Grant, 380, 383.
Allen, T. G., 152.
Allen, M. W., 47.
Allibone, A. S., 413.
Allport, F., 52.
A. L. O. E., 357.
Alton, Edmund, 252.
Ammen, Rear-Admiral, 290.
Andersen, H. C., 73.
Anderson, R. E., 185.
Andry, W., 397.
Andrews, Jane, 101, 174, 356.
Angell, G. T., 370.
Angell, H. C., 52.
Anson, W. S. W., 323.
Apgar, A. C., 386.
Archer, T. A., 222.
Archibald, Douglas, 399.
Armour, M., 333.
Armstrong, Edward, 201.
Arms, J. M., 372.
Arnold, Edwin, 183.
Arnold, E. L., 218.
Arnold, Matthew, 337, 339.
Arnold, Sarah L., 10, 300, 317.
Arnold, Thomas, 24.
Ascham, Roger, 20.
Ashton, John, 227, 237.
Atkinson, P., 398.
Atwood, E. H., 173.
Audubon, 372.
Auerbach, B., 311.
Aurelius, Marcus, 194.
Austen, J. G., 256, 257.
Austin, O. P., 414.
Bacon, A. M., 155.
Badenoch, L. N., 376.
Badlam, A. B., 299, 300.
Bailey, F. H., 395.
Bailey, L. H., 91, 380.
Bailey, W. L., 371, 379.
Bain, Alex., 17.
Bain, R. N., 205.
Baker, A. C., 163.
Baker, James, 150.
Baker, S. W., 158.
Baldwin, James, 174, 186, 318, 323, 324, 334.
Baldwin, J. Mark, 26, 27, 30, 59.
Balfour, J. H., 380.
Ball, R. S., 83, 91, 99, 391, 392, 393.
Ballantyne, R. M., 99, 105, 106, 136, 164, 219, 254, 398.
Ballard, H. H., 352, 405.
Ballard, J. P., 375.
Balliet, T. M., 395.
Ballou, M. M., 126, 127, 158, 164, 241.
Bamford, M. E., 359, 367.
Bancroft, George, 274, 275.
Bangs, J. K., 210, 350.
Bardeen, C. W., 35.
Barham, R. H., 347.
Baring-Gould, S., 136, 140, 193, 197, 207, 210, 213, 230, 305.
Barnard, Charles, 396.
Barnard, F. B., 221.
Barnes, Earl, 167, 301.
Barnes, James, 273, 290.
Barnes, M. S., 166, 167, 185.
Barr, A. E., 140, 235.
Barrett, Wilson, 195.
Barrows, Wm., 281.
Bartlett, D. W., 199, 227.
Bashkirtseff, M., 68.
Baskett, J. N., 370.
Bates, Arlo, 301, 348.
Bates, C. D., 318, 325.
Baxter, K. S., 156.
Bayliss, C. K., 367.
Bayne, S. G., 392.
Beard, Dan, 409, 411.
Beard, J. C., 371, 376.
Beard, L. and A., 409.
Beazley, C. R., 203.
Becker, W. A., 193.
Beebe, K., 407.
Beesly, A. H., 97, 191.
Beesley, E. S., 229.
Benjamin, Park, 397.
Bergen, J. Y., 379.
Besant, Walter, 180, 203, 206, 218, 236, 237.
Bessey, C. E., 379.
Betz, Carl, 410.
Bishop, I. B., 122, 154, 155, 163.

Bishop, N. H., 112, 128.
Björnsen, B., 142.
Black, Alex., 279, 396.
Black, Wm., 104, 139, 231.
Blackmore, R. D., 212, 236, 241.
Blaikie, Wm., 378.
Blaisdell, A. F., 170.
Blanchard, A. E., 325.
Blauchen, Neltje, 310.
Blaxland, G. C., 256.
Blennerhassett, Rose, 160.
Bliss, W. R., 257.
Blow, Susan, 8, 64.
Bocaccio, 347.
Bolles, F., 113.
Bolton, F. S., 316.
Bonner, John, 185, 189, 205.
Bonney, T. G., 403, 404.
Bonomi, 185.
Boughton, G. H., 143.
Bourienne, L., 210.
Boutell, L. H., 293.
Bouvet, M., 141, 148, 341.
Bowen, E. A., 390.
Bowen, H. C., 24.
Bowker, 253.
Bowman, A., 105.
Boyesen, H. H., 142.
Boyle, F., 389.
Boys, C. V., 393, 400.
Brackenbury, C. B., 214.
Brackett, A. C., 311, 378.
Bradford, Gov., 249, 257, 258.
Bradley, A. G., 241.
Bradley, C. B., 251.
Bradley, H., 194.
Bramhall, M. S., 103.
Brassey, Lady, 93, 107, 150, 163.
Bremer, F., 142, 308.
Bright, O. T., 300.
Britton, N. L., 385.
Brogger, 98.
Bronte, Charlotte, 245.
Brooks, Dorothy, 317.
Brooks, E. S., 108, 150, 176, 179, 211, 251, 261, 272, 283.
Brooks, Noah, 113, 147, 252, 286, 295, 411.
Brooks, P., 131, 296.
Brown, Addison, 385.
Brown, Dr. John, 331.
Brown, Kate, 64, 355, 412.
Browne, J. R., 163.
Browne, W. H., 263.
Browning, E. B., 339, 349.
Browning, Robert, 319, 332, 339.
Bryant, W. C., 112, 146, 272, 273, 313, 315, 320, 335.
Bryce, James, 159, 252.
Buchanan, Robert, 241.
Buckley, A., 90, 217, 364, 368, 382.
Buelow, Baroness, 24, 76, 407.
Bulfinch, Thomas, 305.
Bunce, O. B., 272.
Bunyan, John, 341.
Burke, 208, 251.
Burnett, F. H., 74, 325.
Burns, Robert, 333, 339.
Burr, E. F., 392.
Burroughs, John, 133, 362.
Burt, M. E., 303, 315, 316, 321, 322, 324, 331, 354.
Butler, B. A., 377.
Butler, N. M., 17, 21.
Butler, S. W., 246.
Butler, Wm., 240.
Butterworth, H., 111, 189, 262, 267, 273, 281, 282.
Bynner, E. L., 259, 261, 341.
Byron, 335.
Cable, George W., 119, 287, 297.
Caesar, 192.
Calhoun, J. C., 286.
Call, A. P., 34, 378.
Camp, Walter, 411.
Campbell, D. H., 382.
Campbell, Helen, 409.
Candeze, 376.
Capes, W. W., 193, 194.
Carey, A. and P., 319.
Carlyle, Thomas, 182, 208, 214, 232, 337, 347.
Carpenter, F. G., 152.
Carr, L., 286.
Carroll, Lewis, 325.
Carter, R., 114.
Cathcart, G. R., 322.
Catherwood, M. H., 173, 265, 279.
Catlin, 283.
Cavendish, 227.
Cazin, A., 397.
Cervantes, 198, 344.
Chambers, G. F., 91, 391.
Chambers, R., 353.
Chamberlain, A. F., 76.
Champlin, J. D., 288, 411, 412.
Champney, E. W., 111.
Chapman, A., 143.
Chapman, F. M., 370.
Charles (Mrs.) 194, 204, 226, 234, 242.
Charles, F. L., 404.
Chase, A., 95.
Chatrian, 144, 208, 209, 210, 214, 215.
Chaucer, Geoffrey, 335.
Chauveau, 363.
Cheney, E. B., 345.
Child, Theodore, 130, 141, 150.
Chisholm, Alexander, 363.
Chisholm, G. G., 104, 413.
Church, A. J., 171, 178, 184, 186, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 195, 217, 219, 225, 226, 234.
Church, E. R., 377.
Church, W. C., 294.
Churchill, R. S., 159.
Cicero, 192, 348.
Cist, H. M., 292.
Clapp, H. L., 405.
Clark, Col., 291.
Clarke, H. B., 196.
Clarke, J. F., 70, 84, 391.
Clarke, M. C., 349.
Claude, M. S., 331.
Clemens, S. L. (Mark Twain) 199, 228, 341.
Clement, C. E., 86.
Clerke, Agnes, 390.
Clifford, W. K., 352.
Clodd, E., 88, 173, 403.
Clow, E., 95.
Cochrane, R., 95.
Coffin, C. C., 256, 267, 269, 275, 289, 292, 293, 295, 296.
Cohn, Herman, 52.
Cohn-Lassar, 394.
Coleridge, S. T., 94, 333.
Columbus, 254.
Comenius, 21.
Compayre, G., 18, 43.
Comstock, J. H., 372.
Conder, C. R., 188.
Conn, H. W., 381.
Connelly, E. M., 263.
Conway, W. M., 88.
Cook, A. S., 323.
Cook, John W., 414.
Cook, M. C., 382.
Cooke, F. J., 353.
Cooke, J. E., 262, 267, 289, 292, 294.
Cooley, A. W., 301.
Cooley, T. M., 279.
Coolidge, Susan, 341.
Cooper, J. F., 122, 253, 261, 263, 269, 271, 275, 284.
Corbett, J., 230, 235.
Corson, Hiram, 304, 306.
Coryell, J. R., 253.
Cotes, E., 156.
Coues, Elliot, 369, 370.
Cowell, E. R. E., 83.
Cox, G. W., 222.
Cox, J. D., 293.
Cox, Palmer, 329.
Craik, D. M., 139, 326.
Crane, Stephen, 297.
Crawford, F. M., 114, 148, 150, 153.
Creasy, E. S., 181.
Creevey, C. A., 381, 384.
Creighton, M., 181, 227, 229.
Crocker, L., 80.
Crockett, S. B., 326.
Croll, J., 83.
Cromwell, A. D., 40.
Crosby, W. O., 405.
Cumming, C. F. G., 137, 155, 156, 157, 162, 163, 164, 165.
Cumming, Gordon, 157.
Curteis, A. M., 187.
Curtis, George T., 277.
Curtis, George W., 153, 162, 286, 298, 336, 344.
Custer, E. B., 122.
Cutler, C., 407.
Cyr, E. M., 316, 317, 318, 321
Dana, E. S., 404.
Dana, J. D., 82, 403.
Dana, R. H., 127, 128.
Dana, W. S., 381, 384.
Danenhower, J. W., 97.
Dante, 315.
Darwin, Charles, 58, 72, 89, 94, 384, 386, 404.
Daudet, A., 145.
Davidson, J. L. S., 193.
Davidson, Thomas, 9, 22.
Davies, H. E., 293.
Davis, E. D., 287.
Davis, Jefferson, 289.
Davis, R. H., 110, 121, 127, 130, 134, 141, 147.
Davis, U. M., 82.
Dawes, A. L., 252.
Dawson, J. W., 83, 379, 401.
D'Anvers, N., 368, 389.
De Amicis, E., 143, 146, 150, 204, 348.

Defoe, Daniel, 175, 233, 234, 236, 322.
De Garmo, Charles, 15, 23, 323, 413.
De Guimps, Roger, 22.
De Koven, 412.
Deland, E. D., 341.
De Long, Lieut., 98.
De Mille, James, 142.
Denton, S. F., 165.
Dennis, M. B., 383.
De Quincey, Thomas, 199, 348.
Dewey, John, 8, 26, 32, 414.
De Windt, H., 124.
Dickens, Charles, 147, 209, 216, 243, 311, 331, 333, 334, 347, 350.
Diller, J. S., 82.
D'Israeli, B., 245.
Dixon, Charles, 372.
Dodd, A. B., 142.
Dodge, M. M., 106, 143.
Dodge, N. S., 169.
Dodge, T. A., 288.
Donaldson, H. H., 27.
Dorr, J. C. R., 127.
Doubleday, A., 289, 291.
Douglas, A. M., 221.
Dowden, Edward, 306.
Doyle, J. Conan, 237.
Drake, F. S., 269, 285.
Drake, S. A., 87, 88, 110, 113, 114, 257, 262, 265, 268, 270, 271, 278, 279, 292.
Drake, S. R., 333.
Draper, J. W., 195.
Drummond, H., 159.
Dryden, 348.
Dubois, P., 76.
Du Chaillu, Paul, 101, 105, 106, 160, 161, 195.
Dufferin, Lord, 99.
Duffy, Bella, 201.
Dumas, A., 205, 206, 207, 209.
Dunlop, Robert, 245.
Dunn, J. P., 279.
Duruy, Victor, 195.
Dyer, T. H., 190.
Earle, A. M., 69, 259, 260.
Eastman, C. A., 285.
Ebers, Georg, 69, 162, 184, 188, 194, 195, 196, 198, 206, 213.
Edgeworth, M., 331.
Edwards, A. B., 161, 216.
Eggleston, E. E., 169, 172, 282, 284, 331, 341.
Eggleston, G. C., 175, 280, 284, 296.
Eginhard, 197.
Egleston, N. H., 385.
Eliot, G., 74, 201, 245, 339, 347.
Eliot, H. R., 64.
Eliot, I. M., 311.
Eliot, John, 284.
Eliot, S., 176, 321.
Ellis, A. S., 164.
Ellis, E. S., 273, 282.
Ellis, G. E., 270.
Ellwanger, G. H., 92, 388.
Ely, R. T., 253.
Emerson, E. U., 412.
Emerson, R. W., 168, 182, 270, 298, 314, 337, 345.
Epictetus, 195.
Ercmann, 144, 208, 209, 210, 214, 215.
Everett, E., 249.
Ewing, J. H., 326, 342.
Faraday, Michael, 394.
Farnham, A. W., 79.
Farnham, G. L., 300.
Farrar, F. W., 136, 195.
Fawcett, M. G., 244.
Fernald, B. E., 91.
Fernow, B. E., 387.
Ferrell, W., 83.
Field, Eugene, 314, 315, 320, 412.
Field, H. M., 132, 146, 152, 161, 398.
Field, J. T., 307.
Figuier, L., 80, 88, 93, 363, 367, 370, 372, 378, 401.
Finck, H. T., 124.
Firth, Charles, 232.
Firth, E. M., 321.
Fiske, John, 29, 166, 167, 252, 253, 257, 268, 276, 278, 271, 304.
Fitch, J. G., 16, 25.
Flagg, Wilson, 371, 385.
Flammarion, C., 391, 404.
Fletcher, C. R. L., 205.
Florian, 332.
Flower, W. H., 364.
Foote, A. H., 286.
Forbes, Archibald, 246, 247.
Force, M. F., 291.
Ford, P. L., 274.
Ford, W. C., 252.
Ford, N. W., 354.
Forman, John, 165.
Fothergill, Jessie, 246.
Foulke, E. E., 318.
Fouque, La Motte, 110, 346
Francillon, R. E., 322.
Franklin, B., 73, 174, 271.
Frazer, R. W., 247.
Freeman, E. A., 132, 167, 220.
Fremont, J. C., 282.
Fremont, Jessie, 122.
Fresneau, Mme., 126.
Frith, H., 324.
Froebel, S, 23, 64, 73.
Frost, W. H., 324.
Froude, J. A., 168, 192, 204, 221, 230, 245.
Frye, A., 79, 102, 106.
Funk, I. K., 413.
Furneaux, W. S., 367, 374.
Gairdner, J., 225, 227.
Galton, Francis, 30, 44, 159.
Gannett, W. C., 400.
Gardiner, S. R., 177, 204, 232.
Gardner, A., 194.
Garfield, J. A., 278.
Gatty, A., 353.
Gautier, Leon, 324.
Gautier, T., 184, 365.
Gay, S. H., 277.
Gaye, S., 92.
Gayley, C. M., 304.
Geikie, A., 78, 134, 137, 401, 402.
Geikie, James, 403.
Giberne, A., 102, 226, 393, 399, 403.
Gibson, John, 88
Gibson, W. H., 361, 389.
Gifford, 387.
Gilbert, C. B., 317.
Gilbert, G. K., 82.
Gilbert, H., 262.
Gilder, Wm., 97.
Gilliat, E., 223, 224, 228.
Gilman, A., 178, 189, 222, 249, 254.
Gilman D. C., 278.
Gilman, M. L., 316.
Glazier, W., 120.
Goddard, F. B., 301.
Goethe, 9, 72.
Goldsmith, Oliver, 336.
Gonzala, Manoel, 238.
Goodale, G. L., 382.
Goodrich, S., 179.
Gordon, W. J., 96.
Gordy, J. P., 25.
Goss, W. L., 174, 289, 294.
Gosse, Edmund, 229.
Gosse, P. H., 353.
Grady, H. W., 297.
Grant, J. A., 128.
Grant, J. B., 369.
Granville, J. M., 31, 32, 33, 54.
Graves, H. S., 387.
Gray, Asa, 379.
Gray, G. Z., 198.
Gray, Thos., 339.
Greeley, A. W., 399.
Greeley, Horace, 276, 286.
Green, A. H., 392.
Green, E. E., 224, 230, 265.
Green, J. R., 216, 221.
Greene, F. V., 292.
Greene, F. W., 270.
Greene, H., 96.
Gregory, R. A., 393.
Greville, C. C. F., 239.
Griffis, W. E., 155, 203, 204.
Grinnell, G. B., 122, 285.
Grohman, Wm., 121.
Grote, Geo., 182, 186, 188.
Guerber, H. A., 172, 340.
Guilleman, A., 394, 397.
Guizot, F. P. G., 232.
Guyot, Arnold, 78.
Hailmann, W. N., 19.
Hakluyt, R., 202.
Hale, E. E., 93, 175, 178, 196, 198, 257, 277, 283, 296.
Hale, Gertrude E., 383.
Hale, L. P., 327.
Hall C. W., 101.
Hall, G. S., 168, 209.
Hall, S. C., 216.
Halleck, R. P., 26, 29.
Ham, C. H., 407.
Hamerton, P. G., 34, 72, 137, 140, 365.
Hamlin, A. C., 405.
Hamlin, S. A., 335.
Hammel, W. C. A., 396.
Hanson, C. H., 324.
Hanus, Paul, 414.
Hapgood, I., 71, 110.
Hapgood, O. C., 409.
Hardinge, E. M., 384.
Hardy, A. S., 366.
Hare, A. J. C., 72, 132, 133.
Harris, J. C., 118, 287, 297, 326
Harris, T. W., 373.
Harris, W. T., 16, 17, 25.
Harrison, E., 62, 76, 327.
Harrison, F. Bayford, 221.
Harrison, Frederick, 232, 337

Harrison, J. A., 185.
Harte, Bret, 123, 341.
Hartley, 211.
Hartwig, G., 80, 81, 94, 399.
Haskell, Ellen M., 58.
Hassall, A., 207.
Havergal, F., 146.
Hawthorne, J., 123.
Hawthorne, N., 115, 148, 174, 201, 259, 267, 269, 322, 333, 338, 345.
Hay, John, 295.
Hayes, C. W., 82.
Hayes, I. I., 98, 100, 101.
Hayne, Paul, 251.
Hays, W. J., 327.
Headley, J. T., 210, 274.
Headley, P. C., 290, 293, 294.
Hearn, L., 127, 155.
Heaton, J. L., 260.
Hegel, G. W. F., 168.
Heilprin, A., 81, 97, 366, 402.
Henslow, G., 383.
Henty, G. A., 129, 149, 152, 165, 180, 184, 189, 191, 199, 201, 205, 206, 209, 211, 219, 220, 224, 225, 230, 235, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 247, 248, 255, 266, 272, 285, 296.
Herbart, J. F., 8, 14, 16.
Herbert, George, 338.
Herbert, H. W., 229, 232.
Herbermann, C. G., 190.
Herford, W. H., 24.
Herndon, W. H., 295.
Herodotus, 184.
Herrick, S. B., 381, 403.
Hesdin, Raoul, 208.
Hickson, S. J., 366.
Higginson, S. J., 158.
Higginson, T. W., 249, 255.
Hildreth, E. S., 408.
Hilgard, E. W., 91.
Hill, A. S., 301.
Hinckley, F. A., 408.
Hinsdale, B. A., 168, 278, 301.
Hinz, W. B., 408.
Hodgkin, Thos., 194.
Hofer, Andrea, 328.
Hoffman, Dr., 316.
Hogg, Jabez, 373.
Holder, C. F., 106, 107, 365, 366, 369, 383, 404.
Holland, J. G., 259, 295, 342, 346.
Holmes, F. M., 175.
Holmes, O. W., 35, 132, 269, 270, 289, 313, 332, 340.
Homer, 315, 340.
Hood, Thos., 145, 344.
Hook, S. L., 374.
Hooker, 156.
Hooker, W., 365, 379.
Hooper, Geo., 241.
Hope, A. R., 247.
Hornaday, W. T., 104, 157, 365.
Hosmer, Jas. K., 189, 233, 269.
Hotchkiss, C. C., 272.
Howard, B. W., 132, 141, 342.
Howard, O. O., 282.
Howe, E. G., 353.
Howells, W. D., 70, 128, 145, 148, 149, 328, 337, 389.
Howitt, Wm., 307.
Howland, 315, 340.
Howliston, M. H., 354.
Hubbard, E., 308.
Hug, L., 213.
Hugessen, E. H. K., 232, 328.
Hughes, R. M., 294.
Hughes, Thos., 119, 160, 220, 246, 341.
Hugo, Victor, 93, 140, 144, 209, 211, 350.
Humphreys, A. A., 293.
Hunt, Leigh, 71.
Hurll, E. M., 76.
Hurst, J. F., 156.
Husted, M. H., 170.
Hutchinson, H. M., 89, 401.
Hutchinson, Gov., 249, 258.
Hutton, L., 70, 134, 137, 153.
Huxley, T. H., 18, 90, 352, 366, 368.
Hyatt, Alpheus, 367, 368, 372, 404.
Ingelow, Jean, 320, 340.
Ingersoll, E., 93, 122, 330, 364, 365, 372, 376.
Irving, W., 116, 121, 123, 136, 138, 147, 196, 197, 249, 261, 274, 335.
Isaacs, A., 188.
Jackman, E. R., 40.
Jackman, W. S., 351.
Jackson, J. R., 388.
Jackson, H. H., 103, 121, 285, 327, 355.
Jacobi, M. P., 35, 67.
James, Henry, 110, 140.
James, J. P. R., 207, 223, 226, 228, 235, 236, 266.
James, Wm., 27, 29.
Jameson, Anna, 182, 349.
Janvier, T. A., 126, 261, 281.
Jarvis, J., 64.
Jefferies, 348, 362, 365.
Jefferson, Jos., 74.
Jefferson, Thos., 280.
Jenks, H. S., 411, 412.
Jenks, T., 88.
Jenness, T. R., 170.
Jewett, S. O., 197, 327, 342.
Johonnot, J., 111, 169, 171, 172, 182, 354, 355, 358, 362.
Johnson, A. H., 220.
Johnson, Alex., 239.
Johnson, Amy, 91, 396.
Johnson, B. T., 275.
Johnson, Clifton, 389.
Johnson, Rossiter, 265, 280, 309, 342.
Johnson, Samuel, 338.
Johnson, S. W., 92, 380.
Johnson, V., 86, 87.
Johnston, A., 260.
Jones, C. H., 244.
Jones, H., 411.
Jonson, V. W., 104.
Jönsson, R. N., 388.
Jordan, D. S., 105, 360, 363, 366.
Jowett, B., 20.
Judd, M. C., 318.
Judson, H. P., 249, 283.
Jusserand, J. J., 206, 230.
Karr, Alphonse, 361.
Kaufman, R., 178.
Keary, Annie, 244.
Keats, John, 337.
Kellogg, B., 301.
Kelly, A. B., 357, 359.
Kemble, F. A., 71.
Kennan, Geo., 154.
Ker, David, 131, 154, 212, 342.
Keyser, L. S., 370, 371.
Kilbon J. B., 408.
King, C. F., 79, 116.
King, E., 215.
King, F. H., 91.
King, Grace, 119.
King, Rufus, 279.
King, T. S., 87, 113.
Kingsford, C. L., 225.
Kingsley, Chas., 9, 20, 126, 130, 191, 196, 206, 221, 245, 331, 332, 358, 369, 402.
Kingsley, Henry, 211, 244, 246.
Kingsley, Rose, 136.
Kingston, W. H. G., 129, 130.
Kipling, J. L., 156.
Kipling, R., 104, 107, 113.
Kirk, T. H., 173, 280.
Kirby, M. and E., 93.
Kirkland, E. S., 409.
Kirkpatrick, E. A., 26.
Klingensmith, A., 317.
Knobel, E., 366, 376, 387.
Knox, T. W., 99, 111, 154, 158.
Kovalevsky, S., 71.
Kraus-Boelte, Maria, 11.
Krohn, W. O., 26.
Krusi, Hermann, 22, 23.
Kupfer, Grace, 325.
Laboulaye, E., 154, 327.
Ladd, G. T., 29.
Ladd, H. E., 281.
Laing, C. H. B., 190.
Lamartine, 199.
Lamb, Charles, 323, 332, 333, 336.
Lane, C. A., 317.
Lang, A., 110, 135, 186, 330, 355.
Lang, O. H., 21.
Lange, Karl, 7.
Langley, S. P., 390.
Langstroth, 377.
Lanier, S., 224, 323.
La Rame, L. de, 326, 338.
Larcom, Lucy, 70.
Larsson, Gustave, 408.
Laughlin, J. L., 33.
Laughton, J. K., 240.
Laurie, A., 148, 151.
Laurie, A. P., 381.
Laurie, S. S., 20, 21, 25.
Lawless, Emily, 246.
Le Conte, Joseph, 82, 402.
Le Duc, Violet, 410.
Lee, Fitzhugh, 292.
Lee Yan Phou, 74.
Leete, C. H., 413.
Leland, C. G., 283, 294.
Leon, E. D., 162.
Lessing, 349.
Lever, C. J., 243, 244.
Lincoln, A., 294, 295.
Lindau, P., 110.
Lindner, G. A., 16.
Livingstone, D., 160.
Locke, John, 22.
Lockhart, J. G., 70.

Lockyer, J. N., 390, 394.
Lodge, H. C., 251, 257, 274, 276, 277, 319.
Loewy, Benjamin, 395.
Loftie, W. F., 181.
Longfellow, H. W., 102, 110, 119, 144, 198, 220, 254, 257, 259, 270, 312, 320, 336.
Longman, F. W., 214.
Lord, Alice E., 134, 243.
Lord, F., 103.
Lord, John, 180, 215.
Lossing, B. J., 178, 250, 269, 272, 274, 288.
Lothrop, T. K., 295.
Loti, Pierre, 68, 140, 161.
Lovejoy, M. I., 358.
Lowe, Charles, 151, 215.
Lowell, F. C., 199.
Lowell, J. R., 275, 282, 295, 313, 361.
Lowell, Percival, 393.
Lubbock, Sir John, 99, 362, 377, 383.
Ludlow, J. M., 189, 200.
Lugger, 372.
Lukens, H. T., 32.
Lukin, John, 96, 409.
Lummis, C. F., 105, 107, 123.
Lunt, E. G., 409.
Luther, Martin, 74, 204.
Lynn, W. T., 390.
Lytton, Bulwer, 191, 197, 200, 207, 209, 220, 226.
Mabie, H., 218, 303, 306, 313, 324, 362.
Macauley, T. B., 192, 214, 231, 239, 240.
MacCoun, T., 250.
Macdonald, George, 139, 234, 327, 332, 342.
MacDougal, D. T., 380.
Macduff, J. R., 369.
Mace, Jean, 377, 378.
MacGregor, J., 107, 130, 131.
Mackintosh, John, 225.
Macquoid, K. S., 141, 145.
Magruder, A. B., 277.
Mahaffy, J. P., 185, 186, 188.
Mahan, A. T., 291.
Malleson, F., 36.
Malleson, G. B., 247.
Mallory, Thomas, 323.
Maltby, A. E., 408.
Manning, Anne, 228.
Manton, W. P., 373.
Marbury, M. O., 376.
Margolle, 399.
Marion, F., 397.
Markham, A., 97.
Markham, C. R., 233.
Markham, Richard, 283.
Marryat, F., 235, 237.
Marsh, G. P., 80, 302, 303.
Marshall, E., 229, 235, 237.
Marshall, M., 110.
Martin, H. N., 368.
Martin, Annie, 159.
Martin, E. A., 95, 406.
Martineau, H., 73, 106, 175, 209.
Mason, E. G., 279.
Masson, G., 200, 207.
Mather, Cotton, 258, 259.
Mathews, Brander, 250, 342.
Mathews, F. S., 384, 386.
Maud, C., 324.
Maundeville, J., 202, 310.
Mayer, Alfred, 396.
Maynard, C. J., 374.
Maxwell, J. C., 397.
McAlpine, D., 381.
McCarthy, Justin, 245.
McClintock, F. L., 101.
McCoan, J. C., 162.
McCook, H. C., 373, 374, 376.
McKendrick, J. G., 28.
McKnight, Char es, 266.
McLaughlin, A. C., 279.
McLellan, J. A., 26, 414.
McLeod, N., 139.
McMillan, Conway, 379.
McMurry, Charles A., 14, 15, 167, 173, 299, 303.
McMurray, Frank, 15.
McMurry, Lida, 317.
Meadowcraft, W. H., 398.
Meldona, R., 96, 406.
Menault, Ernest, 363.
Mene, Maud, 327.
Merivale, Charles, 192.
Merriam, F. A., 122, 371.
Merrill, G. P., 92.
Metcalf, R. C., 300.
Metcalf, Thomas, 413.
Meyer, H., 160.
Meyer, L. R., 394.
Meynell, Alice, 77.
Michelet, Jules, 71, 109.
Michelet, Madame, 74.
Mill, H. R., 403.
Mill, J. S., 69.
Miller, E. H., 358.
Miller, Hugh, 69, 402.
Miller, J., 123.
Miller, Margaret, 372.
Miller, O. T., 101, 358, 359, 365, 371.
Millet, F. D., 145.
Milton, John, 21, 338, 345.
Mitchell, D. G., 217, 307, 361.
Mitchell, F. A., 291.
Mitchell, S. Weir, 273, 296, 328.
Mitford, M. R., 137, 345.
Mivart, St. George, 364.
Moberly, C. E., 227.
Molesworth, 209, 328.
Monnier, Marc, 194.
Montague, M. W., 337.
Montaigne, 21.
Montgomery, D. H., 172.
Moore, F. F., 163.
Moore, K., 44.
Moore, N., 256.
Moore, Sir Thomas, 345.
Moore, Thomas, 246, 336, 346.
Morfill, W. R., 212.
Morgan, T. H., 368.
Morley, John, 22, 238, 239, 244, 349.
Morley, M., 47, 354, 357.
Morris, Charles, 110, 180, 205, 213, 217, 315, 323.
Morris, E. E., 237, 238.
Morris, Mowbray, 235.
Morris, R. C., 155.
Morris, W. O'C., 191, 208.
Morrison, W. D., 193.
Morse, E. S., 367.
Morse, John T., 248, 271, 278, 294.
Morton, E. H., 84.
Mosso, A., 58.
Motley, J. L., 131, 204, 212.
Moulton, R. C., 304.
Muhlbach, L., 207, 209, 210, 214, 229.
Muir, John, 124, 403.
Muir, M. N. P., 394.
Mulholland, R., 328.
Muller, Max, 303.
Munro, John, 398.
Munroe, J. P., 19.
Munroe, Kirk, 96, 100, 107, 108, 117, 126, 263, 266, 282.
Murdock, W. G. B., 98.
Murfree (Craddock), 108, 118, 119.
Murray, E., 127.
Murray, W. H. H., 116.
Musick, J. R., 163.
Musset, Paul, 102, 399.
Nachtrieb, H. T., 364, 366, 370.
Nansen, F., 98.
Neill, E. D., 280.
Newell, J. H., 358, 382.
Newell, W. W., 64.
Newhall, C. S., 386, 388.
Nichols, W. J., 406.
Nicholson, H. A., 401.
Nicolay, J. G., 289, 295.
Niles, H., 268.
Niles, Sanford, 253.
Ninde, M. L., 131.
Noel, Maurice, 356.
Nordhoff, C., 114, 124.
Norton, C. L., 290.
Nuttall, Thomas, 370.
Oliphant, M. O. W., 199, 201, 237, 239.
Oliver, F. E., 258.
Oman, C. W. C., 200, 225, 238.
Oswald, Felix, 129.
Otis, James, 75, 260, 265, 343.
Ouida (De La Rame), 326, 338.
Oxley, J. M., 95.
Packard, A. S., 373.
Page, David, 13.
Page, T. N., 118, 175, 287, 296, 297.
Page, W. G., 410.
Palfrey, F. W., 291.
Palgrave, F. T., 311.
Palmer, H. E., 196.
Paris, Count of, 288.
Park, Mungo, 202.
Parker, F. W., 13, 107, 357.
Parker, G., 265, 266.
Parker, Wm., 390.
Parkhurst, H. E., 369.
Parkman, F., 123, 249, 264, 265, 266, 281.
Parry, E. L., 145.
Parry, W. E., 202.
Parton, James, 95, 249, 276, 290.
Pater, Walter, 75.
Paterson, A., 287.
Patridge, L. E., 12.
Patton, J. H., 83.
Paulding, J. K., 261.
Payne, Joseph, 12.
Payne, W. H., 17, 19.

Peabody, E., 86.
Peabody, J. P., 325.
Pearson, Karl, 352.
Peck, Wm., 390.
Pellew, George, 276.
Pepper, J. H., 405, 406.
Pepys, Samuel, 233.
Percy, 312.
Perez, B., 44.
Perry, John, 397.
Perry, Nora, 268.
Pestalozzi, 23.
Pettigrew, J. B., 365.
Phelps, E. S., 73.
Phillips, W., 286.
Pickering, Edgar, 243.
Pinchot, 387.
Plato, 20, 187.
Pollard, F. A., 212.
Polo, Marco, 203.
Pond, G. A., 293.
Poole, S. L., 196, 200, 246.
Porter, Jane, 212, 225.
Porter, J. H., 364.
Porter, Noah, 413.
Poulsson, Emilie, 11, 64, 316, 354.
Poulton, E. B., 364.
Powell, J. W., 82.
Powers, H. N., 306.
Plutarch, 344.
Pratt, M. L., 357, 383.
Preece, Louise, 410.
Prescott, W. H., 125, 130, 203, 255.
Preston, 252.
Preyer, 43.
Proctor, Adelaide, 244.
Proctor, R. A., 82, 99, 391, 392, 393.
Prudden, T. M., 382.
Putnam, M. L., 177.
Putnam, Ruth, 204.
Pyle, Howard, 171, 198, 199, 227, 328.
Quick, Herbert, 7, 32, 33.
Rabb, K. M., 315.
Radan, R., 397.
Radestock, Paul, 31.
Ragozin, Z. A., 183.
Raine, James, 181.
Raleigh, Sir Walter, 230.
Rawlinson, G., 184.
Read, T. B., 291, 293.
Reclus, E., 80, 90.
Redway, J. M., 79, 84.
Reed, A., 301.
Reid, C., 125.
Reid, Mayne, 103, 108, 129.
Rein, W., 14.
Repplier, A., 311.
Rhys-Davis, 183.
Ribot, Thomas, 25, 31, 32.
Rice, A. E., 414.
Rice, E. J., 168.
Richards, E. H., 404.
Richards, Laura, 328, 329, 355.
Richardson, A. S., 332.
Richardson, James, 123.
Richardson, Robert, 161.
Richter, J. P., 23, 73.
Riley, J. W., 77, 314, 321.
Ritchie, A. T., 243.
Ritter, Carl, 80.
Robbins, M. C., 389.
Roberts, S. H., 261.
Robinson, H. M., 99.
Robinson, Lucy, 316, 354.
Robinson, R. E., 260.
Rocheleau, W. F., 95, 406.
Rodway, J., 129, 211, 367.
Rogers, J. E. T., 204.
Rolfe, W. J., 218, 231, 241, 309, 335.
Rolfsen, 98.
Romanes, G. J., 29, 364, 366.
Rooper, T. G., 13, 408.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 109, 181, 251, 261, 273, 276, 277, 278.
Roper, J. C., 291.
Roscoe, H. E., 394.
Rosebery, Lord, 239.
Rosenkranz, 9.
Rosenthal, 28.
Rosmini, A., 24.
Rossiter, W., 352.
Rousseau, J. J., 22.
Rousselet, Louis, 248.
Royce, J., 281.
Ruskin, John, 148, 332, 338, 339, 360, 384, 399, 405,
Russau, Ashmore, 389.
Russell, Charles, 246.
Russell, I. C., 82, 89.
Russell, W. C., 94, 240.
Rust, Mabel, 412.
Sachtleben, W. L., 152.
Safford, T. H., 414.
Saint-Amand, 208.
Saintine, X. B., 144, 338.
Salmon, D., 177.
Sanborn, F. B., 306.
Sand, George, 69.
Sandford, E. C., 28.
Sankey, Charles, 187.
Sarcey, F., 110.
Sargeant, L., 224.
Sargent, C. S., 385.
Sargent, Epes., 276.
Saunders, M., 358.
Saxe, J. G., 314.
Schiller, 205, 213, 334.
Schleyden, M. J., 379.
Schmucker, 205, 212.
Schurz, Carl, 276.
Schwartz, Everett, 407.
Schwatka, F., 97, 100, 101, 124, 125.
Scidmore, E. R., 124, 155.
Scott, Austin, 262.
Scott, C. B., 352.
Scott, H. M., 410.
Scott, Sir Walter, 109, 138, 198, 200, 205, 221, 222, 225, 227, 229, 231, 234, 235, 236, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 339, 343.
Scripture, E. W., 28, 40, 49.
Scudder, H., 111, 114, 248, 257, 274, 318, 320.
Scudder, S. H., 374, 375.
Search, P. W., 57.
Seawell, M. E., 175, 270, 280, 281.
Sedgwick, T., 143.
Seebohm, F., 203.
Seelye, H. G., 88, 393.
Segur, 182.
Semper, Karl, 363.
Serviss, G. P., 390.
Sevignee, 336.
Seward, W. H., 295.
Sewell, Anna, 322, 356.
Seymour, M., 224, 334.
Shakespeare, Wm., 192, 223, 224, 226, 229, 336, 346.
Shaler, N. S., 82.
Sharp, Evelyn, 329.
Shea, 249.
Sheldon, Mary, 166, 167.
Shepard, E. M., 278.
Sheridan, R. B., 339.
Shinn, C. H., 96, 120.
Shinn, M., 44.
Shumway, E. S., 190.
Sidney, M., 123, 324.
Sienkiewicz, H., 194.
Simms, W. G., 118, 263, 273, 278.
Simpson, K., 136.
Skeat, W. W., 302.
Skinner, C. B., 92, 386.
Skinner, C. M., 112, 388.
Skinner, H. M., 305.
Sloane, T., 398.
Small, A. W., 252.
Smith, A. D., 158.
Smith, A. L., 214.
Smith, Eleanor, 411.
Smith, F. H., 125, 149.
Smith, G. B., 244.
Smith, Goldwin, 168.
Smith, Helen, 256.
Smith, Jessie R., 56, 169, 170.
Smith, Capt. John, 249.
Smith, Juliet, 296.
Smith, Margaret, 16.
Smith, M. C., 113.
Smith, Nora A., 11.
Smith, W., 186.
Smith, Wm., 412.
Smith, W. F., 291.
Smith, W. H., 35.
Smythe, E. L., 56, 318.
Snodgrass, Wm., 28.
Soley, J. R., 290.
Sophocles, 333.
Southey, Robert, 240, 320.
Southworth, G. A., 301.
Spalding, J. L., 36.
Spalding, V. N., 381.
Spear, M. A., 299, 355, 383.
Spears, J. R., 130.
Speer, W. W., 414.
Spencer, Herbert, 18, 62.
Spenser, Edmund, 335.
Sperry, L., 47.
Spring, L. W., 286.
Stables, G., 100.
Stables, W. G., 240, 241, 248, 253.
Stanley, A. P., 24.
Stanley, H. M., 160.
Stead, R., 213.
Stebbing, Wm., 238.
Stebbing, T. R. R., 366.
Stedman, E. C., 306.
Steele, F. A., 247.
Steele, J. D., 395.
Steele, J. W., 96.
Steenan, L., 160.
Stepniak, 151, 212.
Stevens, H. M., 203.
Stevens, J. A., 277.
Stevenson, E. I., 242
Stevenson, R. L., 137, 138, 141, 163, 164, 226, 242, 320, 411.
Stevenson, S. H., 359.

Stewart, Balfour, 395, 396.
Stickney, J. H., 300, 356.
Stimson, F. J., 262.
Stirling, A. H., 181.
St. John, Mrs. H., 372.
St. John, S., 126.
Stockton, F. R., 132, 164, 199, 261, 329, 343, 359.
Stoddard, R. H., 306, 307.
Stoddard, S. R., 115.
Stoddard, W. O., 102, 174, 193, 267, 284, 292, 295, 343, 414,
Stoker, G. A., 410.
Story, M., 286.
Story, W. W., 110, 148.
Stowe, H. B., 117, 171, 201, 267, 287, 355, 358.
Stowell, C. H., 377.
St. Pierre, B., 343.
Straight, H. H., 407.
Strickland, A., 170, 181, 216, 231.
Strong, F. L., 357.
Stuart, R. M., 329.
Sully, J., 44.
Sumner, Charles, 298.
Swift, J., 321.
Swinton, Wm., 302, 322.
Syle, L. D., 312.
Swisshelm, Jane, 283.
Taggart, W. S., 96.
Taine, H. A., 306.
Tarr, R. S., 81, 89, 402.
Taylor, Bayard, 133, 154, 157, 160, 176.
Taylor, J. E., 359.
Temple, R., 247.
Tenney, S. (Mrs.), 355.
Tennyson, A., 219, 223, 253, 314, 333, 338, 346, 348.
Tessandur, Gaston, 400.
Thackeray, W. M., 139, 142, 238, 267, 321, 343.
Thanet, O., 120.
Thaxter, C., 114, 319.
Thompson, D. P., 272.
Thompson, M., 117, 278, 411.
Thompson, Wm., 153.
Thoreau, H. D., 88, 114, 115, 360, 387. 389.
Thornton, John, 82.
Thorold, Bishop, 349.
Thring, Edward, 7, 33.
Thursfield, J. R., 239.
Thwaites, R. G., 120, 135, 279.
Tidy, C. M., 395.
Todd, M. L., 392.
Tolstoi, L. N., 68, 151, 329, 346.
Tomlins, Wm., 412.
Tomlinson, E. T., 177, 272, 281.
Tompkins, Arnold, 17.
Topelius, Z., 205, 213.
Torrey, B., 118. 362, 388.
Tout, T. F., 224.
Towle, G. M., 162, 202, 229, 230, 250.
Tracy, F., 41.
Trail, H. D., 162, 233, 237, 244.
Treat, M., 352.
Trench, R. C., 303.
Trevelyan, G. O., 239.
Trevelyan, M., 136, 137.
Trotter, S., 79.
Troussart, E. L., 382.
Trowbridge, John, 398.
Trowbridge, J. T., 95, 297.
Tucker, Charlotte, 221.
Tuckerman, H. T., 307.
Tuckey, Janet, 199.
Tyler, M. C., 271.
Tyndall, J., 90, 394, 396, 397, 398, 400.
Tyson, G. E., 97.
Ufer, Christian, 14.
Underwood, L. M., 381, 385.
Upham, W., 98.
Ure, A., 84.
Van Bruyssel, E., 374.
Van Liew, C. C., 14.
Vasari, 347.
Verne, Jules, 99, 106, 202, 247, 344.
Vignoli, Tito, 304.
Vincent, F., 125, 128, 143, 157, 158, 380.
Vincent, George E., 252.
Virgil, 315.
Von Holtst, H., 278, 286.
Voorhees, E. B., 92.
Waldo, F., 91.
Waliszewski, K., 212.
Walker, Gertrude, 411.
Wallace, A. R., 81.
Wallace, D. M., 150.
Wallace, Lew, 126, 150, 193, 200, 311.
Wallace, R. H., 92.
Wallace, S. E., 147.
Walton, Isaac, 345.
Warburton, W., 224.
Ward, E. G., 299.
Ward, E. S. P., 343, 344.
Ward, Marshall, 381, 387.
Ware, Wm., 188, 191.
Waring, G. E., 145.
Warner, B. E., 217.
Warner, C. D., 116, 118, 122, 123, 125, 145, 150, 161, 262, 303, 310, 335, 347, 389.
Warner, Francis, 48.
Warren, M. A., 47.
Warren, H. W., 390.
Warren, W. W., 161.
Washington, George, 267, 274.
Watson, H., 170, 210, 268.
Watson, P. B., 194.
Watts, H. E., 197.
Weaver, E. A., 408.
Webb, Alex. S., 291.
Webster, Daniel, 251, 268.
Weed, C. M., 357, 376.
Weils, J. W., 295.
Wendell, B., 258.
Wesselhoeft, L. F., 330.
Weyman, S. J., 206, 207, 228.
Wheeler, B. J., 188.
Wheelock, 284.
Wheelock, Lucy, 330.
Whipple, E. P., 33, 34, 35, 231, 349.
Whistler, C. W., 220.
White, E. O., 283.
White, Gilbert, 360.
White, H. A., 292.
White, J. S., 184.
White, R. G., 135.
Whitman, S., 213.
Whitmarsh, H. P., 165.
Whitney, A. D. T., 149.
Whitney, M. M., 92.
Whitney, M. W., 406.
Whitney, W. D., 301, 302, 413.
Whittier, J. G., 113, 258, 259, 310, 312, 320, 336.
Whymper, E., 146.
Whymper, F., 94, 124.
Wiel, A., 201.
Wiggin, K. D., 11, 35, 62, 304, 330, 344.
Wilder, Burt, 47, 49, 378.
Wilkins, Mary, 260, 330, 344.
Williams, F. B., 94.
Williams, G. F., 296.
Williams, S. G., 19.
Williams, W. M., 395.
Willis, B., 82.
Willis, J. C., 382.
Wilson, A. C., 258.
Wilson, Charles, 239.
Wilson, J. G., 248, 294.
Wilson, Woodrow, 275.
Wiltse, S. E., 54, 305, 317, 318, 330, 350.
Winchell, Alex., 90, 402, 403.
Winsor, Justin, 265.
Winter, Wm., 135.
Winthrop, Gov., 258.
Winthrop, Theodore, 121, 275.
Wirt, W. M., 271.
Wishaw, Frederick, 154.
Wolff, H. W., 145.
Wood, J. G., 363, 371, 372.
Woodhull, J. F., 395.
Woodman, A. J., 125.
Woolman, John, 74.
Woolson, C. F., 118, 120.
Worthington, Prof., 399.
Wright, C. D., 113.
Wright, H. C., 175, 176, 333, 334, 358.
Wright, G. F., 98, 401, 402.
Wright, M. O., 357, 361, 369.
Wundt, W., 29, 30.
Wyckliffe, 340.
Wyso, J. R., 322.
Yeats, J., 84.
Yonge, Charlotte, 182, 190, 193, 197, 198, 206, 223, 224, 226, 227, 228, 231, 235.
Young, C. A., 83.
Young, C. S., 385.
Yriarte, C., 149, 201.
Ziehen, Theodore, 30.
Zimmern, H., 213.
Zurcher, 399.

YC 49774

Z1037
L3
Educ. Dept.

543261

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY